

# Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

SEPTEMBER 1978/\$1

## Analog-to-Digital with Two IC's Converting Schematics to PC Patterns

### Special Focus On Audio

NEW! METAL TAPE NEW! IHF AMPLIFIER STANDARD

NEW! HI-FI TV SOUND PLUS! HOME DISCO PREAMP/MIXER FOR \$110



10422 NI

60

680866 KRX 96122R95 5410 DEC78

Issue

"Class D" Switching Amplifier  
Pro-Voice "Series II" Speaker Systems  
Panasonic 5-Band Portable Receiver



Popular Electronics

# FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO ARE HAVING SECOND THOUGHTS ABOUT YOUR FIRST CB.

Move up to the all-new Cobra 29GTL. It's the third generation of the trucker-proven Cobra 29. And like the 29 and the 29XLR before it, it advances the state of the art.

Transmitter circuitry has been refined and updated to improve performance.

Receiver circuits have been redesigned to include dual FET mixers, a monolithic crystal filter and a ceramic filter to reduce interference and improve reception.

By improving the transmitter circuitry the 29GTL keeps you punching through loud and clear. By incorporating new features for better reception everything you copy comes back loud and clear.

So if you're having second thoughts about your first CB, make your next CB the Cobra 29GTL.

We back it with a guaranteed warranty and a nationwide network of Authorized Service Centers where factory-trained technicians are available to help you with installation, service and advice.

But more important than that, we sell it at a price you won't have second thoughts about.



**Punches through loud and clear.**

Cobra Communications Products  
DYNASCAN CORPORATION  
6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure

EXPORTERS: Empire • Plainview, N.Y. • CANADA: Atlas Electronics • Ontario

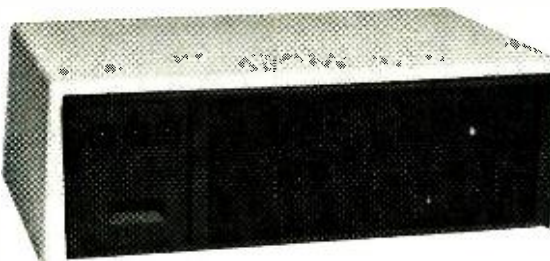
CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# Burglar Alarm Breakthrough

*A new computerized burglar alarm requires no installation and protects your home or business like a thousand dollar professional system.*

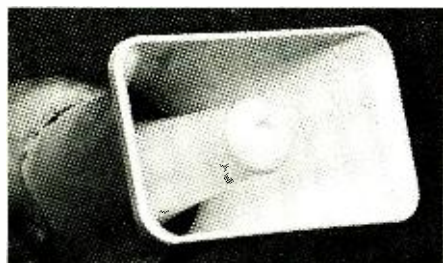


*The Midex security computer looks like a handsome stereo system component and measures only 4"x 10½"x 7."*

It's a security system computer. You can now protect everything—windows, doors, walls, ceilings and floors with a near fail-safe system so advanced that it doesn't require installation.

The Midex 55 is a new motion-sensing computer. Switch it on and you place a harmless invisible energy beam through more than 5,000 cubic feet in your home. Whenever this beam detects motion, it sends a signal to the computer which interprets the cause of the motion and triggers an extremely loud alarm.

The system's alarm is so loud that it can cause pain—loud enough to drive an intruder out of your home before anything is stolen or destroyed and loud enough to alert neighbors to call the police.



*The powerful optional blast horns can also be placed outside your home or office to warn your neighbors.*

Unlike the complex and expensive commercial alarms that require sensors wired into every door or window, the Midex requires no sensors nor any other additional equipment other than your stereo speakers or an optional pair of blast horns. Its beam actually penetrates walls to set up an electronic barrier against intrusion.

## NO MORE FALSE ALARMS

The Midex is not triggered by noise, sound, temperature or humidity—just motion—and since a computer interprets the nature of the motion, the chances of a false alarm are very remote.

An experienced burglar can disarm an expensive security system or break into a home or office through a wall. Using a Midex system there is no way a burglar can penetrate the protection beam without triggering the loud alarm. Even if the burglar cuts off your power, the four-hour rechargeable battery pack will keep your unit triggered, ready to sense motion and sound an alarm.

## DEFENSE AGAINST PEEPING TOMS

By pointing your unit towards the outdoors from your bedroom and installing an outside speaker, light, or alarm, your unit can sense a peeping Tom and frighten him off. Pets are no problem for the Midex. Simply put them in one section of the house and concentrate the beam in another.

When the Midex senses an intruder, it remains silent for 20 seconds. It then sounds the alarm until the burglar leaves. One minute

after the burglar leaves, the alarm shuts off and resets, once again ready to do its job. This shut-off feature, not found on many expensive systems, means that your alarm won't go wailing all night long while you're away. When your neighbors hear it, they'll know positively that there's trouble.

## PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

Midex is portable so it can be placed anywhere in your home. You simply connect it to your stereo speakers or attach the two optional blast horns.

Operating the Midex is as easy as its installation. To arm the unit, you remove a specially coded key. You now have 30 seconds to leave your premises. When you return, you enter and insert your key to disarm the unit. You have 20 seconds to do that. Each key is registered with Midex, and that number is kept in their vault should you ever need a duplicate. Three keys are supplied with each unit.

As an extra security measure, you can leave your unit on at night and place an optional panic button by your bed. But with all its optional features, the Midex system is complete, designed to protect you, your home and property just as it arrives in its wellprotected carton.

The Midex 55 system is the latest electronic breakthrough by Solfan Systems, Inc.—a company that specializes in sophisticated professional security systems for banks and high security areas. JS&A first became acquainted with Midex after we were burglarized. At the time we owned an excellent security system, but the burglars went through a wall that could not have been protected by sensors. We then installed over \$5,000 worth of the Midex commercial equipment in our warehouse. When Solfan Systems announced their intentions to market their units to consumers, we immediately offered our services.

## COMPARED AGAINST OTHERS

**In a recent issue of a leading consumer publication, there was a complete article written on the tests given security devices which were purchased in New York. The Midex 55 is not available in New York stores, but had it been compared, it would have been rated tops in space protection and protection against false alarms—two of the top criteria used to evaluate these systems. Don't be confused. There is no system under \$1,000 that provides you with the same protection.**

## YOU JUDGE THE QUALITY

Will the Midex system ever fail? No product is perfect, but judge for yourself. All components used in the Midex system are of aerospace quality and of such high reliability that they pass the military standard 883 for thermal shock and burn-in. In short, they go through the same rugged tests and controls used on components in manned spaceships.

Each component is first tested at extreme

tolerances and then retested after assembly. The entire system is then put under full electrical loads at 150 degrees Fahrenheit for an entire week. If there is a defect, these tests will cause it to surface.

## PEOPLE LIKE THE SYSTEM

Wally Schirra, a scientist and former astronaut, says this about the Midex 55. "I know of no system that is as easy to use and provides such solid protection to the homeowner as the Midex. I would strongly recommend it to anyone. I am more than pleased with my unit."

Many more people can attest to the quality of this system, but the true test is how it performs in your home or office. That is why we provide a one month trial period. We give you the opportunity to see how fail-safe and easy to operate the Midex system is and how thoroughly it protects you and your loved ones.

Use the Midex for protection while you sleep and to protect your home while you're away or on vacation. Then after 30 days, if you're not convinced that the Midex is nearly fail-safe, easy to use, and can provide you with a security system that you can trust, return your unit and we'll be happy to send you a prompt and courteous refund. There is absolutely no obligation. JS&A has been serving the consumer for over a decade—further assurance that your investment is well protected.

To order your system, simply send your check in the amount of **\$199.95** (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax) to the address shown below. Credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below. There are no postage and handling charges. By return mail you will receive your system complete with all connections, easy to understand instructions and a one year limited warranty. If you do not have stereo speakers, you may order the optional blast horns at **\$39.95** each, and we recommend the purchase of two.

With the Midex 55, JS&A brings you: 1) A system built with such high quality that it complies with the same strict government standards used in the space program, 2) A system so advanced that it uses a computer to determine unauthorized entry, and 3) A way to buy the system, in complete confidence, without even being penalized for postage and handling charges if it's not exactly what you want. We couldn't provide you with a better opportunity to own a security system than right now.

Space-age technology has produced the ultimate personal security computer. Order your Midex 55 at no obligation, today.

**JS&A** NATIONAL  
SALES  
GROUP

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza  
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-7000  
Call TOLL-FREE ..... 800 323-6400  
In Illinois Call ..... (312) 498-6900

© JS&A Group, Inc., 1978

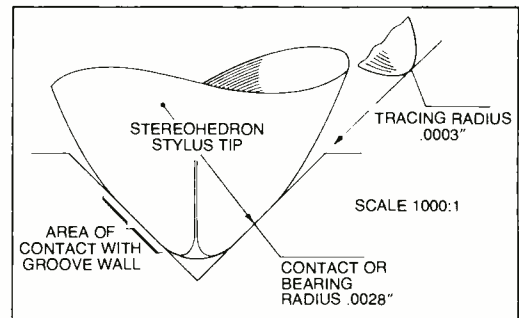
CIRCLE NO 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# The XSV/3000 is the source of perfection in stereo sound!

Four big features ... all Pickering innovations over the past 20 years ... have made it happen.

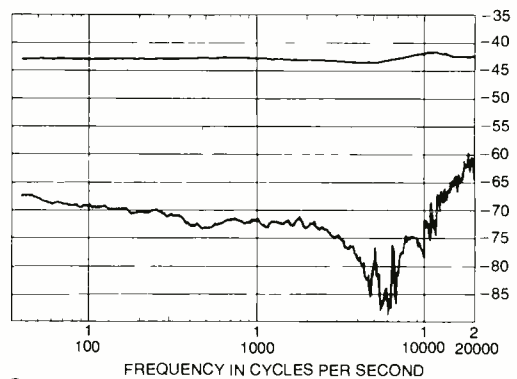
**1976: Stereohedron®** This patented Stylus tip assures super traceAbility™, and its larger bearing radius offers the least record wear and longest stylus life so far achievable.



1. Technical drawing of the Stereohedron shape.

## 1975: High Energy Rare Earth Magnet

Another Pickering innovation, enabling complete miniaturization of the stylus assembly and tip mass through utilization of this type of magnet.



2. Typical frequency response and channel separation curves of the XSV/3000.

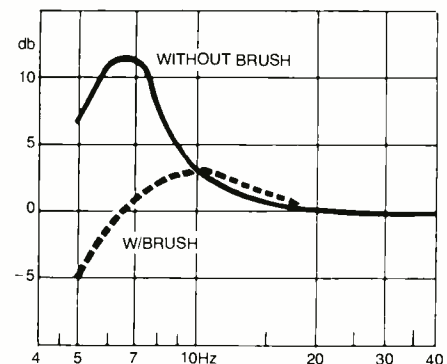
## 1968: Dustamatic® Brush

This Pickering patented invention dynamically stabilizes the cartridge-arm system by damping low frequency resonance. It improves low frequency tracking while playing irregular or warped records. Best of all, it provides record protection by cleaning in front of the stylus.



## 1959: Record Static Neutralizer

The patented V-Guard Record Static Neutralizer has been a feature of all Pickering cartridges since 1959. It eliminates electrostatic dust attraction at the stylus and discharges record static harmlessly into the grounded playback system.



3. Damping effect on tonearm resonance.

4. V-Guard Static Neutralizer, "Where the Stylus meets the groove."



For further information write to Pickering & Co., Inc.,  
Dept. PE, 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803

CIRCLE NO 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

© Pickering & Co. Inc., 1978

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



## Coming Next Month

● A PERSONAL MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

● DESIGNING FOR "WORST CASE" OPERATION

● SECRETS OF THE NEW AMATEUR CODE EXAMS

### TEST REPORTS:

JVC Model JT-V77

Stereo FM Tuner

Acoustic Research Model

AR-9 Speaker System

Shure SME 3009 Series III

Tonearm

Cover Art by Dennis Wunderlin

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, September 1978, Volume 14, Number 3. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; all other countries, \$18.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD. Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1978 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

**Editorial correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

**Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



## Feature Articles

- 26 **AUDIO AMPLIFIER CLASSES** / Julian Hirsch  
50 **HOW TO DESIGN PC BOARDS FROM A SCHEMATIC** / James Barbarello  
80 **USE AN INTERFACE PANEL AND END TEST-LEAD CLUTTER** / Robert Shaw

## Construction Articles

- 45 **BUILD A LOW-COST A/D CONVERTER** / William L. Green  
*Two-chip converter works with any 8-bit computer.*  
78 **A LOW-COST DOT/BAR GENERATOR** / James B. Penny  
*Inexpensive color-TV servicing instrument.*

## Special Focus on Audio

- 54 **A NEW IHF STANDARD FOR AMPLIFIER MEASUREMENT** / Leonard Feldman  
61 **BUILD A DISCO PREAMP/MIXER** / John Roberts  
*Preamp/mixer project for home discotheque use.*  
72 **NOW YOU CAN ENJOY HI-FI TELEVISION SOUND** / Myles H. Marks  
*System allows networks to send audio and video on one cable.*  
73 **METAL CASSETTE TAPE DUBBING** / Alexander W. Burawa  
*Fine-metal tape may revolutionize cassette deck design.*  
74 **BUILD A SUPER AUDIO FILTER** / Robert R. Faulkner  
*Multiplier reduces hum in hi-fi equipment by 80 dB.*  
75 **PROTECTION FOR DC-COUPLED SPEAKERS** / Jerald M. Cogswell

## Columns

- 22 **STEREO SCENE** / Ralph Hodges  
*"Your Show of Shows."*  
87 **SOLID STATE** / Lou Garner  
*Solid (State) Security.*  
92 **EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER** / Forrest M. Mims  
*Analog to Digital Converters, Part 1.*  
99 **HOBBY SCENE Q&A** / John McVeigh  
106 **DX LISTENING** / Glenn Hauser  
*Changes With the Sunspots.*  
108 **COMPUTER BITS** / Hal Chamberlin  
*Computer Arithmetic—Multiply & Divide.*  
111 **AMATEUR RADIO** / Karl T. Thurber, Jr.  
*The Antenna—Getting Out the Signal.*

## Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

- 32 **SONY MODEL TA-N88 BASIC POWER AMPLIFIER**  
36 **ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE: B SERIES II SPEAKER SYSTEM**

## Electronic Product Test Report

- 100 **PANASONIC RF-2800 5-BAND PORTABLE COMMUNICATION RECEIVER**

## Departments

- 4 **EDITORIAL** / Art Salsberg  
*The Software Rights Dilemma.*  
6 **LETTERS**  
12 **NEW PRODUCTS**  
18 **NEW LITERATURE**  
110 **SOFTWARE SOURCES**

**JOSEPH E. MESICS**  
Publisher

**ARTHUR P. SALSBERG**  
Editorial Director

**LESLIE SOLOMON**  
Technical Director

**JOHN R. RIGGS**  
Managing Editor

**IVAN BERGER**  
Senior Editor

**ALEXANDER W. BURAWA**  
Features Editor

**EDWARD I. BUXBAUM**  
Art Director

**JOHN McVEIGH**  
Assistant Technical Editor

**ANDRE DUZANT**  
Technical Illustrator

**CLAUDIA TAFARO**  
Production Editor

**RUTH POLSKY**  
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors  
**Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser**  
**Julian Hirsch, Ralph Hodges, Forrest Mims**

**CARMEN VELAZQUEZ**  
Assistant to the Editor

**LINDA BLUM**  
Advertising Service Manager

**KATHERINE REINHARDSEN**  
Executive Assistant

**EDGAR W. HOPPER**  
Publishing Director

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Philip B. Korsant, President  
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President  
John R. Emery, Sr. Vice President, Finance  
Philip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President  
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Sr. Vice President  
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary  
Lawrence Sporn, Sr. Vice President, Circulation and Marketing  
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production  
George Morrissey, Vice President  
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President  
Sidney Holtz, Vice President  
Albert S. Traina, Vice President  
Paul H. Chook, Vice President  
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President  
Robert N. Bavler, Jr., Vice President  
Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer  
W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION  
William Ziff, Chairman  
I. Martin Pompadur, President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
212-725-3500  
Joseph E. Mesics (725-3568)  
John J. Corton (725-3578)  
Bonnie Kaiser (725-3580)  
Midwestern Office  
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,  
Chicago, IL 60601 (312-346-2000)  
Midwest Representative: Harry L. Vincent  
Western Office  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
213-273-8050, Bradshaw 2-1161  
Western Advertising Manager: Bud Dean  
Western Representative: Norm Schindler  
Suite 205, 20121 Ventura Blvd  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213-999-1414)  
Japan: James Yagi, Oji Palace Aoyama  
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku  
Tokyo, 407-1930/6821-582-2851



## Editorial

### THE SOFTWARE RIGHTS DILEMMA

How does one protect intellectual property rights such as computer programs? In many instances, only with hope and prayer!

Since 1972, efforts to patent software have not met with success. In June, 1978, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that yet another computer program involved in a case it considered could not be patented because its only distinctive feature was the algorithm. (The first Supreme Court software patent denial occurred in 1972, owing to simply an unusual mathematical algorithm—*In re Benson and Tabbot*: Converting binary coded decimal signals into binary number signals.)

Doubtlessly, there are some computer programs out there that will eventually stand the test of patentability. But, would it really be worth the effort to obtain such a patent given the reluctance of the Patent Office to issue software protection, and the history of denials by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals right through to the U.S. Supreme Court?

Well, there's an alternative that can be used to protect proprietary rights: the copyright. This is the route suggested by the National Bureau of Standards, which recommended that a copyright for a program's source language should also cover machine-code copies made from it. (For more information, buy the NBS Study, Special Publication 500-17, *Copyright in Computer-Readable Works*, from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Cost is \$4, and ordering number is 003-003-01843-1.)

This second source of protection has a term that's three times that of a patent. Moreover, it's easy to register within the copyright program under the classification of "books." This form of protection, however, is not particularly sound since a unique concept is not a consideration here. Thus, ripoffs are easier to accomplish. For an IBM, this is no problem. It's staffed to diligently pursue any infringement. In fact, IBM prefers to copyright programs rather than try to patent them, and has even argued *amicus curiae* against patenting computer programs!

In light of the foregoing problems related to statutory methods of protecting computer programs, what can the small software developer do to inexpensively protect his investment? At the moment, very little. In many instances, however, it's not a severe problem since it really doesn't pay to photocopy some 30 pages of documentation for a \$5 or \$10 package. Moreover, some software is designed to complement only specific hardware and language variations. In other cases, some positive action is necessary.

Clearly, the new software technology is something that the patent and copyright offices should address without delay. With an estimated \$20-billion invested annually in software development, and almost \$1-billion in 1977 packaged software sales, we're talking about big bucks that are getting bigger every day. Furthermore, I believe that protecting one's innovative work and investment will provide an incentive for others to advance the technology as well as to continue to write new, useful programs.





# The C2-4P

**The Professional Portable  
by Ohio Scientific**

**Ohio Scientific now offers you the world's most powerful portable personal computer in both BASIC-in-ROM and mini-floppy configurations.**

## **C2-4P Mod 2 Standard Features:**

- Minimally equipped with 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K RAM, machine code monitor, video display interface, cassette interface and keyboard with upper and lower case characters. (Video monitor and cassette recorder optional extras.)
- The fastest full feature BASIC in the microcomputer industry.
- The C2-4P Mod 2 features the most sophisticated video display in personal computing with 32 rows by 64 columns of upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of 256 by 512 elements.
- The CPU's direct screen access, coupled with its ultra-fast BASIC and high resolution, makes the C2-4P capable of spectacular video animation directly in BASIC.
- The C2-4P features computer "BUS" architecture. It internally utilizes a 4 slot backplane. Two slots are used in the base machine leaving 2 slots open for expansion.

■ Comes fully assembled and tested. BASIC and machine code are always accessible immediately after powerup.

■ A new high density static RAM board and two economical minifloppy options give the C2-4P tremendous expansion capability without sacrificing portability.

The C2-4P offers the user mainframe performance in a portable package. This performance makes the C2-4P suitable for use in home computing, education, scientific and industrial research and small business applications.

Other small personal computers can satisfy the requirements of the computer novice, but no other personal portable can match the C2-4P in professional and computer enthusiast applications.

Yet the C2-4P and its accessories are priced only slightly above the mass marketed "beginner" or "home" computers.

For more information, contact your local Ohio Scientific dealer or the factory at (216) 562-3101.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
1333 S. Chillicothe Road • Aurora, Ohio 44202

Hobbyists! Engineers! Technicians! Students!

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

# ELF II featuring RCA COSMAC microprocessor/mini- computer \$99<sup>95</sup>

Get "hands on" experience with a computer for just \$99.95. Then, once you've mastered computer fundamentals, expand ELF II with low cost add-ons and you've got an advanced personal computer powerful enough to solve business, industrial or scientific problems

## Learning Breakthrough! A Short Course On Microprocessor And Computer Programming Written for anyone! Minimal background needed!

Using advanced computers is now as easy as driving a car with an automatic transmission. We will teach you, step by step, instruction by instruction how to use an RCA COSMAC computer.

Not only does our short course explain computers, it helps anyone write and run programs and solve complex problems requiring a computer. Knowing how a computer works can help you.

(1) Spot situations where a computer can assist you in business, industry, personal applications, etc. (2) Select the most economical computer (or microprocessor) and related hardware for your specific needs. (3) Write and run the programs you need, and (4) Keep your computer costs down.

This course was written for ELF II users but it's a blockbuster for every RCA COSMAC user or owner!

Stop reading about computers and get your hands on one. ELF II is an outstanding trainer for anyone who needs to use a computer to maximize his or her personal effectiveness. But ELF II isn't just a trainer. Expanded, it becomes the heart of a powerful computer system.

### For \$99.95 You Get All This—

No other small personal computer offers video output and ELF II's expansion capabilities for anywhere near \$99.95. ELF II can create graphics on your TV screen and play electronic games! It pays for itself over and over again in the fun it provides for your whole family. Engineers and hobbyists can use ELF II in microprocessor-based circuits as a counter, alarm clock, thermostat, timer, telephone dialer, etc. The possibilities are endless!

### The ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Once you've mastered computer fundamentals, ELF II can give you POWER! Plug in the GIANT BOARD™ and you can record and play back your programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the real world. Add Kluge Board to solve specific problems such as operating a more complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. 4K memory units let you write longer programs and solve even more sophisticated business, industrial, scientific and personal finance problems.

### Add ELF II Tiny BASIC And Keyboard!

To make ELF II easier to use, we've developed ELF II Tiny Basic. It lets you program ELF II with simple words you can type out on a keyboard such as PRINT, RUN and LOAD. ELF II responds by displaying answers on your printer, video monitor or TV screen.

### Write And Run Programs The Very First Night!

The ELF II kit includes all components and everything you need to write and run your own programs plus the new Pure Graphics chip that lets you display any 256 byte segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen. No wonder ELF II is now being used as a trainer in many high schools and universities.

Easy instructions get you started right away, even if you've never used a computer before. The newly expanded ELF II Manual covers assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games.

ELF II can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs including games, video graphics, etc. before going to bed!

### SEND TODAY!

NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept. PE9 (203) 354-9375  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

☐ YES! I want to run programs at home and have enclosed ☐ \$99.95 plus \$3 p&h for RCA COSMAC ELF II kit. ☐ \$4.95 for power supply, required for ELF II kit. ☐ \$5.00 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

☐ \$4.95 for Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming.  
☐ ELF II connects to the video input of your TV set. If you prefer to connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, enclose \$8.95 for RF Modulator.  
☐ \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h for ELF GIANT BOARD™ kit.  
— 4K Static RAM kit, \$89.95 ea plus \$3 p&h  
☐ \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h for Prototype (Kluge) Board.  
☐ \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h for Expansion Power Supply kit.  
— Gold plated 86-pin connectors at \$5.70 ea.  
☐ \$64.95 plus \$2 p&h for ASCII Keyboard kit.  
☐ \$14.95 for ELF II Tiny BASIC cassette.  
☐ I want my ELF II wired and tested with the power transformer, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming for \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

Total enclosed (Conn. res. add tax) \$ ☐ Check here if you are enclosing Money Order or Cashier's Check to expedite shipment.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

ELF II by NETRONICS as featured in POPULAR ELECTRONICS shown with optional 4K Memory Boards, GIANT BOARD™, Kluge Board and 45011 keyboard

## SPECIFICATIONS

ELF II features an RCA COSMAC COS/MOS 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64K bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, 5 slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors), stable crystal clock for timing purposes and a double-sided, plated-through PC board plus RCA 1861 video IC to display any segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen.

## EXPANSION OPTIONS

- **ELF II GIANT BOARD™** with cassette I/O, RS 232-C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. Turns ELF II into the heart of a full-size system with massive computing power! \$39.95 kit.
- **4K Static RAM**, Addressable to any 4K page to 64K. Uses low power 2102's. Chip select circuit allows original 256 bytes to be used. Fully buffered. Onboard 5 volt regulator. \$89.95 kit.
- **Prototype (Kluge) Board** accepts up to 36 I C's including 40, 24, 22, 18, 16, 14 pin. Space available for onboard regulator. \$17.00.
- **Gold plated 86-pin connector**, \$5.70.
- **ELF II Full ASCII Keyboard**, Upper and lower case. \$64.95 kit.
- **5 amp Expansion Power Supply**, Powers the entire ELF II (Not required unless adding 4K RAM boards.) \$34.95 kit.

All of the above PC boards plug directly into ELF II's expansion bus.

## ELF II TINY BASIC

Communicate with ELF II in BASIC! ELF II Tiny BASIC is compatible with either ASCII keyboard and TV screen or standard teletype/video terminal utilizing RS 232-C or 20 mil TTY interface. Commands include SAVE and LOAD for storing programs on standard cassettes, a plot command to display graphic information and special commands for controlling ELF II I/O devices. 16-bit integer arithmetic, +, -, \*, /, 0-26 variables A-Z. Other commands include LET, IF THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes with maintenance documentation and excellent user's manual that allows even beginners to use ELF II for sophisticated applications (4K memory required.) \$14.95 on cassette tape.

**Coming Soon . . .** D-A, A-D Converter • Controller Board • Cabinet • Light Pen (Lets you write or draw anything on a TV screen. Imagine having a "magic wand" that writes like a crayon!)

# Letters

## PC PATTERN PATENTS

I am writing in response to a letter that appeared in the May 1978 Letters column regarding my "Transfer of PC Patterns" article that appeared in the February 1978 issue. In his letter, Mr. Cannon states that U.S. Patent #3,791,905 covers the process described in my article. He noted further that he did not promote his own version of the process because he "did not have the legal right to do so." After researching it, my patent attorney sees no conflict with my patent application. The results of this are due shortly and I am quite optimistic that I will be granted a patent on this process. —G.D. Fisher, Printed Circuit Products Co., Helena, MT.

## LIFE BEGINS AT FORTY

Late last year, I purchased an Elf microcomputer kit and now, at age 44, I am into a whole new hobby. Until I purchased my Elf, I had no knowledge or interest in microprocessors. Since that time, POPULAR ELECTRONICS has been my sole source of information on the 1802 microprocessor. —Richard A. DeForest, Fulton, NY.

## A 9-MHZ PIANO NOTE?

As a former piano student, I had always been satisfied with a frequency range of from 27.5 to 8720 Hz. Now, in your June 1978 Editorial, you tell me that the range goes all the way up to 9 MHz!—Wilfred J. Cote III, Stockton, CA.

Sorry about the "typo." Obviously, we meant "9 kHz," not "9 MHz."

## DIAGRAM AND TABLE NOT IN AGREEMENT

While reading "Microprocessor Microcourse, Part 2" (April 1978) on basic digital logic, I realized that the description for a D-type latch/flip-flop does not match Fig. 13 and the truth table. Which is correct?—B. Malik, Tehran, Iran.

The diagram shown in Fig. 13 is correct. However, the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  in the truth table in Fig. 13 were accidentally transposed.

# Out of Tune

In the July "Experimenter's Corner," in Fig. 4, the poles of the switches should be connected to the 2k resistors and the logic-1 positions to the positive terminal of the battery.



801-400 p.—Master Handbook of Ham Radio Circuits (\$12.95)

# MASTER HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS

A rich collection of over 100 practical, unique tested circuits created by hams for hams

# ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN

101-416 p.—Electronic Circuit Design Handbook—4th Edition (\$17.95) (8 1/2" x 11")

# TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL FET SELECTOR

1016-140 p.—Towers' International FET Selector (\$7.95)

829-196 p.—Impedance (\$8.95)

926-308 p.—Model Railroad Electronics (\$8.95)

# MODEL RAILROAD ELECTRONICS

1005-196 p.—Solar Flare Monitoring & Propagation Forecasting Handbook (\$9.95)

# DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS

308-420 p.—Dictionary of Electronics (\$10.95)

# TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS

882-252 p.—Transistor Ignition Systems (\$8.95)

# Practical CB Radio Troubleshooting & Repair

954-406 p.—Practical CB Radio Troubleshooting & Repair (\$11.95)

# THE "COMPUTATOR"

975-322 p.—The "Computator" Book (\$10.95)

# Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies

891-196 p.—Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies (\$9.95)

# BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING ROBOT

841-236 p.—Build Your Own Working Robot (\$8.95)

# IC FUNCTION LOCATOR

960-224 p.—IC Function Locator (\$8.95)

# HOW TO DESIGN & BUILD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION

1C12-420 p.—How to Design & Build Electronic Instrumentation (\$14.95)

# UNDERSTANDING SOUND, VIDEO, & FILM RECORDING

1017-140 p.—Understanding Sound, Video, & Film Recording (\$8.95)

An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

# ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

take any **3** of these 22 unique electronics books (values to \$47<sup>85</sup>) for only **49¢** each

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books

May we send you your choice of 3 of these practical time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

## Facts About Club Membership

- The 3 introductory books of your choice carry publishers' retail prices of up to \$47.85. They are yours for only 49¢ each (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection Alternates and other books, every 4 weeks (13x times a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing; it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly selections or alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- Continuing Bonus: If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

## ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 3 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only 49¢ each, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

101 300 750 800 801 829 841 874  
882 891 926 954 960 971 975  
997 1005 1009 1012 1016 1017 1056

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

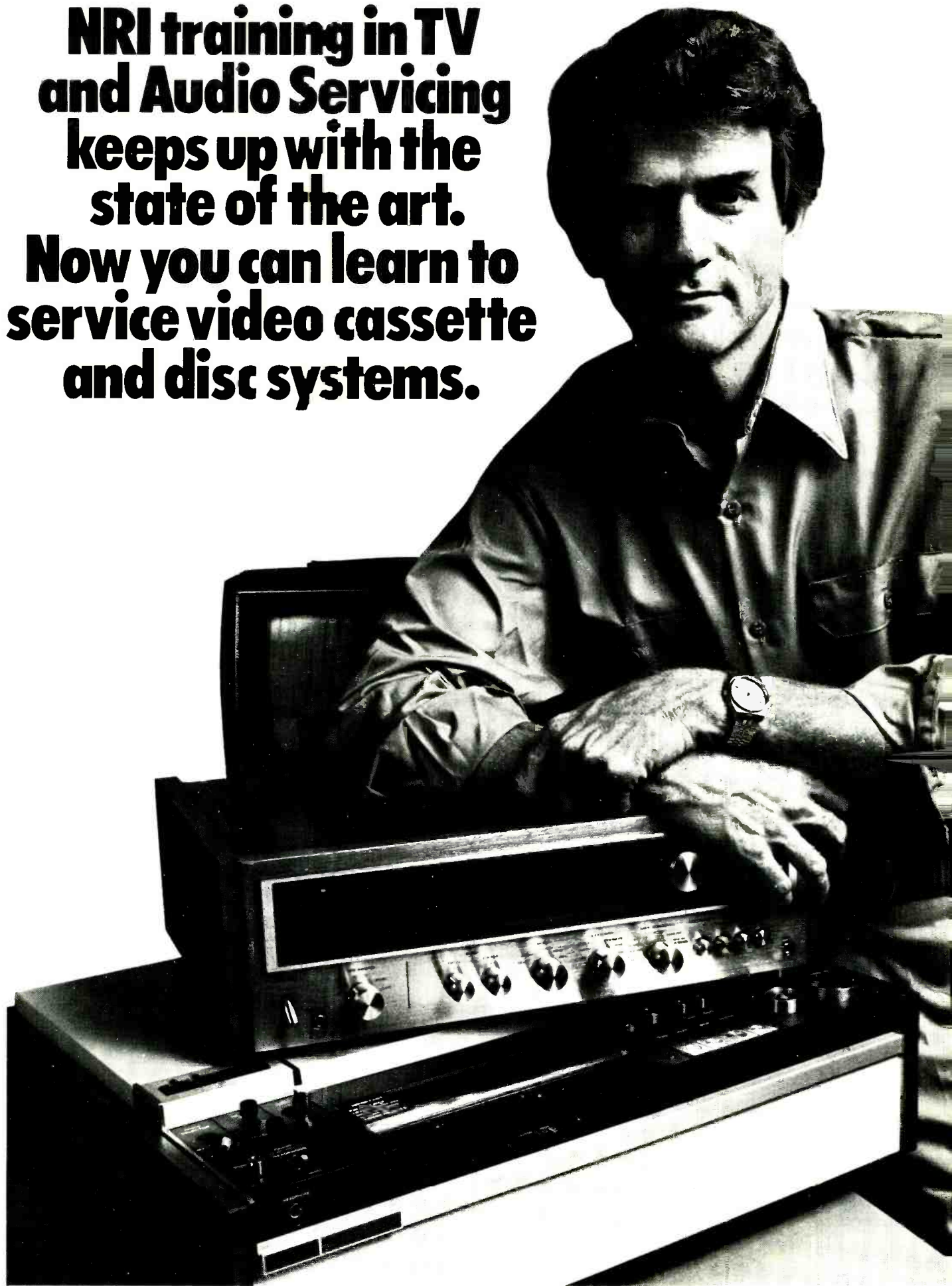
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 10¢.) PE-98

**NRI training in TV  
and Audio Servicing  
keeps up with the  
state of the art.  
Now you can learn to  
service video cassette  
and disc systems.**







You build color TV, hi-fi, professional instruments.

Now, in addition to learning color TV and audio systems servicing, you get state-of-the-art lessons in maintaining and repairing video cassette recorders, playbacks and the amazing new video disc players, both mechanical and laser-beam types.

### Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

And you learn right at home, at your own convenience, without quitting your job or going to night school. NRI "bite-size" lessons make learning easier...NRI "hands-on" training gives you practical bench experience as you progress. You not only get theory, you actually build and test electronic circuits, a complete audio system, even a color TV.

### Build Color TV, 4-Channel Audio

As part of your training in NRI's Master Course in TV and Audio Servicing, you actually assemble and keep NRI's exclusive,

designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV. As you build it, you introduce and correct electronic faults, study circuits to gain a better understanding of what they're for and how they interface with others.

Likewise, as part of your audio training, you construct a 4-channel stereo amplifier and tuner, complete with cabinet and speakers. You even assemble professional-grade test instruments, so you know what makes them tick, too. Then you use them in your course, keep them for actual TV and audio servicing work.

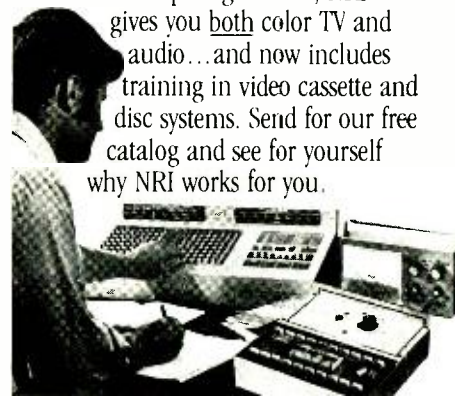
### NRI Includes the Instruments You Need

You start by building a transistorized volt-ohm meter which you use for basic training in electronic theory. Then you assemble a digital CMOS frequency counter for use with lessons in analog and digital circuitry, FM principles. You also get an integrated circuit TV pattern generator, and an advanced design solid-state 5" triggered-sweep oscilloscope. Use them for learning, then use them for earning.

### NRI Training Works... Choice of the Pros

More than 60 years and a million students later, NRI is still first choice in home study schools. A national survey of successful TV repairmen shows that more than half have had home study training, and among them, it's NRI 3 to 1 over any other school. (Summary of survey on request.)

That's because you can't beat the training and you can't beat the value! For hundreds of dollars less than competing schools, NRI gives you both color TV and audio...and now includes training in video cassette and disc systems. Send for our free catalog and see for yourself why NRI works for you.



Other NRI training includes Computer Technology, Complete Communications Electronics.

### Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

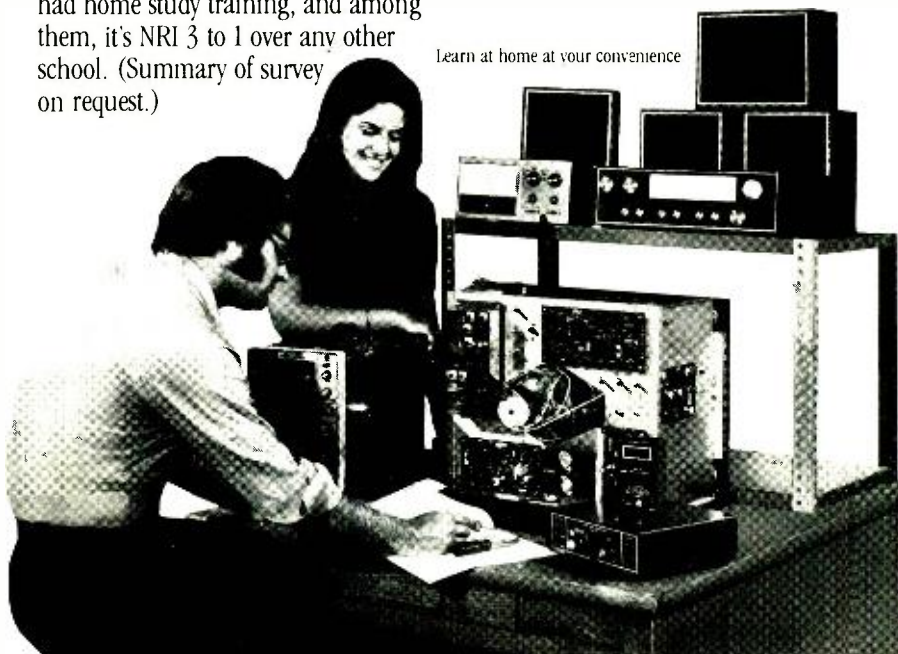
Our free 100-page catalog completely describes all the equipment and every lesson. You can choose from five different TV and audio courses. Or explore the opportunities in other NRI home study courses like Computer Technology, CB and Mobile Radio, Aircraft and Marine Radio, or Complete Communications. Send the postage-paid card today and get a head start on the state of the art.

If card has been removed, write to:



**NRI-Schools**  
McGraw Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Ave.  
Washington, D.C. 20016

Learn at home at your convenience





## New Products

*Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.*

### Bang & Olufsen FM Receiver

The Beomaster 2400 is a uniquely styled stereo-FM receiver with remote control, rated at 30 watts per channel continuous power into 4 ohms. The remote control, included, can be used to select any of four preset FM stations, adjust the volume, switch from FM to phono input, and turn



the receiver on and off. An illuminated panel on the receiver includes displays that allow control status to be read from across the room, plus touch-sensor controls duplicating the remote-control functions, with the added choice of one more input (tape) and one more FM station. Additional controls for bass, stereo balance, FM-preselect settings and manual tuning are beneath a hinged top cover. Amplifier specifications include less than 0.2% distortion, and S/N better than 65 dB. FM sensitivity ratings are: 19.2 dBf (5.0  $\mu$ V) monophonic usable sensitivity; 50-dB quieting sensitivities of 18.5 dBf (4.6  $\mu$ V) mono and 38.9 dBf (48  $\mu$ V) stereo. FM S/N is 80 dB in mono, 66 dB in stereo. Dimensions are 2½" H x 24¼" W x 9¾" D (6 x 62 x 25 cm). \$595.

CIRCLE NO 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Johnson Mobile CB Transceiver

E. F. Johnson's Viking 260 AM mobile CB transceiver features LED numeric channel display with an automatic LED brightness control circuit. Discrete LED's are also used to form a bar-graph S/r-f meter. Interference problems are said to be reduced



through the use of twin ceramic selectivity filters, switchable noise-blanker/ANL system. Controls include three-position range switch, delta tune switch, tone, CB/PA switch, and calibrated squelch. The Viking 260's cabinet is covered with leather-textured black vinyl (other colors available). \$199.95.

CIRCLE NO 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Microcomputer/TV Receiver Interface

ATV Research's "Micro-Verter" interfaces microcomputers to standard color or monochrome TV receivers. It accepts



video input and generates modulated r-f output above uhf channel 14 to avoid image degradation from computer switching harmonics. It's tunable over at least four channels. In most cases, r-f is coupled to a uhf tuner input through a 1-cm stub at the back of the device. The r-f modulator is powered by four self-contained "AA" cells (not supplied) and comes with video cable and r-f output stub coupler. Dimensions are 2.2" x 3.3" x 4.5" (5.5 x 8.5 x 11.5 cm). \$35. Address: ATV Research, 13th & Broadway, Dakota City, NB 68731.

### Hitachi 3-Head Cassette Deck

Hitachi's Model D 900 is a front-loading, three-head stereo cassette deck with Dolby noise reduction and calibration. Rated wow and flutter of the dual capstan servo drive system is  $\pm 0.05\%$ . Frequency re-



sponse is said to be 30-18,000 Hz  $\pm 3$  dB with CrO<sub>2</sub> tape. Separate front panel, three-position bias and equalizer switching is provided. Other features include full logic controls, stereo mike and headphone jacks, three-digit tape counter, dual switchable peak/VU meters, L/R line and mike/DIN record controls, and single output control. \$495.00.

CIRCLE NO 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Work Surface Traction Pad

"Slidestop" is a high traction plastic material which prevents tools and parts from slipping or sliding. Available in rolls, the flexible material is non-sticky, for easy removal of objects placed upon it, yet has sufficient traction to hold objects even when the surface is nearly vertical. Prices range from \$22 for an 8" x 2.2-yd. roll to \$139 for a roll 16" wide by 10 yds. Colors include green, red, blue, yellow and white. Address: Kager International, Suite 710, 1180 South Beverly Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90035.

### Koss Stereophone

The new Koss K/6ALC Stereophone has a low-angle 2.5" (63 mm) diameter driver in each earcup. Rated sensitivity for 100-dB SPL is 0.14 V rms (1 kHz sine wave). THD is said to be below 1% with 100-dB SPL (1 kHz), and impedance is 94 ohms. A slide-



type volume/balance control is provided for each earcup. Earcushions are foam-filled vinyl, and the headband is sponge-cushioned nylon with pivoting, self-adjusting yokes. A three-conductor coiled 10-ft cord is supplied. Weight is 14 oz (390 g) less cord. \$34.95.

CIRCLE NO 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### 8-Track Tape Amplifier Converter

Shur-Lok's "Star-Trak" converter permits use of any 8-track tape playback system for audio and musical instrument amplification. No wiring is necessary since it inserts into the tape player's cartridge slot. Four



# THE JVC SEPARATES.

**Sensitive tuners, plus DC amplifiers that help eliminate sonic backlash.**

If you've ever listened to a JVC music system with a separate tuner and amplifier, and thought, "One of these days..."

Well that day is here. The new JA-S44 DC integrated stereo amplifier, with its exclusive built-in SEA graphic equalizer and dual power meters, provides clean, uncannily-accurate music reproduction, with all the power you're ever likely to need.\*

Our "Tri-DC" design in the JVC JA-S55 and JA-S77 further eliminates distortion-causing capacitors within the DC phono equalizer, DC tone control and DC power amplifier sections, providing frequency response from 5Hz to 100kHz (+0, -1.0dB). And they have dual power supplies—not one for each channel, as in conventional designs—but one for the Class A-operated preamp/tone control section, and a second which performs even heavier duty for the Class B-operated DC power amplifier section. This unique design practically eliminates both inter- and intra-channel crosstalk and distortion, or what we call "sonic backlash." The results: increased tonal definition and brilliance, especially with high-level transient signals.

The new JVC JT-V22 AM/FM stereo tuner is a standcut in its

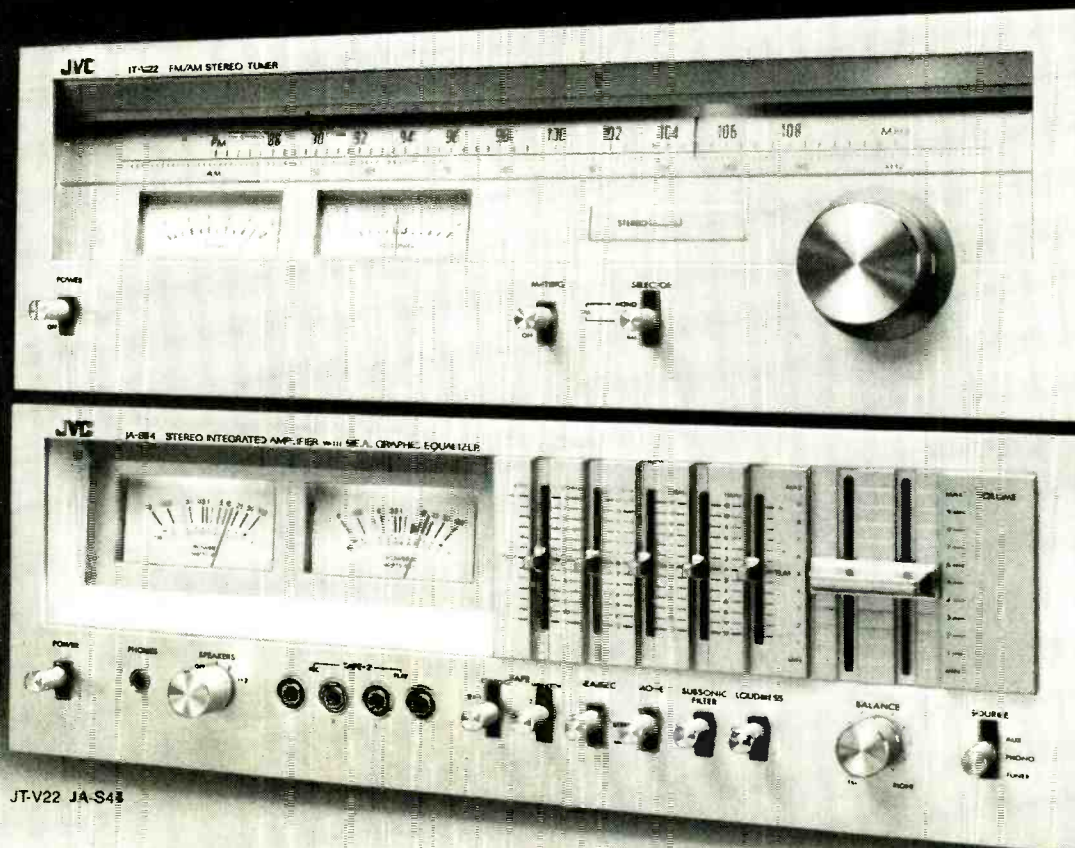
class. With an FM front end that uses an FET RF amplifier, combined with a 3-gang tuning capacitor, the JT-V22 brings in the most timid FM stations and makes them sound as though they're just around the corner.

Or, if you're in an area where FM stations are a hairline away from each other on the dial, it delivers clear, interference-free reception. Then, to help you make sure you're on target, it has both signal strength and center-channel tuning meters.

Probably the most significant advance in recent FM tuner technology is JVC's Phase Tracking Loop circuitry in our new top model—JT-V77. This advanced circuit provides high signal-to-noise ratio as well as excellent interference rejection and freedom from multipath effects and adjacent channel interference. It's still another example of JVC's innovative engineering. But sounds speak louder than words. See and hear these magnificently-designed separates at your JVC dealer soon.

JVC High Fidelity Division, J.S. JVC Corp., 58-75 Queens Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, N.Y. 11378  
Canada: JVC Electronics of Canada, Ltd., Ont.

**JVC**  
We build in what the others leave out.



JT-V22 JA-S43

\*45 watts/channel, min. RMS, 8ohms, from 20Hz-20kHz, with no more than 0.02% THD. Rack-mount stands and wood-grain cabinets optional.

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Q. How close can hi-fi get to an authentic musical experience?

## A. Slip on new Audio-Technica Stereophones and hear for yourself.

If you want to find out how good the new Audio-Technica Stereophones really are, don't just compare them with other headphones. Put them up against the very finest *speaker* systems. But don't just listen to the equipment. Listen to the *music*. And be ready for a surprise!

Judged on the basis of flatness of response, freedom from distortion, transient response, sensitivity, and independence from room acoustics, these new dynamic and electret condenser models are perceptibly better sounding than speaker systems costing hundreds of dollars more.

And if you think that great performance can only come from heavy, bulky stereophones, get ready for another surprise. Our heaviest model is less than 7½ ozs. and our lightest is an incredible 4¾ ounces light Comfort that lasts an entire opera if you wish.

For all the facts, send for our catalog. But for the revealing truth about stereophone performance, listen and compare at your nearby Audio-Technica showroom. It will be a great *musical* experience.



**Model ATH-7**  
Our finest Electret Condenser  
with LED peak level indicators  
\$149.95

**Model ATH-1**  
The moving coil dynamic stereo-  
phone that weighs just 4¾ oz.  
\$29.95

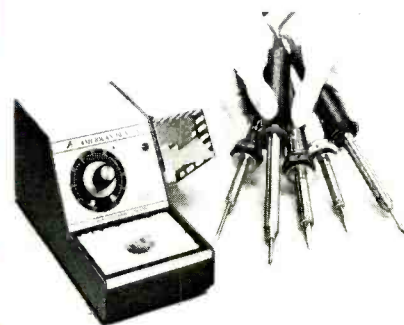
 **audio-technica**  
INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY



¼" phono jack inputs are provided. Signals from any instrument are processed by "Star-Trak" and transduced to the tape unit's pick-up head for stereo reproduction. \$49.95. Address: Shur-Lok Mfg. Co., Inc., 412 N Main, Hutchins, TX 75141.

## Variable-Power Soldering Station

American Beauty's V-3600 is a solid-state, continuously variable power unit for any 15-to-60-watt soldering iron. It is said to be capable of delivering zero to 100 percent



of line voltage. Other features are a built-in sponge tip cleaner, and a ventilated iron holder. The unit is available with or without soldering iron. Dimensions are 8.5" x 4" x 6" (22 x 10 x 15 cm).

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Advent/1 Loudspeaker

The Advent/1 is a two-way "bookshelf" speaker system with 10" acoustic suspension woofer and 1¾" ferro-fluid-damped cone tweeter. Minimum recommended input is 15 watts/channel. Dimensions of this





# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS TO BE FASTER, EASIER, MORE VERSATILE AND LOWER-PRICED...

**Incredibly inexpensive.** EXPERIMENTOR solderless sockets begin at \$5.50\* (\$4.00\* for the 40 tie-point quad bus strip). A spool of solder costs more.

**Microprocessors and other complex circuits are easy to develop.** Each EXPERIMENTOR quad bus gives you four bus lines. By combining quads, 8-, 12- and 16-line address and data buses can be created, simplifying complex data/address circuits.

**Infinitely flexible.** Circuits can go in any direction, up to any size. All EXPERIMENTOR sockets feature positive interlocking connectors that snap together. Horizontally and/or vertically. And un-snap to change a circuit whenever you wish.

**Easy Mounting.** Use 4-40 screws from the front or 6-32 self-tapping screws from the rear. Insulated backing lets you mount on any surface.

**EXPERIMENTOR 350. \$5.50\*** 46 five-point terminals plus two 20-point bus strips. 0.3" centers;  $\frac{3}{8}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  x 2".

**EXPERIMENTOR 650. \$6.25\*** 46 five-point terminals plus two 20-point bus strips. 0.6" centers;  $\frac{3}{8}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ".

**Mix and match.** Use large and small chips in the same circuit without problems. There are two sizes of EXPERIMENTOR sockets with 0.3" and 0.6" centers.

**Full fan-out. A CSC exclusive.** The only solderless breadboard sockets with full fan-out capabilities for **micro-processors** and other larger (0.6") DIP's.

**EXPERIMENTOR QUAD BUS STRIP \$4.00\*** Four 40-point bus strips.  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 6 x  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

**Designated tie-points.** Simplify translation from breadboard to PC-boards or wiring tables.

**EXPERIMENTOR 600. \$10.95\*** 94 five-point terminals plus two 40-point bus strips. 0.6" centers;  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 6 x  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ".

**Accepts all standard components.** EXPERIMENTOR sockets conform to an 0.1" grid and are DIP compatible. Also accept IC's, transistors, diodes, LED's, resistors, capacitors, transformers, pots, etc.

**Easy hookup.** Components push in and pull out instantly. Use #22-30 solid AWG wire for jumpers.

**Rugged, dependable construction.** Sockets are constructed from abrasion resistant materials and withstand 100°C. Each one features non-corrosive nickel-silver contacts.

**EXPERIMENTOR 300. \$9.95\*** 94 five-point terminals plus two 40-point bus strips. 0.3" centers;  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 6 x 2".

## WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Discover today how solderless breadboarding can save time and money on every circuit you build. Get acquainted with EXPERIMENTOR™ sockets† and how they simplify circuit design, assembly and testing.

Eliminate the hassles and component damage of soldering. No special hardware or jumper cables required, either. And the price is so low, it's hard to believe.

**"Order today. Call 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast): 9 a.m.-5 p.m. local time. Major credit cards accepted. Or see your CSC dealer. Prices slightly higher outside USA."**

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509, 203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227  
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992  
GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD., Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex, England, 01-890-0782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669  
CANADA: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario  
CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

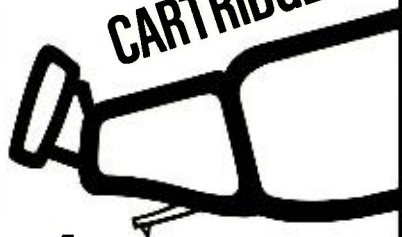
\*Manufacturer's recommended resale  
© 1977 Continental Specialties Corporation

†U.S. Patent No. D235 554

SEPTEMBER 1978

15

# 5 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING AN EMPIRE PHONO CARTRIDGE



**1. Your records will last longer.** Empire cartridges are designed to track at lower forces. This imposes less weight on the record insuring longer record life.

**2. Your records will sound better.** Distortion is a mere .0005 at standard groove velocity. Therefore, reproduction is razor sharp with no wavering or fuzziness.

**3. More cartridge for your money.** We use 4 poles, 4 coils and 3 magnets in our cartridges (more than any other brand).

**4. Inspection from head to toe.** Every Empire cartridge, regardless of price, is fully inspected both visually and technically. Tests include frequency response, output balance, channel separation and tracking.

**5. Diamond control.** At Empire we cut, grind, polish and mount the diamonds to our own exacting specifications. We insure total quality of the product from start to finish by buying only the highest quality gems.

For more good reasons to buy an Empire cartridge, write for your free catalogue: EMPIRE SCIENTIFIC CORP. Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Mfd. U.S.A. **EMPIRE**

CIRCLE NO 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

8-ohm system are 22" H × 13.25" W × 9.25" D (55.9 × 33.7 × 23.5 cm). Two finishes are available: walnut-grain vinyl, \$99.95; walnut veneer, \$120.

CIRCLE NO 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Yaesu Communications Receiver

The FRG-7000 is a new shortwave receiver from Yaesu featuring five-digit numeric frequency display. It offers continuous coverage of 0.25 to 29.9 MHz in five ranges and operates in AM, SSB, and CW modes.



On the front panel are: an hours-minutes-seconds timer with numeric readout, main and fine tuning controls, AM anl switch, preselector, tone controls, S-meter, and headphone jack. It includes a built-in speaker and a 2-watt output audio amplifier. Rated AM and SSB/CW sensitivities are 0.7 and 2  $\mu$ V, respectively, for 10 dB S/N. The 6- and 50-dB selectivity points are  $\pm 1.5$  and  $\pm 4$  kHz (SSB/CW),  $\pm 3$  and  $\pm 7$  kHz (AM). Drift is said to be less than  $\pm 500$  Hz during any 30-minute period after warm-up. Dimensions are 4.9" H × 14.2" W × 11.6" D (12.5 × 36 × 29.5 cm).

CIRCLE NO 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Tonearm Shell

A universal tonearm shell, the AT-N, has been introduced by Audio-Technica. The



shell is said to mate with virtually all Japanese and most European tonearms. The AT-N facilitates changing cartridges when more than one is used. \$5.95.

CIRCLE NO 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Burwen Remote Equalizer

Burwen's "Remote Variable Field Equalizer" consists of a base power system joined to a hand-held control unit by a 20-ft cord so that one can make adjustments while located anywhere in a room. There are six bands per channel, controlled by horizontal slides. Frequency range is said to be 15-25,000 Hz. Combination peaking/shelf

controls are at 15, 120, 500, 2000, 5000, and 25,000 Hz. Maximum equalization is  $\pm 44$  dB at 15 Hz and  $\pm 33$  dB at 25,000 Hz. When the controls are set to zero, frequency response is claimed to be flat to 1 dB. THD is rated at 0.03% with 7.8 V (1 kHz). An input level slide control and tape monitor switch are provided. Dimensions are 1.5" H × 4.75" W × 7.375" D (3.8 × 12.1 × 18.7 cm).

CIRCLE NO 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Phase Linear Power Amplifier

The New Phase Linear Model 400 Series Two amplifier has a rated power output of 210 watts rms/channel into 8 ohms over 20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.09% THD. It has BI-FET high-loop gain circuitry



and electronic energy limiters said to prevent overload damage. Dual peak-reading LED meters and twin input sensitivity controls are mounted on the front panel. \$599.95.

CIRCLE NO 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Kantronics Portable CW Receiver

The Kantronics 8040-A CW receiver offers coverage of 3.65 to 3.75 and 7.05 to 7.15 MHz for monitoring and code practice. This lightweight unit operates from two 9-volt batteries. Front-panel controls include audio gain and a preselector. It also features vernier dial action. A standard phono jack allows connection of an 8-ohm speaker or monophonic headphone (not supplied). The 8040-A is said to provide readable audio output with a 1- $\mu$ V input signal; selectivity is rated as  $\pm 6$  dB at  $\pm 500$  Hz. Dimensions are 2.9" H × 6.6" W × 6" D (7.4 × 16.8 × 15.2 cm). \$59.

CIRCLE NO 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## M&K Passive Crossover

M&K's LP-1 is a totally passive crossover system which provides separate drive to sub-woofer and mid-range/high-frequency amplifiers for bi-amping. The LP-1 follows the preamplifier in the signal path and is said to have virtually no transmission loss in its passband. Crossover rates are 12 dB/octave from low-pass to high cutoff and 18 dB/octave from high-pass to low cutoff. On the front panel are tape input, bass and treble outputs, and bass and treble level controls. \$120.

CIRCLE NO 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# A fantastic base antenna encounter.

## Superb CB performance plus great FM reception. Unreal!

STARDUSTER II outperforms any  $\frac{5}{8}$  wave omni-directional CB antenna at horizon gain ever designed — but that's only half the story. **We also designed it to work simultaneously on 88-108 MHz FM.** It receives FM broadcasts right alongside your CB rig so you get superb double duty from one great antenna.

FM reception is vertically polarized for a perfect omni pattern. Tuned traps and crasing coil provide excellent performance across the entire band. And you still get the STARDUSTER'S fantastic CB performance — **tremendous 5dB gain\*** with our original full aperture design that punches your signal farther out on the horizon.

Installation? STARDUSTER II's super lightweight and compact — weighs just 5¼ pounds. STARDUSTER II. You've reached the outer limit in base antenna performance.

\*FM/FM STEREO GAIN IS UNITY

**Starduster II**  
Model M-800



“Stripes of Quality”

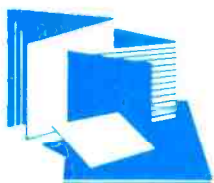
**the antenna  
specialists co.**

a member of The Allen Group Inc.  
12435 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44136  
Export: 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, L.I. New York 11590  
Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd.



**IN 25 YEARS ..WE'VE NEVER BEEN OUTDISTANCED.**

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## New Literature

### TURNER COMMUNICATION CATALOG

Turner Division of Conrac Corporation has issued a 28-page catalog covering their CB product line. Included are microphones, stainless steel antennas, fiberglass antennas and accessories. Featured is a section on Turner's new no-solder microphone connector program, "The Turner Connection." General information and engineering specs are also included. Address: Turner Division Conrac Corp., 716 Oakland Rd., N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

### SIMPSON INSTRUMENT CATALOG 4700

Simpson Electric Company has available a 60-page catalog listing its line of stock analog and digital panel meters, meter relays, controllers and test instruments. New products include the model 461 digital multimeter and

the series 2860 digital panel meters. Address: Simpson Electric Co., 853 Dundee Ave., Elgin, IL 60120.

### MOUSER SEMICONDUCTOR CATALOG

An 88-page catalog from Mouser Electronics describes its lines of zener, germanium, and silicon diodes, rectifiers, and TO-18 and TO-92 transistors. Low-, medium-, and high-current triacs, logic triacs, and triacs with internal diacs are also presented. The catalog covers an expanded line of quality IEE LED's, including sockets. Address: Mouser Electronics, 11511 Woodside Avenue, Lakeside, CA 92040.

### HEATH SOLDERING MANUAL

Heath Company announces its new, self-instructional Soldering Manual EI-3133. It covers the basic aspects of learning to solder, and uses programmed instruction techniques. This self-learning manual contains a comprehensive final exam and a complete glossary of soldering terms. An accompanying practice kit gives "hands-on" experience in soldering and unsoldering. Price: \$9.95. Address: Heath Company, Dept. 350-380, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

### TRANSFORMER BULLETIN

Hammond Bulletin 117 describes the new

117 series of line-matching transformers for sound distribution. The transformers couple 3.2-, 8-, and 16-ohm speakers to 25- or 70-V line outputs of amplifiers, and feature two-winding construction. Address: Hammond Manufacturing Co., Inc., 385 Nagel Dr., Buffalo, NY 14225.

### TEXAS TUNER GUIDE

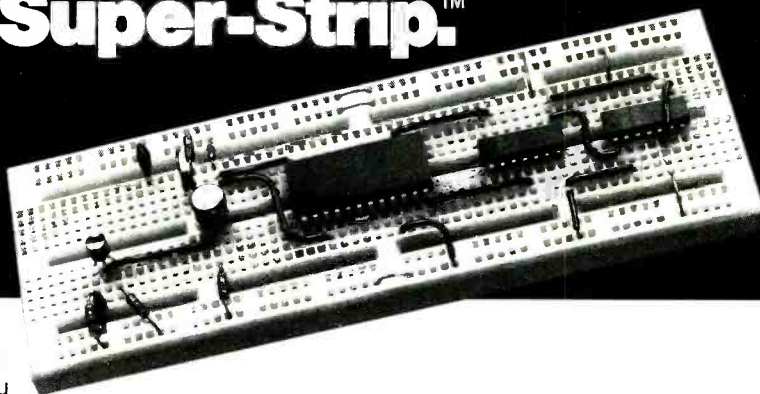
Texas Tuner Service has announced availability of its new list of both new and rebuilt tuners for popular TV sets. Address: Texas Tuner Service, 4210 N.E. 28th St., Fort Worth, TX 76117.

### NATIONAL MICROPROCESSOR REFERENCE GUIDE

A reference guide to National Semiconductor's 8080A microprocessor family of over 60 bus-compatible parts is now available. The booklet gives an overview of National's 8080A family, describing the basic functions of each component, the pin numbers and signal names and how the components interface to National's system bus—the Microbus.™ A description of the 8080A CPU group, as well as its series of peripheral control, communications, digital input/output, and memory components is included. Address: National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

# Circuits happen Faster and Easier with Super-Strip.™

As little as  
**\$17**



Now, whenever you'd like to give a circuit a try, you can build it up nearly as fast as you can dream it up with Super-Strips™, the faster, easier and less expensive solderless breadboards from A P Products. When you build your circuit on a Super-Strip, everything stays as good as new. Once you're through, you can use everything again and again. Instantly. Put a Super-Strip to work for you. Eight distribution lines handle signal and power, and 128 five-tie-point terminals can handle 9 ICs and then some. It's a whole lot easier than printing a circuit and a whole lot handier than handwire.

Part Number	Model Number	Terminal Type	Price Each
923252	SS-2	nickel-silver	\$17.00
923748	SS-1	gold-plated	\$24.95

Order from your A P distributor today. Our distributor list is growing daily. For the name of the distributor nearest you call Toll-Free 800-321-9668.



Send for our complete A P catalog, the Faster and Easier Book.

### A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

Box 110 • 72 Corwin Drive • Painesville, OH 44077 (216) 354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250



# If you want a job that commands respect...



Respect. It's been part of the Marines for over 200 years. It comes from a job well done. And whether that job is leading a squad of 12 Marines, or mastering a complex radar system, we'll make sure you get the skills to do it best. If respect is part of your job requirements, mail the card. Or call 800-423-2600, toll free. In California, 800-252-0241.

# Maybe you can be one of us.



**The Few.  
The Proud.  
The Marines.**

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

## YOUR SHOW OF SHOWS

**I**N ITS desire over the years to better its position at audio shows, the hi-fi industry has sought a "show of shows": a venue that would attract—because of its favorable conditions—a maximum of exhibitors and visitors. Then, presumably, everyone would be able to concentrate on the "main event" and reduce or even cease his participation in the others.

For some years the summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago has been the "main event." During this show's history, high-fidelity equipment has grown from just another part of an exhibition of numerous consumer appliances and entertainment products to become the dominant force. Today, a segment of the high-fidelity industry feels that the Chicago show and its facilities have been outgrown. The response—on the part of the Institute of High Fidelity (IHF)—has been to establish the International High Fidelity Show, which debuted in late May of this year in Atlanta.

Was it "your show of shows"? Not this time around, everyone seems to agree; but later years will decide the issue. In the meantime, many manufacturers took it seriously enough to make major product introductions.

**The High-Low Game.** For a large and successful manufacturer of "popularly priced" audio components who wants to enlarge his market, the logical direction to move is probably up. For an established purveyor of very high-end goods seeking similar expansion, mightn't the right direction be down? These philosophies are going to be given a thorough test by the arrival of (1) a new company titled Series 20 and (2) a new product line from SAE.

It is an open secret that the Series 20 line consists of the "audiophile" components manufactured by Pioneer of Japan and shown here briefly by U.S. Pioneer a few years ago. Prominent among the offerings are the M-22 class-A power

amplifier at 30 watts per channel with no more than 0.01 percent total harmonic distortion, the C-21 preamplifier, and a \$1000 FM-only tuner, the F-26. Class-AB power and integrated amplifiers, both 120 watts per channel, also occupy the line, together with a quartz-locked manual turntable and accessories such as an electronic crossover.

SAE's new line, with all components priced between \$200 and \$400, is manufactured in Japan under the company's supervision. It presently consists of a receiver (30 watts), integrated amplifier (50 watts), tuner, semi-automatic turntable, and a solenoid-switched cassette deck, the Model C3D.

And speaking of cassette decks, Hitachi, in addition to augmenting its line of electronics, turntables, and speakers by at least eight new models, announced production readiness for a cassette deck employing the company's exclusive Hall-effect playback head. The model number is D7500.

Perhaps the show's most interesting amplifier was the Threshold STASIS 1, a 175-watt \$2500 *mono* design that actually consists of two amplifiers, a comparatively conventional high-current gain stage plus a "stasis" amplifier in which current/voltage parameters are held constant. The high linearity of the stasis amplifier, which functions only to correct the output of the high-current amplifier through error-cancellation techniques, is said to be responsible for the unit's exceptional performance.

The show's most imposing amplifier may have been the Electro Research A-75V1, 85 pounds of massively constructed class-A design on the hoof, offering 75 watts per channel into 8 ohms and 300(!) watts per channel into 1.25 ohms. Another new amplifier, this one intimately bound up with a loudspeaker system, was announced for use with the unique ESS Transar/atd full-range Heil loudspeaker. It is a current-source de-

vice designed to maintain full output in the face of the Transar woofer's high impedance at resonance frequency.

**The General Deluge.** JVC evidently led the pack in terms of sheer numbers of new product introductions at the show, introducing nearly 30 hi-fi components by my rough count, including receivers, integrated amplifiers, equalizers, turntables, cassette decks, and a small speaker system. "Tri-DC" is a term JVC has begun using in connection with some of its integrated amplifiers, perhaps referring to the fact that the phono, high-level, and output stages are all dc designs.

Harman Kardon presented an unexpectedly deep line of new components, too. They included four receivers and two integrated amplifiers, all of moderate power, a tuner, and three cassette decks, the HK 3500, is a two-motor three-head design. Dual, in its turn, announced a pair of new cassette decks—front-loading machines somewhat less expensive than the existing top-of-line Model 939. They go by the designations 819 and 809.

In addition, this West German manufacturer, known for its tendency to spring an entirely new turntable line on the world at the drop of a hat, did not disappoint at this show. The standouts among the new items were certainly the top-of-line CS714Q and CS731Q. Both of these have new quartz-locked direct-drive systems integrated with the variable pitch controls and strobe indicators. They also have mechanical filters built into the counterweights that are tunable by the user to the mass/compliance characteristics of the cartridge used. Finally, they are available with a pre-installed "optimum" cartridge, the ULM60E (ULM standing for "ultra low mass"), the result of a joint effort of Dual and Ortofon. In addition, the CS731Q has a pitch-change indicator calibrated in percent and solenoid-operated controls, all of which are accessible when the dust cover is closed (some controls are duplicated on the motorboard).

Visionik is also known for its suddenly appearing new turntable lines. At IHF it presented five freshly conceived models led by the DD-8200, also with elaborate pitch-altering facilities and front-edge-mounted controls. Micro Seiki upheld its tradition of striking appearance in turntables with the DQX-500, something of a minimalist design, with little more visible than a platter, an outrigger tonearm platform, and a completely external control





“About the only thing I have that's better than a Koss Pro/4 Triple A are some extremely expensive electrostatics.”

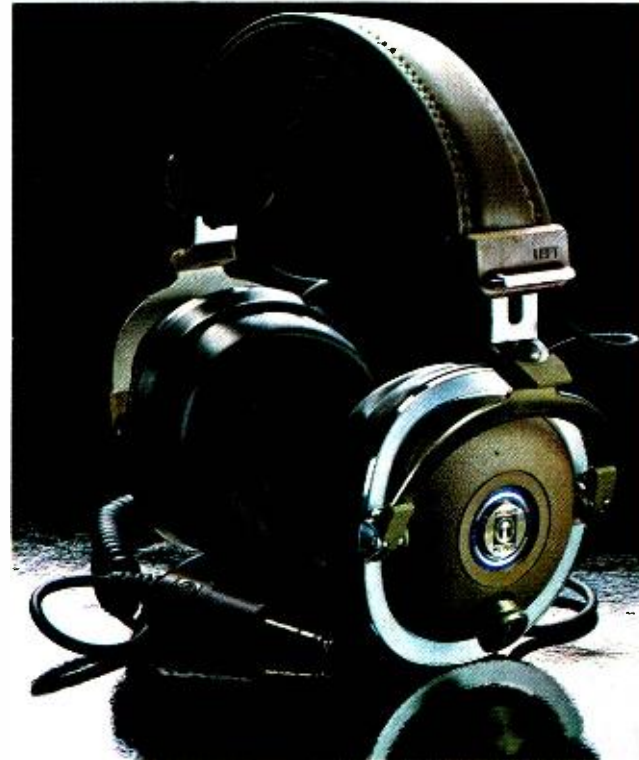
*David Driskell  
Audio Salesman  
Los Angeles, California*

“I think the Pro/4 Triple A sounds really similar to an electrostatic headphone, very crisp, very good in the midrange and the highs, yet very dynamic and full in the bass.”

*There are few stereophones of any kind that can match the full-bandwidth sound of the new Pro/4 Triple A. That's because the Triple A's oversized voice coil and extra large diaphragm reproduce recorded material with a life-like intensity and minimal distortion never before available with dynamic stereophones.*

“If there's any clipping, it's in your amp.”

*With a frequency response from 10Hz to 22KHz, a highly efficient element and a perfect seal for low bass response to below audibility, the new Triple A lets every note blossom to its fullest*



*harmonic growth. You'll hear so much more of your favorite music you'll think you're listening to a whole new record.*

“The pneumatic ear-cushions do three things; they're a lot more comfortable, they eliminate listening fatigue, and they develop a deep, clean bass response.”

*What more can we say except that the unique dual suspension headband makes the Triple A one of*

*the most perfectly fitting, perfectly comfortable stereophones you'll ever slip on.*

“I talk a lot about the private listening experience. Especially with couples where she wants to watch a TV program and he wants to listen to Bach. They can be together and still do their own thing.”

*One of the beautiful things about the Sound of Koss stereophones is that*

*you can listen to your favorite music at any volume without disturbing anyone else. And that's beautiful.*

“The workmanship of the Triple A is beautiful. Even the inside which most of my customers never see is very machined, very precision made.”

*Why not stop by your audio dealer and take a good, long look at the new Koss Pro/4 Triple A. And while you're there listen to the Koss CM line of loudspeakers. They're in a class by themselves, too. Or write c/o Virginia Lamm for our free full-color catalogue. Better yet, listen to a live demonstration of the Sound of Koss with your own favorite record or tape. We think you'll agree with David, that when it comes to the Pro/4 Triple A, and other Koss stereophones and speakers: hearing is believing.*

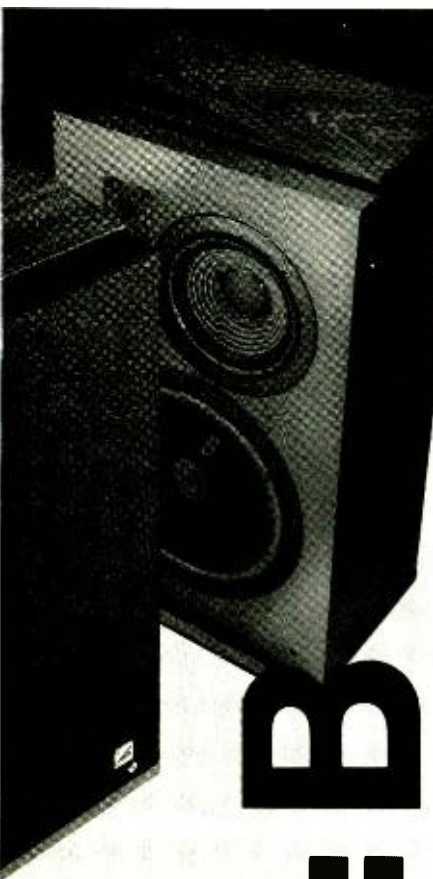
© 1976 Koss, Inc.

**KOSS** stereophones/loudspeakers  
**hearing is believing™**

KOSS CORPORATION, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212 International Headquarters: Milwaukee/facilities Canada · France · Germany · Ireland · Japan

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## It sounds like music

An incredibly solid 30 Hz low end gives you bass response not found in any other speaker of this size. This is clean bass. It isn't phony. There is no "hump" around 80 Hz to give the impression of bass when there really isn't any. What's on your source material is what you're going to hear — accurately.

There is no sacrifice at the high end either. Both front and rear-firing tweeters give you the uniform total acoustic power output that takes you into a "live-music" environment.

When you buy your next pair of speakers, do yourself a favor — audition the Interface:B's. If your criteria is musical accuracy, the Interface:B's are what you'll buy.



**Electro-Voice®**

a gulton company

600 Cecil Street  
Buchanan, Michigan 49107

# Interface:B™

box. The drive is a quartz-locked servo-controlled system, and the extremely unobtrusive base/subframe is said to have beneficial effects on resonance problems. A number of other new models of a more conventional bent back up the DQX-500. There is also a new tone-arm, the MA-707, which can be mass-tuned to suit various cartridges.

Kenwood's new turntables numbered two, a direct-drive and a belt-drive model, the former employing Kenwood's resin-concrete base and selling for an attractive \$260. Kenwood also showed a new 125-watt-per-channel receiver, the KR-8010, two new cassette decks, and four 2- and 3-way speaker systems.

Getting back to tape, the contributions of Teac for this show were four cassette decks and a replacement for the astonishingly popular A-3340 four-channel multitrack machine, the new A-3440. The foremost of the cassette units, the C-1, has three heads, three motors, solenoid switching, an attractive low-silhouette rack-mountable front-panel, and an instrument-type support bracket for shelf installation. Optional dbx noise-reduction modules are available, as are interchangeable modules to match the deck's electronics to various tape types. Other new decks include three- and two-head models, one with automatic reverse in playback.

JBL announced it will now sell its professional line of monitor loudspeakers through selected hi-fi dealers, and also noted that the popular, recently discontinued L100 consumer loudspeaker will be replaced by the Model 4311, its professional counterpart. The company also introduced a new low-price speaker and an interesting new "state-of-the-art" design, the L220, the first deliberate attempt on JBL's part to align the acoustic centers of the various drivers for synchronized arrival times at the listener's ear. One design objective was to achieve this goal without breaking up the front-panel surface.

Dynaco chose the show as the proper place to unveil its new "non-kit" series, beginning with four models sporting entirely new front-panel styling. There is a preamplifier, the Model 2510, a tuner with a varactor front end, and integrated and power amplifiers, each rated at 100 watts per channel. Proposed price range is from \$500 to \$800.

**Transduction, Anyone?** Thorens has integrated moving-coil cartridges with its Isotrack tonearms to create the TMC 63 and TMC 70, plug-in arm-car-

tridge modules for the newer Thorens turntables. The company has also introduced two receivers, the AT-410 and AT-403, at 50 and 20 watts, respectively. Finally, the company also introduced two speaker systems, called "Sound Walls," about which absolutely no information was available at show time except for a nominal impedance of 4 ohms. Two new turntables, the TD-115C and TD-110C, both incorporating a new suspension system, should be noted.

The Sonus cartridge line has been entirely revamped with models that have evolutionary improvements in new materials and techniques. A top-of-line series of three, the Sonus Golds, are identical except for stylus tip configuration, as are the two Sonus Silvers, which have somewhat lower compliance. Elsewhere in cartridges, ESS has recaptured the Dynavector moving-coil cartridge line and is pressing ahead with it.

The day will surely come when new loudspeaker designs outnumber the people at one of these shows. To touch briefly on some of the highlights: Bozak, newly reorganized, has embarked on the phase/time-corrected approach with the LS-300, a \$250 design that sounded quite respectable. Win Burhoe of The Little Speaker Company has come up with yet another new tweeter, a 1-inch design with a compound diaphragm curvature and frequency-response and dispersion characteristics confidently specified up to 25,000 Hz.

Cerwin-Vega has a remarkable looking new truncated-pyramid system that was being demonstrated with a sub-woofer—a cabinet containing an 18-inch driver with the center of its cone bolted stationary. Cizek also had a new sub-woofer, employing two 10-inch drivers in a sealed cabinet, as did Audioanalyst. I noted two new full-range electrostatic designs, the Acoustat Monitor and the "naked" Dayton-Wright, which not only lacks the gas-filled envelopes of the original but also any vestige of grille cloth or cabinetry. And an Israeli company marketing under the name of Ramko displayed a rather extensive line of mostly ported designs.

If all this has proven too much for you, Bose can simplify your life with the Model 360 compact system (really a pre-packaged turntable-receiver-speaker ensemble) that will take you back to the days of "buy it, plug it in, and listen." But whatever happens, don't let anyone ruin your day by springing on you the reason for the new GAS tuner's being named Charlie. Tuner = "tuna." Get it? ◇



# New Scott amps are loaded with extras.

## DC Amplification.

Improves reliability, expands frequency response, and reduces THD and IM distortion.

## Mid-range control.

In addition to the treble and bass controls, you can adjust the mid frequencies to add extra presence and richness.

## Twin logarithmic Op Amp meters.

Visually monitor the peak-average power-amplifier output of each channel in both watts and dBW.

## Attenuated volume control calibrated in dB.

Makes precise volume level selection and exact duplication of previous volume settings.

## Bi-modal electro-sensor relay protection.

Protects amplifier as well as speakers from all conceivable malfunctions.

## Complete tape monitoring and two-way copy capability.

Listen, record, monitor or copy from Tape I, Tape II, Tuner, Aux, or two phono inputs in any combination.

## Capacitance and Impedance Adjustments.

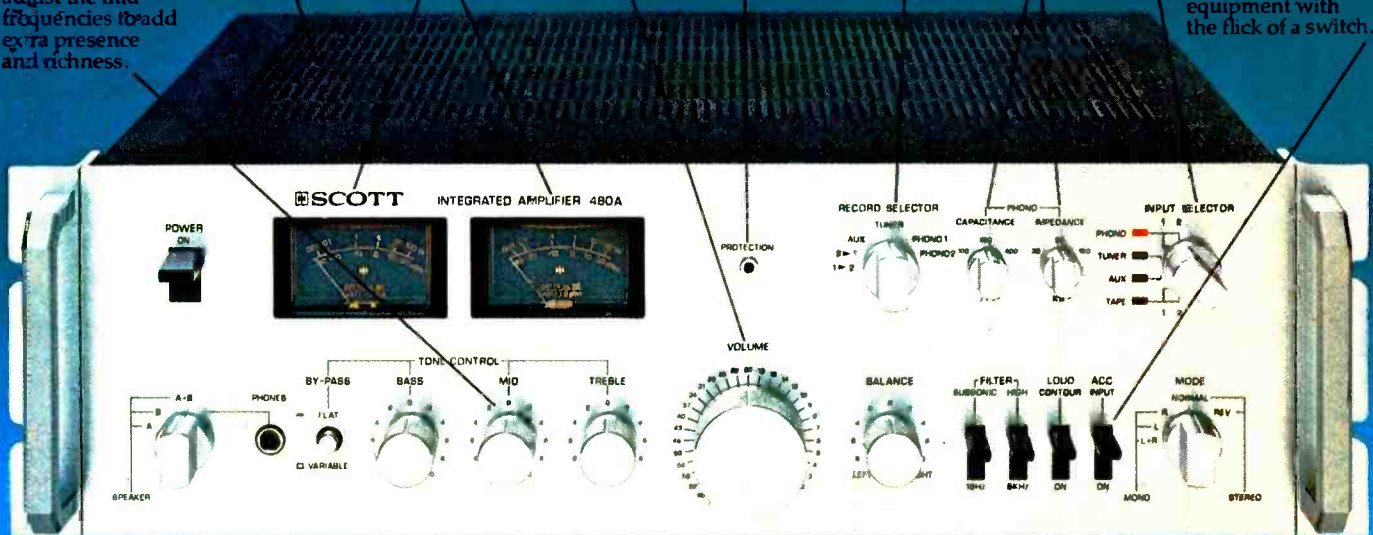
Maintain accurate frequency response by adjusting for various phono cartridge requirements.

## Two independent phono equalizer pre-amps.

Use both phono inputs at the same time; listen to one while recording the other, or vice versa. Impossible with other comparably priced amps.

## Front Panel Accessory Switch.

Control accessory equipment with the flick of a switch.



## At no extra cost.

When you consider separates, you want all the extras you can get for your money. And no one gives you more than Scott.

Just take our new 480A integrated amplifier. 85 watts per channel min. RMS, at 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.03% THD.

It's the only amplifier in its price class that gives you two independent phono preamps. Now you can record one phono while listening to the other. Or vice versa.

All our amps boast dozens of other advantages you simply can't find in comparably priced units. Our state-of-the-art circuitry gives you plenty of power with very low distortion. And our features and functions give you full flexibility in producing the sound you like best.

When you move up to separates, move up to Scott. Where all the extras don't cost extra.



New Scott 460A Integrated Amplifier  
70 watts per channel min. RMS, at 8 ohms from  
20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.04% THD



New Scott 440A Integrated Amplifier  
55 watts per channel min. RMS, at 8 ohms from  
20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.05% THD



New Scott 420A Integrated Amplifier  
40 watts per channel min. RMS, at 8 ohms from  
20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.08% THD

\*Shown with optional rack mount handles.

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

Scott's unique, gold warranty card. Individualized with your warranty, model and serial numbers, and expiration date. Scott's fully transferable, three-year parts and labor-limited warranty is your assurance of lasting pleasure.

## **SCOTT** Warranty Identification Card

Warranty Number: 32461  
Model: 480A Amplifier  
Serial Number: 403 8372/626  
Expiration Date: September 15, 1981

For specifications on our complete line of audio components, contact your nearest Scott dealer, or write H.H. Scott, Inc. Corporate Headquarters, 20-K Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01801. In Canada: Paco Electronics, Ltd., Quebec, Canada.

**SCOTT**  
The Name to listen to.®  
Makers of high quality high fidelity equipment since 1947.



# Julian Hirsch

## Audio Report

### Audio Amplifier Classes

**S**INCE the earliest days of vacuum-tube amplifiers, designers have been trying to increase amplifier efficiency without sacrificing performance quality. The first audio amplifiers used what we refer to as "class-A" operation, and were characterized by good linearity (freedom from distortion) and low efficiency. However, a considerable power input had to be supplied to the tube in order to obtain a relatively small useful output. Most of the power input (typically 75% to 80%) was dissipated as heat from the tube anodes; the result was a large, heavy and costly amplifier with low power output.

From an electrical standpoint, a class-A amplifier stage is one which is biased to conduct current throughout the entire signal waveform cycle. It is never driven to saturation or to cut-off. The next step was to use two tubes in "push-pull," each biased to conduct during one half of the signal cycle. In other words, one tube amplified the positive half-cycles and the other amplified the negative half-cycles. This "class-B" amplifier design is much more efficient than a class-A amplifier since the tubes use little or no plate power while signal levels are low (a class-A amplifier draws the same power from its supply whether or not a signal is present). Under the most favorable conditions, a class-B amplifier can be about 65% efficient.

As a rule, a class-B amplifier has higher distortion than a class-A amplifier. The tube characteristics become nonlinear near the cut-off region, and it is difficult to match the two tubes so that their distortions cancel (as they do in an ideal case). To deal with this problem, they are usually biased to conduct for somewhat more than half a

cycle, minimizing the crossover distortion that takes place during the transition of conduction from one tube to the other. This bias condition is known as "class-AB" operation, and results in an operating efficiency intermediate between that of class A and class B.

Although we have used vacuum tubes in these examples, for historical perspective, the operation of transistor amplifiers is fundamentally the same. Practically all of today's high-fidelity power amplifiers use class-AB operation in their output stages. They are designed to run at a fairly cool temperature under low-signal conditions (which is the way home music system amplifiers operate most of the time) and to dissipate more heat from their output devices as the power output is increased. The adoption of the FTC rules on advertised power ratings a few years ago caused consternation among many amplifier manufacturers when it was found that the required one-hour preconditioning period in which the amplifier operates at one-third of rated power coincidentally placed a class-AB or class-B stage close to its condition of maximum power dissipation (which is at about 40% of full power). Not all amplifiers could withstand an hour of this treatment without overheating, so there was an industry-wide "beefing up" of output stages and heat dissipating systems that speedily solved the problem.

Among some audio purists, there is a tendency to return to pure class-A amplification, sometimes in combination with novel circuits that attempt to reduce the quiescent dissipation of the amplifier. Fairly high power levels are the norm today, and a class-A amplifier able to deliver more than 100 watts per channel is a formidable unit in regard

***"... 'new' amplifier classes ... represent efforts to combine high short-term power capability with a small power supply."***



to size, weight, and price. The sonic qualities of a fully class-A design are still the subject of some debate, but their physical bulk and heat dissipation are not.

More recently, two "new" amplifier classes appeared on the market in commercial form. Actually, it is debatable whether they should be considered as bona fide "classes" of operation, but both represent efforts to combine a high short-term power capability with the smaller power supply and heat sink of a lower-power amplifier. These are not necessarily incompatible conditions. As we mentioned before, a hi-fi amplifier usually operates at a small fraction of its full capability, and is only called upon to deliver full power peaks for brief, infrequent periods. The Hitachi "Class-G" amplifier and the Soundcraftsmen "Class-H" amplifier are two very different approaches to this problem.

Both of the above are successful, although they work no miracles. By using a second set of output transistors, separately powered, to handle only the high-level portions of a signal waveform, Hitachi has been able to nearly double its long-term power for the brief periods required by a music waveform. However, the key word is "brief," since the higher power can be maintained only for a matter of milliseconds. The Soundcraftsmen circuit increases the power supply voltages to a conventional output transistor configuration as required to accommodate large voltage swings, while keeping the voltage (and power dissipation) relatively low during most of the time when high power is not required. This amplifier can deliver its maximum power for a sustained period of time necessary, but is a relatively large, heavy amplifier.

During the past several years, we have been hearing of the efforts of several manufacturers to develop switching amplifiers, often referred to as "class D." In a class-D amplifier, the output devices are always either fully on or cut-off. Such an amplifier dissipates very little power under low-signal conditions, since at cutoff there is no

current flowing in the transistors, and in saturation the voltage drop across the transistor is very small. In an ideal case, there would be no power dissipated in the transistors. But even in practical amplifiers, the dissipation is far less than in any of the linear classes of amplifier operation.

With no input signal, the output of a class-D amplifier is a high-frequency square-wave signal. This serves as a carrier for the program information, which modulates the square-wave signal in any of a number of ways. Some of the possible techniques include pulse-code modulation, pulse-frequency modulation, pulse-position modulation, and pulse-width modulation. The latter is one of the simpler methods. Here, the relative widths of the positive and negative portions of the square-wave carrier are varied in accordance with the instantaneous amplitude and polarity of the audio input signal. Since the carrier frequency is many times higher than the highest modulation frequency, it can be removed at the amplifier output by a low-pass filter, leaving only the amplified signal waveform. This is the method used in the Sony TA-N88 PWM amplifier that is reviewed here this month.

Although output transistor linearity is no longer of any importance in a class-D amplifier, this responsibility has been transferred to the modulating circuit, which controls the pulse width in accordance with the input waveform. Any departure from ideal operation here will have much the same effect as ordinary amplifier nonlinearities in a class-AB amplifier. Also, the ideally high efficiency of a class-D amplifier can only be realized to the extent that its transistors simulate a perfect switch, either full on or off. However, even in practical amplifiers it is possible to achieve impressive reductions in size and weight, as compared to any conventional linear amplifier of similar power ratings.

Apparently, the most severe problem to be overcome in the design of a class-D amplifier is not related to its sound quality or amplifying performance. Containing, as

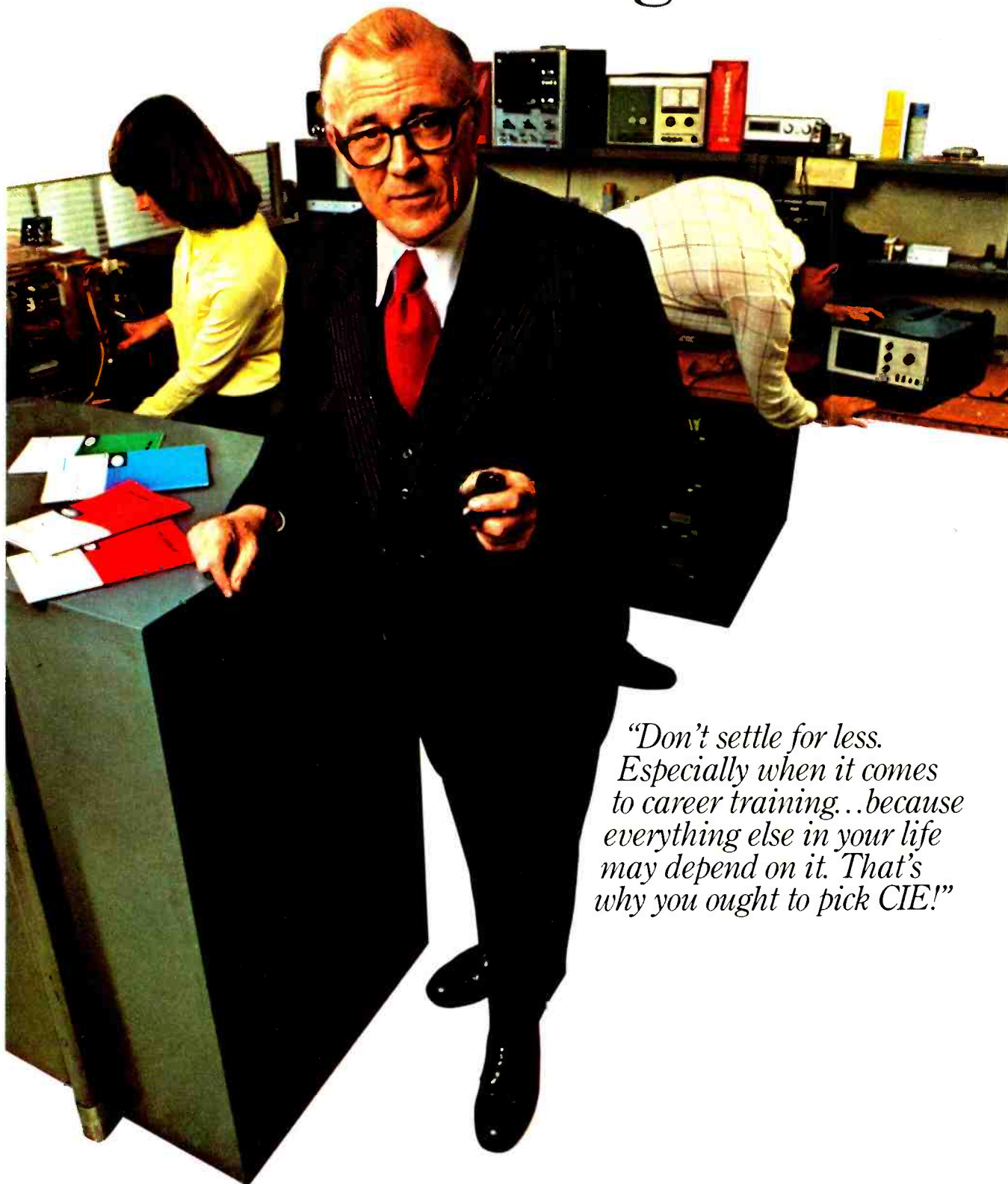
it does, very powerful amplifiers which are continuously driven to their limits by square waves in the range of hundreds of kilohertz, a class-D amplifier must be shielded with extreme care. The carrier waveform has strong harmonics that extend into the hundreds of megahertz, posing a potential interference problem to FM and TV receivers, and the only barrier between this waveform and the speaker output terminals is a low-pass filter. The extensive shielding and filtering that must be applied to all parts of a class-D amplifier give it many of the mechanical properties of a high grade laboratory r-f signal generator. These steps include seamless cast chassis, multiple layers of copper shielding, and extensive filtering of every lead going into or out of the cabinet—signal input, speaker outputs, and ac line input. With these comes a high price, at least in the amplifiers shown so far.

The Sony TA-N88 is the first commercial version of a class-D amplifier to reach us for testing. As our test data show, it is a most impressive device, when one considers its power ratings in relation to its size and weight. Not only is it small and light, but under normal conditions it runs cooler than any conventional amplifier of comparable power ratings.

Although our early sample of the TA-N88 exhibited a slight r-f radiation problem, we have no doubt that this is not typical of a normal production amplifier. We understand that Sony plans to incorporate the class-D amplifier in some future receiver designs (where its size-reducing benefits would be obvious) and this would not be possible if r-f leakage could not be controlled. To us, the degree to which the harmonics of the switching waveform have been suppressed and contained is far more impressive than the small degree to which they have leaked out. Although a substantial price reduction will be required to make the class-D amplifier competitive with conventional linear amplifiers, technology is certain to provide the means for that soon.

*(Audio Test Reports begin on page 32.)*

“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less.  
Especially when it comes  
to career training...because  
everything else in your life  
may depend on it. That’s  
why you ought to pick CIE!”*



**You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!**

**CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.**

...

## Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one... with the specialists... with CIE!

## There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

## Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

## Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

## Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

## Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up... no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

## Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

## CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

## For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work... to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

## Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

**CIE** **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**  
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES...** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about troubleshooting courses—plus my FREE package of home study information. PE-70

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (area code) \_\_\_\_\_

Check box for G.I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

**MAIL TODAY!**

# Audio Test Reports

HIRSCH HOUCK LABORATORIES

## Sony Model TA-N88 Basic Power Amplifier



*"Class D"  
pulse-width-modulated  
power amplifier  
delivers 160 watts/channel  
and is smaller  
than many preamplifiers.*



Sony's Model TA-N88 basic power amplifier has a 160-watt/channel rating into 8-ohm

loads from 20 to 20,000 Hz at no more than 0.5% THD. The novel aspect about this amplifier, however, is not in what it does, but in how it does it. This is a pulse-width-modulated (also called class D) amplifier!

Except for its input stage, it has no conventional linear amplifier circuits. High-speed vertical FET's (VFET's) amplify a 500-kHz square-wave signal whose width (duty cycle) varies in proportion to the amplitude of the signal. The switching frequency is removed from the amplifier's output by a low-pass filter, leaving a greatly amplified audio signal to drive the speaker systems.

The amplifier is powered by a novel switching power supply that operates at a nominal frequency of 20,000 Hz. The space and weight saved in power transformer and filter capacitors at this frequency, compared to a conventional 60-Hz power supply, are considerable. The result is a high-power amplifier that is smaller than many preamplifiers and not much heavier. The Model TA-N88 amplifier measures 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "W  $\times$  14 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H (47.9  $\times$  36.2  $\times$  7.9 cm) and weighs 23 lb (10.4 kg). Suggested retail price is \$1000.

**General Description.** The compact size of the amplifier is made possible by the high efficiency of its circuits. The circuits do not require the usual large heat sinks to dissipate heat from the output transistors and power supply components. In fact, there are no visibly identi-

fiable heat sinks internally or externally. The eight vertical FET's (VFET's) that make up the output circuit and other heat-producing components are thermally coupled to a rugged die casting that forms a chassis pan and acts as an r-f shield for the amplifier. In the power supply section, a tiny ferrite-core power transformer operates at about 20,000 Hz instead of the usual 60 Hz. This means that correspondingly smaller filter capacitors are needed to filter the ultrasonic ripple from the dc output.

The amplifier's Pulse-Locked Power Supply (PLPS) is said to reduce the voltage variation to 1% or less. (The variation in power supply voltage in most amplifiers can be as great as 10%.) This limits the possibility of hum, enhances transient response, and helps to provide a well-defined bass.

Multiple protection circuits are used throughout the amplifier. Current sensors shut down the input drive to the amplifier in less than 1  $\mu$ s in the event excessive current is drawn by the output transistors. This is accomplished by a fast-acting FET attenuator in the input stage. The temperature of the output transistors is also monitored. If it becomes excessive or if a significant dc component appears at the speaker output terminals, the amplifier is shut down and the speakers are disconnected by a relay. (This relay also provides a few seconds of delay when the amplifier is initially turned on to prevent transients from reaching the speakers.) A separate thermal protection system shuts down the power supply's transistors if they become too hot, a condition that can occur only following long periods of operation at full power.

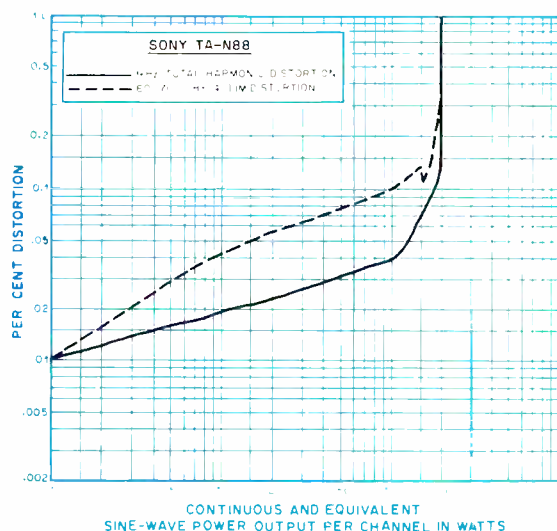
The input and output connectors for the amplifier are located on the sides of the cabinet. Only the socket for the plug-in ac power cord is located on the rear apron. The input connectors are gold plated, and a somewhat unconventional insulated pressure connector makes very positive contact with the stripped ends of the speaker cables.

The amplifier is completely devoid of such adornments as meters, lights, control knobs, and switches that are currently a part of conventional amplifier styling. Its front panel contains only a small rotary POWER switch and a barely visible power-on indicator. Metric hex-head screws discourage casual removal of the side panels and protective covers. We removed the bottom plate, but all we were able to see was a heavy copper shield plate fastened to the cast aluminum chassis with an impressive number of screws. This, of course, is necessary to maintain the r-f shielding integrity of the amplifier.

**Laboratory Measurements.** Unlike conventional amplifiers, the Model TA-N88 does not dissipate its maximum power at about 40% of its rated output. It runs coolest under no-signal conditions, and its power dissipation rises steadily with increasing output power. When we subjected the amplifier to the FTC preconditioning period of 1 hour at 33% rated power (about 53 watts into 8 ohms), it became quite warm due to its small size and lack of heat sinks. But it was no hotter than most similarly rated power amplifiers of conventional design, with large heat sinks.

The 1000-Hz THD was about 0.01% at 1 watt. It increased smoothly with in-





THD and IM distortion at 8 ohms.

creasing power to 0.04% at 100 watts, to 0.075% at the rated 160 watts, and to 0.1% at 180 watts. The output waveform clipped at 200 watts/channel. We noticed a small burst of high-frequency signal, apparently at the 500-kHz switching rate, on the peaks of the audio signal when the output exceeded 150 or 160 watts/channel.

A spectrum analyzer examination of low-level distortion was made to check out a detectable amount of r-f leakage from the pulse signals in the power supply and amplifier circuits. We detected components at 23,000 and 46,000 Hz in the speaker outputs. There were doubtlessly higher harmonics above the 50,000-Hz upper limit of the analyzer. Each of the components we saw was about 72 dB below 1 watt.

The IM distortion varied in much the same way as the harmonic distortion over the power range of the amplifier. It was 0.011% at 0.1 watt, 0.115% at 160 watts, and 0.17% at 180 watts. The amplifier was stable with capacitive loads up to 2  $\mu$ F in parallel with an 8-ohm resistor load. In fact, we found it beneficial to use about 0.22  $\mu$ F across the speaker outputs to reduce the level of 500-kHz leakage that was present in sufficient amounts to affect our low-level distortion measurements. (The output reading on a wideband voltmeter was 100 mV with no signal input.)

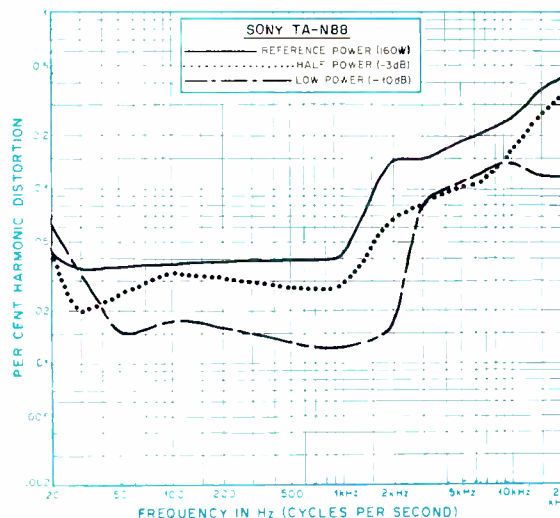
Although the amplifier is rated primarily for use with 8-ohm loads (with 16 ohms a maximum figure), we checked its performance with 4- and 16-ohm loads. The amplifier delivered 138 watts per channel into 16 ohms. When we checked it with 4-ohm loads, the protective circuits shut down the am-

plifier at 182 watts, before any visible waveform clipping occurred. An input signal level of 0.11 volt drove the amplifier to a 1-watt output. Amplifier noise in the audio band, unweighted, was 160  $\mu$ V, or 85 dB below 1 watt.

The distortion at rated power was less than 0.04% from 20 to 1000 Hz. It rose to 0.15% at 2000 Hz, 0.24% at 10,000 Hz, and 0.43% at 20,000 Hz. At half and one-tenth power, the distortion curves were similar, but the measured values were lower. The IHF clipping headroom,

referred to 160 watts, was 1.0 dB, and the dynamic headroom was 1.83 dB. (The output on a 20-ms burst was 244 watts at the clipping point.) The output with a 1000-Hz square-wave input signal revealed a few cycles of ringing at an ultrasonic frequency, and we observed a 4- $\mu$ s risetime. The slew rate of the amplifier was 6 V/ $\mu$ s.

The low-level frequency response of the amplifier was flat within  $\pm 0.4$  dB from 5 to 10,000 Hz. It was  $-1.6$  dB at 20,000 Hz and  $+1.6$  dB at 40,000 Hz.



Percent harmonic distortion at three power levels at 8 ohms.

## Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Power output (8 ohms)	160 watts per channel, 20–20,000 Hz at less than 0.5% THD	Confirmed
Harmonic distortion	Less than 0.5% at rated output	0.43% (20,000 Hz)
IM distortion	Less than 0.1% at rated output	0.115%
Frequency response	5 Hz to 40 kHz, $\pm 0.5$ – $-1$ dB (8 ohms)	$\pm 1.6$ dB
S/N ratio	Noise less than 100 $\mu$ V (8 ohms, A-weighted)	160 $\mu$ V unweighted (audio band)
Damping factor	20 (8 ohms at 1000 Hz)	Not Measured
Input	1.4 V for rated output 50,000 ohms	0.11 V for 1 watt
Output	Speakers, 8–16 ohms	

Sony's Model TA-N88 is a class-D amplifier that employs pulse width modulation (PWM). Class-D circuits function like switches. They are either fully on or completely cut off. Consequently, there is no wasted energy. The circuits convert relative amplitude into time. The higher the amplitude of a signal, the longer the time during which current flows. This time is called the "pulse width." The output from the Class-D system is a train of square waves of varying widths.

An internal 500-kHz oscillator, common to both channels, develops a carrier that is converted to a square-wave signal by a differential clipping amplifier. It is then converted to a sawtooth waveform by an integrator and summed linearly with the audio input signal. The composite signal is continuously compared to a precision reference voltage in the next stage. The output of the comparator is a square-wave signal whose duty cycle is determined by the instantaneous amplitude and polarity of the input signal's waveform.

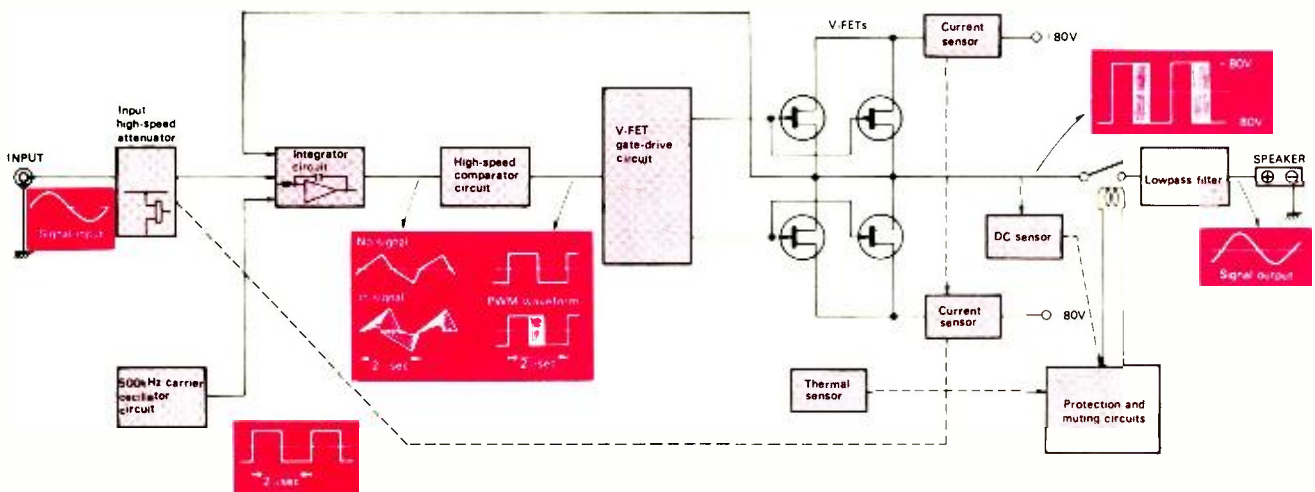
After further amplification, the PWM signal drives an output stage that consists of

four vertical-FET (VFET) transistors connected in push-pull parallel. The VFET's are driven into saturation and cutoff by the PWM signal. They have a very fast (50-ns) switching time. The 160-volt peak-to-peak output square-wave signal then goes through a low-pass filter that removes the ultrasonic component, leaving the amplified audio signal to drive the speaker systems. Since the passband's flatness directly affects the amplifier's overall frequency response, the filter is designed to have a flat response to 40,000 Hz when terminated in 8 ohms and to have a high rejection at 500 kHz and above.

The amplifier is operated from a high-frequency switching power supply that eliminates the need for a heavy power transformer and huge filter capacitors that are part of every conventional high-power amplifier. The ac line voltage goes directly to a rectifier that supplies a dc output between 110 and 140 volts. After passing through a switching voltage regulator, which maintains a constant 110-volt dc output, it powers a 20-kHz oscillator whose circuit includes a ferrite-core trans-

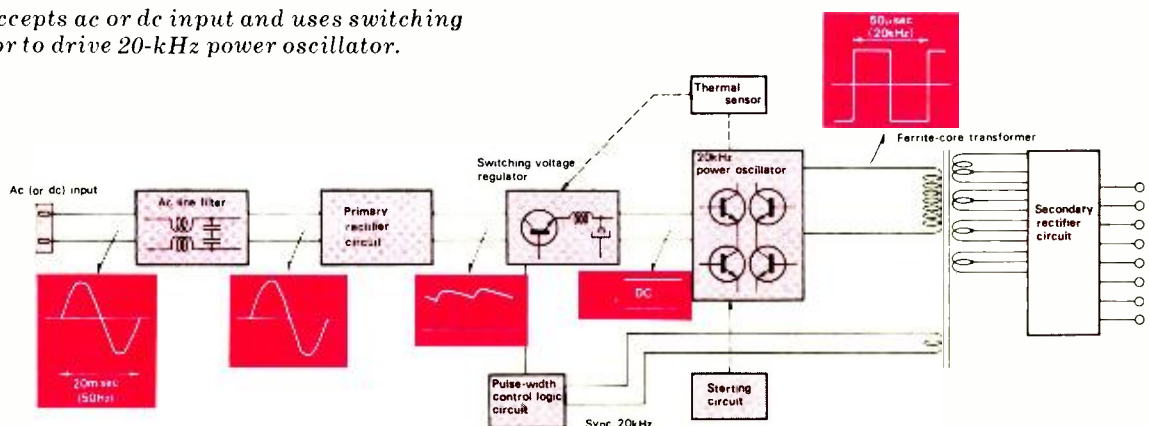
former. A winding on this transformer supplies the feedback control voltage to the regulator stage so that the voltage induced into its other secondary windings is maintained constant over a wide range of line-voltage variations. (The transformer and oscillator are capable of supplying far more power than the amplifier circuits ever require, and there is no problem with regulation during changes in load impedance.) The output of the principal secondary winding is rectified by a second rectifier to produce  $\pm 80$  volts dc for the VFET's. Other windings supply lower voltages to the other stages in the amplifier.

Compared to a conventional 60-Hz power supply, the switching supply in this amplifier is far lighter and smaller. Like the amplifier itself, however, the power supply must be carefully shielded and filtered to prevent harmonics of the 20-kHz switching frequency from leaking out. Because the power supply is a true dc-to-dc converter, it can operate with equal effectiveness from ac line inputs of 90 to 130 volts over a power frequency range from 50 to 400 Hz or a 110-to-140-volt dc supply.

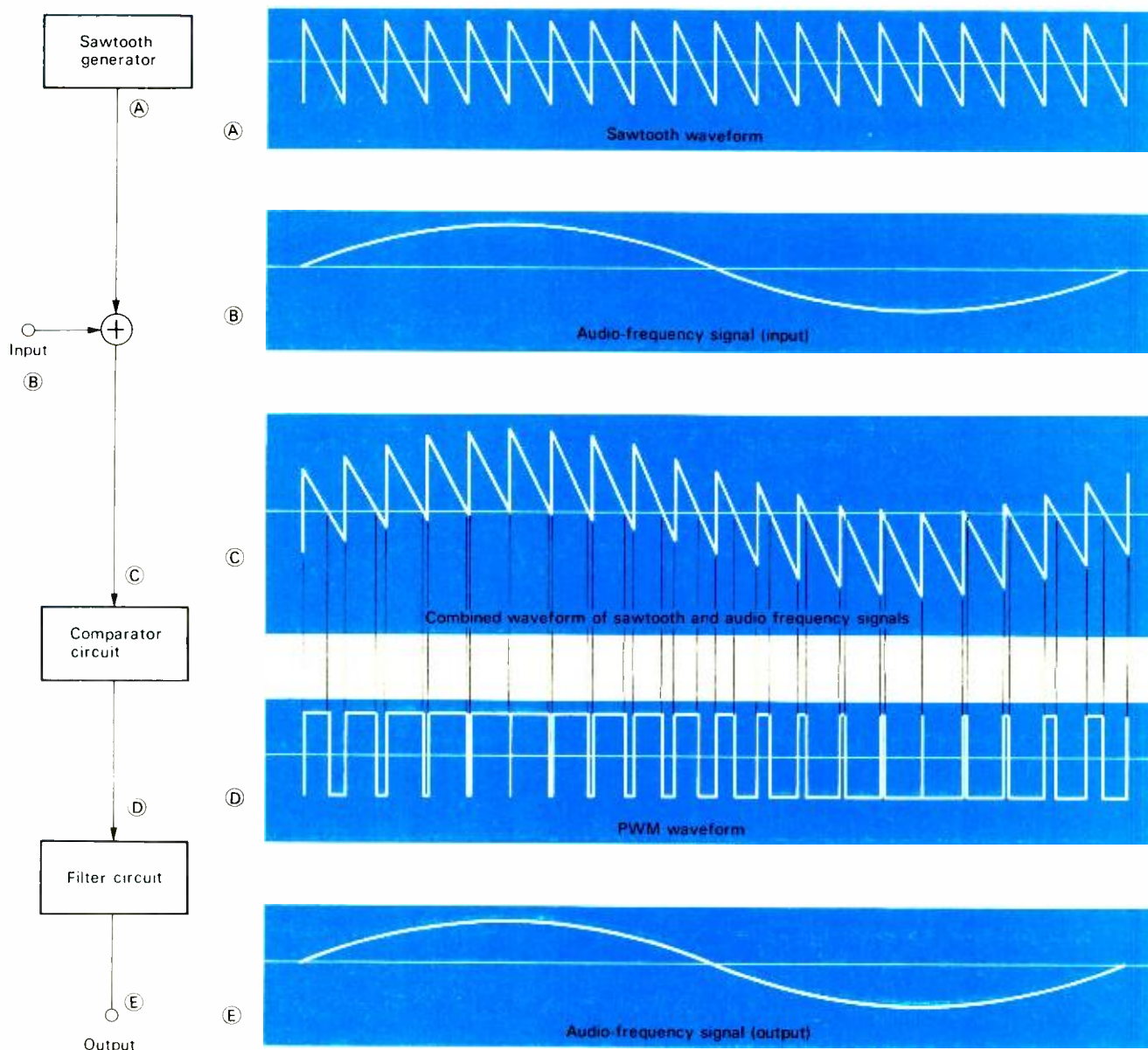


Block diagram of power amplifier showing push-pull parallel VFET's. Analog input is converted to variable-width pulses to drive power output stage, after which low-pass filter removes carrier component.

Power supply accepts ac or dc input and uses switching voltage regulator to drive 20-kHz power oscillator.







*Basic block diagram and waveforms resulting from pulse-width modulation.*

These measurements were made with an 8-ohm resistive load. There were additional response "ripples" at higher frequencies, to +3.9 dB at 50,000 Hz and -4.1 dB at 100 kHz.

**User Comment.** The amplifier was impressively cool in normal operation. In fact, after hours of driving low-efficiency 4-ohm speaker systems to rather high levels, its exterior was almost cool.

The amplifier's sound was as conventional as its circuits are unconventional. We found no peculiarities or distinguishing characteristics in its sound quality, which was clean and free from extraneous noises and obviously backed by considerable power. There were no

turn-on or turn-off transients. Since it requires no particular amount of ventilation and does not become hot in use, it could presumably be placed in some location where a conventional amplifier could not be safely operated.

We did discover a weakness in the behavior of our amplifier test sample. It radiated enough energy at harmonics of the switching frequencies to interfere with radio reception under some conditions. The harmonics of the power supply circuitry's frequency produced "birdies" every 23 kHz across the AM broadcast band. And there was enough high-order harmonic output from the amplifier's switching frequency to cause "hash" in the background of many FM

signals as well. These effects were audible only when the receiving antenna, an indoor dipole, was within a few feet of the unshielded speaker cables. Locating the tuner and amplifier across the room from the speaker systems so that the cables did not come close to the antenna cured the problem, even though the tuner and amplifier were within a few feet of each other. The noise remained on AM, however.

We have been assured by Sony that this is not typical behavior of the Model TA-N88 amplifier. (Our test model had a very low serial number and was evidently from a pilot production run.)

Some people who have become accustomed to the unmeasurably low dis-

tortion and frequency-response variations of some of the better conventional separate power amplifiers may look askance at the specifications of the Model TA-N88 amplifier. Its frequency response, unlike that of an ideal linear amplifier, can be directly affected to some degree by the variations in speaker-system impedance that occur at the higher end of the audio range. These variations might or might not be detectable in an A-B comparison against other amplifiers with some speaker systems. Even if they were detectable, there is no reason to assume that they would detract from the sound quality of the system. To us, there was no evidence of

any response aberrations when listening to the amplifier with several types of speaker systems, although we did not attempt to make A-B comparisons with other amplifiers. Similarly, the high-frequency harmonic distortion, although it was greater than we have measured in other top-ranking amplifiers, is still well below the threshold of audibility. Anyone who is more concerned with sound than with specifications will find little to criticize in the performance of the Model TA-N88 amplifier.

We believe that the significance of this amplifier is not in its actual performance (which is fine), but in its small size, cool operation, and in what it portends for the

future. It is really remarkable to see and hear how much clean audio power can be delivered by this very compact piece of equipment. The amp can be stowed in small spaces where no other type can. Accordingly, we can visualize a high-power receiver in the near future with a pulse-width-modulation amplifier tucked away into its compact interior. It is obvious, however, that a sizable price reduction will be required for such amplifiers to come into common use, but we are confident that technology will provide an answer to this in due course. Meanwhile, our compliments to Sony's research and development engineers in Shibaura, Tokyo.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Electro-Voice Interface: B Series II Speaker System



*High-efficiency, vented, floor speaker system uses passive radiator and equalizer for extended bass response.*



Electro-Voice's Interface series was among the first commercial speaker systems to be based on

the analysis of vented loudspeaker operation published by the Australian A.N. Thiele. Thiele showed how to establish the detailed interrelationships between enclosure volume, port dimensions, low-frequency response, speaker efficiency, and driver parameters. His work effectively dispelled the belief that vented (bass-reflex) enclosures were necessarily an inferior approach to generating clean low-frequency audio.

When the original E-V Interface:A appeared several years ago, it was widely recognized for the fine bass performance it delivered from a very small enclosure, with assistance from an out-board equalizer. E-V later added the Interface:B, which was larger and more ef-

ficient than the Interface:A. Now, the Interface line has been expanded and improved. It consists of four models designated as the "Series II."

The Interface:B Series II reviewed here is a medium-size floor-standing speaker system that's sold in pairs with a separate, special-purpose equalizer. Compared to the original Interface:B, the Series II's midrange response is flatter, and its deep-bass response is slightly better. It's also somewhat larger. The system's walnut-finished cabinet measures 29¼"H × 16"W × 10¼"D (74.3 × 40.6 × 26 cm) and weighs 42 lb (19.1 kg). The suggested retail price of a complete Interface:B Series II stereo speaker system, consisting of two speaker systems and an equalizer, is \$675.

**General Description.** The Series II is basically a two-way speaker system. It contains an 8" (20.3-cm) woofer that

crosses over at 1500 Hz to a 2½" (6.35-cm) tweeter. This tweeter radiates through a felt- and plastic-foam acoustic lens to improve its dispersion at high frequencies. A second similar tweeter, this time without the lens, radiates from the rear of the enclosure at frequencies beyond 8000 Hz to augment the output in the highest audible octave.

The Series II is a vented system. To obtain the desired 30-Hz bass response in an enclosure of its compact size, however, would normally require an impossibly large vent. E-V's solution, following Thiele's guidelines, has been to use what the company calls a "vent substitute," or passive radiator, instead of an open port. The passive radiator looks much like a conventional 12" (30.5-cm) driver sans voice coil and magnet, but with a large metal plug in its center to increase its mass. The effective *acoustic* crossover from the 8" driven woofer to



# ***We've done the impossible again!***

## **A versatile and superior frequency counter kit for only \$89.95**



Now you can forget about price/performance trade-offs when you select a frequency counter. In Sabtronics' Model 8100 you get features you once expected to pay several hundreds of dollars for. But you pay only our low, low price of \$89.95!

**Dare to Compare.** This frequency counter, using LSI technology, has the performance and input characteristics you demand. Note the specifications: You will see that the frequency range is guaranteed all the way to 100 MHz; and a high or low input impedance allows you to select for high-frequency operation. And you'll see a sensitivity that holds well over the frequency range; convenient selectable gate-time for best resolution; and selectable attenuation; and even an optional pre-scaler. Note the highly accurate time base, and its excellent ageing and temperature characteristics. And a full 8-digit LED display with floating decimal point, leading zero suppression, and overflow indicator.

You would expect to find all these features together only on a much higher-priced instrument. But Sabtronics' advanced digital technology combines with your own skill — you assemble this kit from our easy-to-follow instructions — to make it possible for you to have this fine frequency counter at a fraction of what you would otherwise expect to pay.

### **Free 10-day trial**

Examine the 8100 Frequency Counter Kit for 10 days. If not completely satisfied, return unassembled for full refund of \$89.95 purchase price.

**sabtronics**   
INTERNATIONAL INC.

13426 Floyd Circle • Dallas, Texas 75243  
Telephone 214/783-0994

### **Brief Specifications**

- Frequency Range: 20 Hz to 100 MHz guaranteed (10 Hz to 120 MHz typical)
- Sensitivity: 25 mV RMS, 20 Hz to 70 MHz (20 mV typical); 45 mV RMS, 70 MHz to 120 MHz (30 mV typical)
- Selectable Impedance: 1 M $\Omega$  at 25 pF, or 50  $\Omega$
- Selectable Attenuation: X1, X10, or X100
- Accuracy:  $\pm 1$  Hz plus time-base accuracy
- Ageing rate:  $\pm 5$  ppm/yr
- Temperature stability:  $\pm 10$  ppm, 0 $^{\circ}$  to 50 $^{\circ}$ C
- Selectable Gate-time: 0.1 sec, 1 sec., or 10 sec.
- 8-digit LED display with floating D.P., overflow indication
- Input: 9-15 VDC, 350 mA (550 mA with optional prescaler)
- Input protection: 150 V RMS, 20 Hz to 10 kHz; 30 V RMS to 2 MHz; and 3 V RMS to 100 MHz
- Optional prescaler extends frequency range to 650 MHz. (Available soon)

**To: Sabtronics International, Inc.**  
**13426 Floyd Circle, Dallas, TX 75243**

PE 9

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Sabtronics Model 8100  
Frequency Counter Kit(s) at \$89.95 each \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Residents add Sales Tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping and handling, \$5.00 per unit  
(USA only)\* \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Payment enclosed ☐ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge my Master Charge ☐  
Visa ☐

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Canada \$6.50. All other countries \$19.00 Airmail.

# ANNOUNCING ... A New CREI Program: Minicomputer & Microprocessor Technology Including A Microprocessor Laboratory

**Now you can learn at home  
the new technology that is  
revolutionizing electronics**

The microprocessor has ushered in the age of microtechnology and electronics will never again be the same. The microprocessor has made possible the placing of an entire computer on a silicon chip one quarter inch square. The microprocessor "miracle chip" is in the process of changing the world. Soon all technical personnel in electronics will have to understand and work with the microprocessor. It is invading virtually every area of electronics. And it is profoundly affecting your electronics career.

### **Brand New Program**

CREI has a brand new program to help you learn how to work effectively with this revolutionary electronics development. CREI's new program in Minicomputer and Microprocessor Technology is designed to prepare you for this field by giving you the education and practical experience you need.

The program provides solid preparation in electronics engineering technology with a specialization in minicomputers and microprocessors. In addition, it includes a microprocessor laboratory which features a fully programmable microcomputer which utilizes the Motorola 6802 microprocessor chip. This is an extremely important element of your program.

### **Programming Essential**

As you may well know, you must learn how to *program* the microprocessor in order to design, service or troubleshoot microprocessor electronic systems. There is only one effective way to learn this all-important skill of programming, and that is by actually *doing it*. CREI's new program gives you this opportunity as you work with the exciting microprocessor laboratory.

### **Programming Is Easy**

With CREI's new program, learning the skill of programming is simple. Within a few hours you'll be programming the microprocessor and in a short time you'll learn how to program it in three languages: BASIC, assembly and machine languages. In addition, you will learn how to interface the microprocessor with other systems and to test and debug specialized programs.



# Preparation at Home

## Wide Choice of Programs

Please note, however, that CREI's new program is only one of 16 state-of-the-art programs in advanced electronic technology offered by CREI. So even if you choose not to specialize in microprocessor technology, CREI has an advanced electronics program to meet your needs.

With CREI, you may choose from any of the following areas of specialization in advanced electronics:

- Microprocessor Technology
- Computer Engineering
- Communications Engineering
- Digital Communications
- Electronic Systems
- Automatic Controls
- Industrial Electronics
- Television Engineering
- Microwave Engineering
- Cable Television
- Radar and Sonar
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Satellite Communications
- Aeronautical and Navigational
- Solid State Theory
- Nuclear Engineering

## Unique Lab Program

An exclusive option available with CREI programs in electronic engineering technology is CREI's unique Electronic Design Laboratory program. It gives you actual experience in designing practical electronic circuits. It also helps you to understand the theories of advanced electronics and gives you extensive experience in such areas as tests and measurements, breadboarding, prototype construction, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronics components and how to apply integrated circuits. Only CREI offers this unique Lab Program.

## Practical Engineering

CREI programs give you a practical engineering knowledge of electronics. That is, each part of your training is planned for your "use on the job." By using your training, you reinforce the learning process. And by demonstrating your increased knowledge to your employer, you may qualify for faster career advancement.

## Free Book

There isn't room here to give you all of the facts about career opportunities in advanced electronics and how CREI prepares you for them. So we invite you to send for our free catalog. This fully illustrated, 56 page book describes in detail the programs, equipment and services of CREI.

## Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.



Mail card or write describing qualifications to

**CREI** **CAPITOL  
RADIO  
ENGINEERING  
INSTITUTE**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest  
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

## GI Bill

*CREI programs are approved for training of veterans and servicemen under the G.I. Bill.*



the passive cone is at 42 Hz.

To obtain the desired bass response from this combination of radiators would normally require an enclosure with about twice the volume of that used for the Series II. To circumvent this problem, E-V uses an equalizer that boosts the bass response by 6 dB at 35 Hz and has a gradual and mild high-frequency boost to flatten out the overall response. (Three different high-frequency response curves are selected by a switch on the equalizer's panel.)

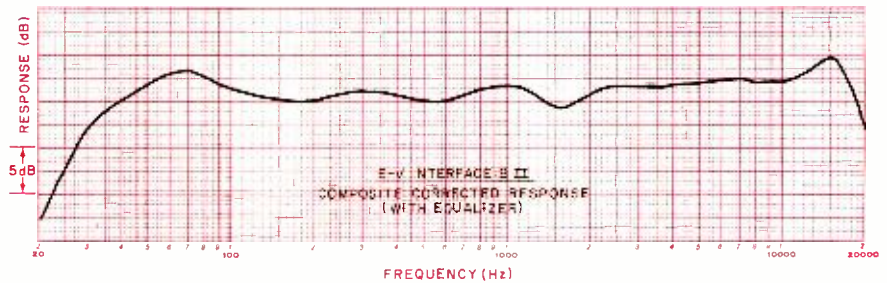
The unity-gain equalizer can be connected into the tape-monitoring loop of an amplifier or between the preamplifier and power amplifier. It has a duplicate set of tape-monitor jacks and a switch so that the monitoring function is not lost if the equalizer is inserted in the tape path. The equalizer has negligible noise and distortion and accepts up to a 7-volt input in the midrange without distortion.

Another important function of the equalizer is to sharply reduce the system's response at infrasonic frequencies below 30 Hz, which is the system's designed lower limit. Otherwise, a large-amplitude low-frequency signal, such as might occur if a pickup were dropped onto a record with the volume control turned up, could damage the woofer. (A vented woofer is not loaded by the air in the room at very low frequencies.)

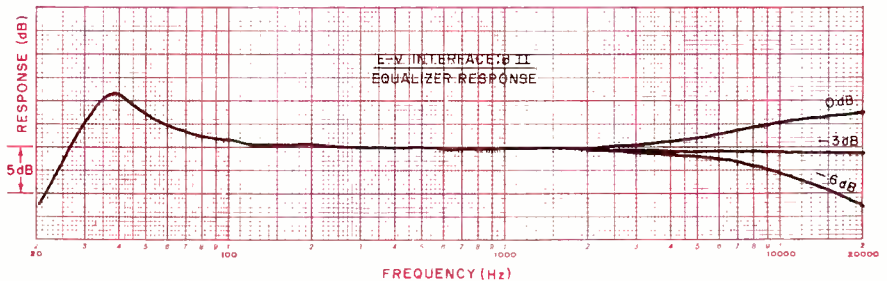
One of the benefits of a vented system is its relatively high efficiency, compared to an acoustic-suspension system. The Series II is claimed to be at least 6 dB more efficient than a comparable acoustic-suspension speaker system, yet is said to be able to handle the full output of a 200-watt amplifier in the midrange without being damaged. Built into each speaker system is a tweeter "protector" that consists of a bridge rectifier whose output operates a fast-acting relay. When the relay trips, it instantly reduces the drive level to the tweeter. The time constant of the protective circuit has been set to pass transients of less than 10 ms duration, regardless of their amplitude, but to trip at much lower levels on sustained high-frequency signals. When the protector trips, a light comes on at the lower right corner of the grille. Since its effect is only to reduce the high-frequency level rather than interrupt it completely, it has a small audible effect.

The nominal rated impedance of the Interface:B Series II speaker system is 8 ohms. Its minimum rated is 5 ohms.

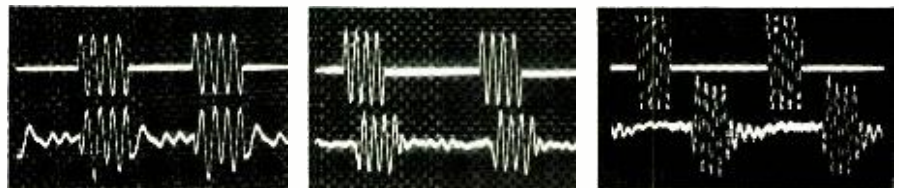
## Laboratory Measurements. We



*Composite corrected response curve with equalizer.*



*Curves show effect of equalizer control set at 0, -3 and -6 dB.*



*Tone-burst responses (from left to right) at 100, 1000 and 10,000 Hz.*

measured the system's frequency response in the semireverberant field of our listening room. We then averaged the response curves from the two drivers to obtain a total response curve. The low-frequency response was measured with close microphone spacing to simulate anechoic chamber conditions. At all times, our pair of speaker systems was driven through the equalizer to allow us to test the performance of the complete system.

With the high-frequency level on the equalizer set to the 0-dB maximum, the overall response was within  $\pm 3$  dB from 33 to 18,500 Hz, which was remarkably close to E-V's specification. The high-frequency dispersion was excellent, with only about 3 dB difference between the response curves taken on-axis and  $30^\circ$  off-axis at frequencies beyond 10,000 Hz.

We measured the frequency response of the equalizer separately. It, too, closely matched the published specification. The effective acoustic crossover between the driven woofer and the passive radiator was at 45 Hz. There was a slight bass peak of 2 to 3

dB at 70 Hz. Otherwise, the response was very smooth, and there was close agreement between the bass and midrange/high-frequency curves when they were matched. In particular, we were struck by the flat response of  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 80 to 10,000 Hz, with no sign of the lower-midrange peak or dip that colors the sound of many speaker systems.

When we drove the speaker system with a constant-amplitude input voltage (at the equalizer input), corresponding to a 1-watt speaker drive in the midrange, the system's distortion was less than 1% between 50 and 100 Hz. The distortion rose slowly to 2% at 40 Hz and 8.5% at 20 Hz. A 10-dB increase in drive level raised the distortion to 1.7% at 100 Hz and to 4.5% at 30 Hz before it rose sharply at lower frequencies. The distortion was measured at the driven cone for frequencies beyond 50 Hz and at the passive cone at frequencies below 40 Hz, where the passive cone contributes most of the output.

The speaker system's impedance, according to our measurements, should be rated at 4 ohms, which was the measured value at 33 Hz and between 150



## Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Frequency response (anechoic)	30-18,000 Hz $\pm 3$ dB	33-18,500 Hz $\pm 3$ dB
Total acoustic power output (SPL at 1 meter, 1 W in.)	92 dB	92.5 dB
Recommended amplifier power	3.6 to 200 watts	
Long-term average power handling capacities		
30-1500 Hz	20 watts	
1500-20,000 Hz	20 watts, to 5 watts/ 10 kHz	
Crossover frequencies	42 Hz (acoustic) 1500 Hz and 800 Hz (electrical)	
Impedance: nominal	8 ohms	4 ohms
minimum	5 ohms	4 ohms
Equalizer		
Midband gain	1.0	
Maximum equalization	6 dB @ 35 Hz fixed	Confirmed
Maximum input signal		
80-3000 Hz	7 volts	
35-20,000 Hz	3.5 volts	
Noise output (20-20,000 Hz)	-80 dB re 200 mV	
THD (3.5 V rms input)	Less than 0.05%	
Accessory outlet	200 watts, unswitched	
Dimensions	2 x 8 x 7 in.	

and 200 Hz. The impedance was 12 ohms at the 22-Hz lower-bass resonance, 20 ohms at 58 Hz, and 18 ohms at 2200 Hz. At other frequencies, it was typically 7 to 8 ohms. The system's tone-burst response, although not exceptional, was good throughout. Its efficiency was very high, as claimed: An input of 2.8 volts of random noise in the octave centered at 1000 Hz, corresponding to 1 watt into 8 ohms, produced a 92.5-dB sound pressure level (SPL) at a distance of 1 meter from the grille.

**User Comment.** Before we measured the response of this speaker system, we spent some time listening to it alone and in comparisons with other good speaker systems we had on hand. Hence, our test results came as no surprise.

This speaker system has a delightfully smooth and transparent sound. Many if not most speaker systems have sufficient coloration in the lower midrange and upper-bass range, between 80 and 200 Hz, to make voices sound unnatural and in general impair the clarity of music reproduced. This one, however, is about as flat throughout this range as any

speaker system known to us.

The system's low bass is clean and powerful, with no trace of artificial heaviness. The highs are strong and crisp, without ever being strident or overbearing. E-V points out that the -3-dB equalizer setting would be considered as "normal" by many people and probably gives the best overall sound with most high-quality recordings. The 0-dB setting can give startlingly realistic effects with the finest source material, but it can be merciless in revealing any faults in the program itself. Very few speaker systems are capable of delivering the flat response to the highest audible frequencies that the Series II does with its 0-dB setting. It is worth hearing even if it is too much for ordinary listening. Although we drove the Series II to very high levels from a 200-watt amplifier, we never tripped its tweeter protector.

In conclusion, E-V's Interface: B Series II is a speaker system we really enjoyed listening to. The Interface:B, with its equalizer, is certainly worthy of serious consideration for matching to any low-power to medium-high-power amplifier.

## ideal, all-around iron

BY  
**Weller®**



### FOR ELECTRONIC SOLDERING

**Model WP-25.** Popular 25-watt, pencil-type iron for general purpose work. Handy size: 7 7/8" long. Lightweight: 1 3/4 oz. Comfortable to hold. Perfect for crowded areas. Easily stored. Long-life, double-coated, 1/16" screwdriver tip quickly changed to other available styles and sizes. Rugged stainless steel barrel. Use with or without optional, mounted or free-standing bench stand PH-25.

Ask your local distributor or write ...



**The Cooper Group**  
**Electronics Division**

WELLER® • WISS® • XCELITE®  
P.O. BOX 728, APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502 919/362-7511  
CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# A \$\$ COMPETITIVE SYSTEM



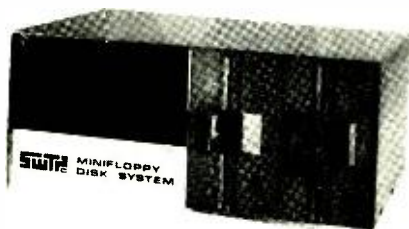
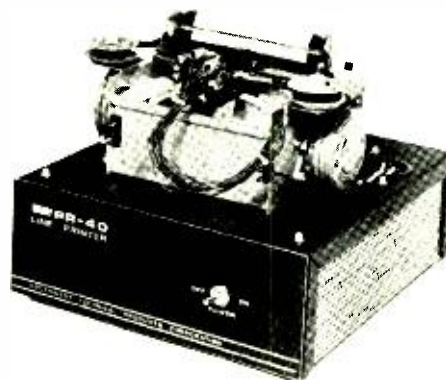
**YOU CAN OWN A VERSATILE  
6800 COMPUTER SYSTEM  
FOR AS LITTLE AS \$799.50!**

MP-68/1 Computer Kit ..... \$395.00  
CT-64 Terminal Kit (less monitor) ..... \$325.00  
AC-30 Cassette Interface Kit. .... \$ 79.50



You can add a 40-column printer and a professional quality data terminal monitor for only \$460.00

PR-40 Printer Kit ..... \$250.00  
MP-L Interface Kit ..... \$ 35.00  
CT-VM Data Terminal Monitor ..... \$175.00



You can expand to a full-scale personal computer system with dual disk drives for only \$1,445.00

MF-68 Dual Disk System Kit. .... \$995.00  
MP-16 16K Memory (assembled). .... \$450.00

...OR buy the complete system at our special low price of \$2,595.00

**YOU GET:**

- ▶ A 20K byte computer
- ▶ A true "stand alone" data terminal and monitor
- ▶ A 40-column dot matrix printer
- ▶ A dual drive 200K byte disk system
- ▶ Disk BASIC with file handling

These are the same proven, reliable components used in our industrial and business systems. Why settle for the limitations of a so-called "personal computer" or hobby system?



**SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
219 W. RHAPSODY  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216



# BUILD A LOW-COST A/D CONVERTER

**I** NTERFACING a digital computer with the "real" world requires some means of converting analog (slowly varying) signals into a digital form that can be used by a computer. The low-cost (\$30) analog-to-digital (A/D) converter described here can accept up to four channels of analog data, spanning from 0 to +2 volts dc, and change this information into 3½ digits of BCD data.

With such a converter, a computer need not be limited to keyboard entry for many game programs. Now, joysticks or potentiometers can be used. And such real-world sensing of variables like voltage, current, temperature, frequency, and various levels of acidity, salinity, and chemical concentrations can make your computer a powerful and versatile controller. As a bonus, the A/D converter, becomes a powerful test instrument for circuit design and troubleshooting. In this application, up to four channels of voltage, current, and resistance can be monitored with proper input adapters.

**Technical Details.** The converter produces five conversions per second. It has four input channels and 3½ digits of BCD data output. It is also TTL compatible in input and output and will work with

any 8-bit computer that has a latched output port and a three-state input port. Digit and channel selection is under software control. Since the circuit is all CMOS, very little power is required.

As shown in Fig. 1, the A/D converter employs two IC's and a handful of passive components. One of the four input switch IC2 to form the input for A/D converter IC1. The analog switches are set by data written out by the latched output port of the computer. Resistors R6 through R9 provide pullup for the analog switch select lines.

A/D converter IC1 is a pulse-modulation type. Its chip contains the conversion circuitry, an addressable digit latch, multiplexer, BCD encoder, and system clock.

Conversion control, output digit select, and the output latch are connected to the computer's output port. Data written to this port controls the data placed on the four output lines of IC1. The four data output lines from IC1 are connected to the computer's three-state input port's lower four bits (D0 through D3). The upper four bits (D4 through D7) are grounded.

Trimmer potentiometer R1 deter-

*(Continued on page 47)*

*Two-chip, four-channel  
converter works with  
any 8-bit computer.*

BY W. L. GREEN

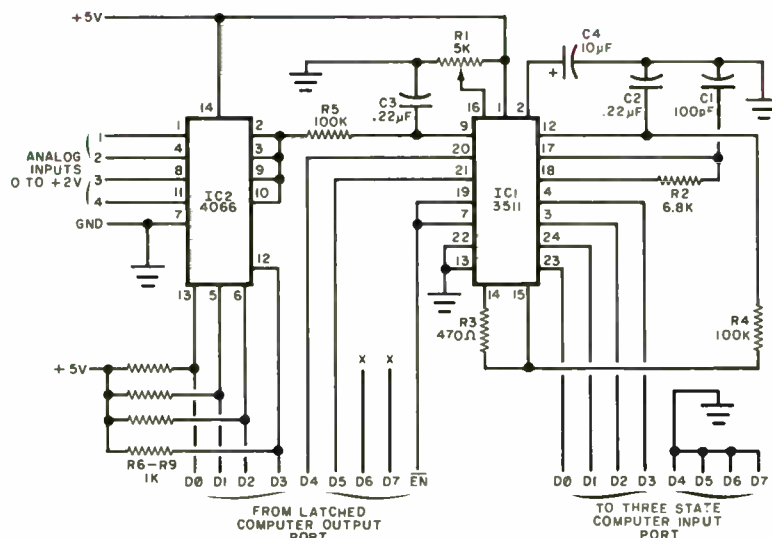


Fig. 1. Analog switch IC2 selects the input drive for A/D converter IC1. Up to four inputs can be used.

## PARTS LIST

C1—100-pF disc  
 C2, C3—0.22- $\mu$ F, 10-volt Mylar  
 C4—10- $\mu$ F, 10-volt electrolytic  
 IC1—3511 A/D converter (National)  
 IC2—4066 quad analog switch  
 R1—5000-ohm, 10-turn trimmer pot.  
 R2—6800-ohm, 1/4-watt resistor  
 R3—470-ohm, 1/4-watt resistor  
 R4, R5—100,000 ohm, 1/4-watt resistor  
 R6 through R9—1000-ohm, 1/4-watt resistor  
 Misc.—Printed circuit board; edge connector; multilead ribbon connector; IC sockets (optional); hookup wire; solder; etc.  
 Note—The following is available from Alpha Electronics, Box 1005, Merritt Island, FL 32952 (tel. 305-453-3534): complete kit of parts, excluding wire and sockets, No. A/D4, for \$29.95 plus 3.50 postage and handling. Also available separately: pc board No. PC178 for \$9.00 + 1.00 p&h; and IC1, No. 3511, for \$15.00 + 1.00 p&h.

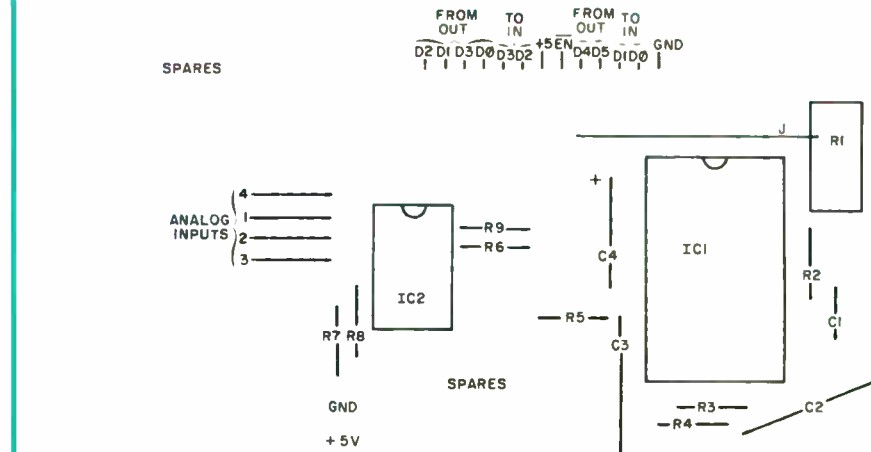
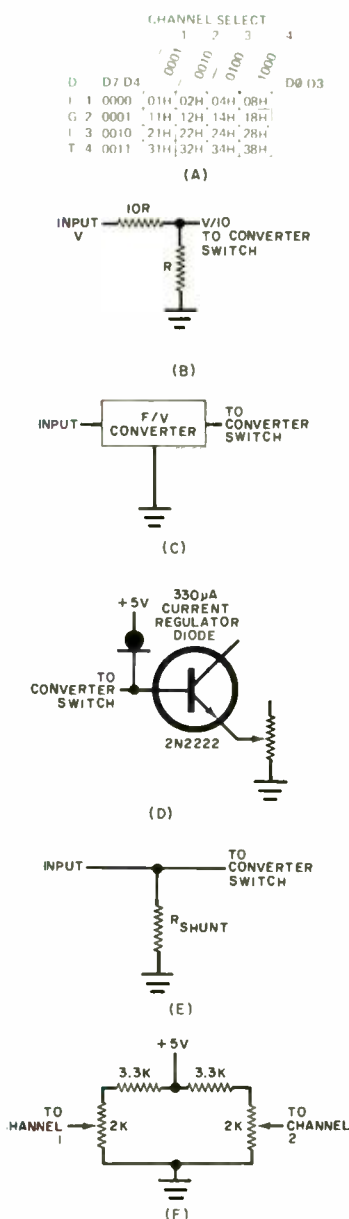


Fig. 3. Actual-size foil pattern (below) and component layout (above).

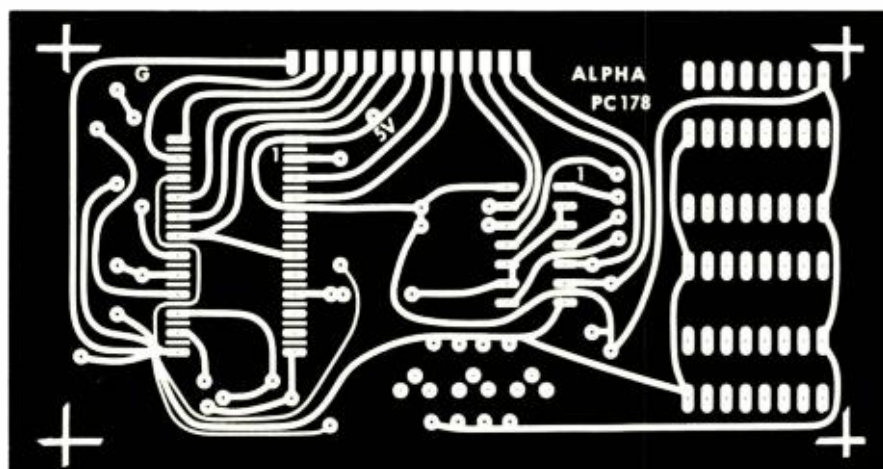


Fig. 2. Channel-digit select is shown at (A); a 10:1 voltage divider is at (B); a frequency-to-voltage scheme at (C); temperature converter (D); current measurement (E); and joystick input (F).



### TABLE I—8080 ASSEMBLY LISTING

Assembly listing for 8080 (IMSAI). Inputs three most significant digits and writes to front panel.

4000	3E 11	BGN	MVI	A, 11H	Load A with Dig2, Ch1
4002	CD 38 40		CALL	INPUT	
4005	32 35 40		STA	DIG2	
4008	3E 21		MVI	A, 21H	Dig3, Ch1
400A	CD 38 40		CALL	INPUT	
400D	32 36 40		STA	DIG3	
4010	3E 31		MVI	A, 31H	Dig4, Ch1
4012	CD 38 40		CALL	INPUT	
4015	32 37 40		STA	DIG4	
4018	3E 00		MVI	A, 00H	
401A	2A 35 40		LHLD	DIG2	Dig2 L, Dig3 H
401D	BC		CMP	H	Compare H for 0
401E	06 00		MVI	B, 00H	Clear B
4020	C4 4A 40		CNZ	SUB	Gosub if H≠0
4023	3A 37 40		LDA	DIG4	
4026	FE 00		CPI	00H	
4028	CA 2D 40		JZ	WRT	If A≠0, fail thru
402B	3E 64		MVI	A, 64H	
402D	80	WRT	ADD	B	A=A+B
402E	2F		CMA		Invert data
402F	D3 FF		OUT	0FFH	Write it
4031	C3 00 40		JMP	BGN	Do again
4034		STR	DS	01	
4035		DIG2	DS	01	
4036		DIG3	DS	01	
4037		DIG4	DS	01	
4038	D310	INPUT	OUT	10H	Setup port 10H
403A	CD 40 40		CALL	DLY	A/D settling time
403D	DB 10		IN	10H	Input A/D data
403F	C9		RET		
4040	11 00 30	DLY	LXI	D, 3000H	200-ms delay
4043	1B	UP	DCX	D	
4044	7A		MOV	A, D	
4045	B3		ORA	E	
4046	C2 43 40		JNZ	UP	If D>0 do again
4049	C9		RET		
404A	C6 0A	SUB	ADI	0AH	A+A+0AH
404C	25		DCR	H	H=H-1
404D	C2 4A 40		JNZ	SUB	If H>0, do again
4050	85		ADD	L	A=A+L
4051	47		MOV	B, A	B=A
4052	C9		RET		
4053	76		HLT		

### TABLE II—6800 OP CODE LISTING

Op code listing for 6800. Inputs four digits from channel 1 and stores data in memory in BCD format.

01	BDN	LDAA	01H	Load digit 1, channel 1 into A
02		BSR	INPUT	
03		STAA	DIG1	Store A in memory
04		LDAA	11H	
05		BSR	INPUT	
06		STAA	DIG2	
07		LDAA	21H	
08		BSR	INPUT	
09		STAA	DIG3	
10		LDAA	31H	
11		BSR	INPUT	
12		STAA	DIG4	
13		JMP	BGN	Do again
14	DIG1	RES	01	Res —reserves one byte of memory
15	DIG2	RES	01	
16	DIG3	RES	01	
17	DIG4	RES	01	
18	INPUT	STAA		insert output port =
19		BSR	DLY	200—ms delay for A/D settling
20		LDAA		insert input port =
21		RTS		
22	DLY	LDAA	--	enter values here and 23 to create
23	UP	LDAB	--	a 200—ms delay
24	UP1	SUBB	01	
25		BGT	UP1	do until B=0
26		SUBA	01	
27		BGT	UP	do until A=0
28		RTS		

(Continued from page 45)

mines the reference voltage used by IC1. The other passive components determine clock frequency, provide signal filtering, and interconnect IC1.

### TABLE III—ASSEMBLY LISTING FOR 2650

Assembly listing for 2650 (Central Data). Inputs three most significant digits and writes to data bus on WRTD instruction. Converts to hex before outputting data.

1600	75 FF		CPSL	FF	Clear PSL and setup register bank 0
1602	05 11	BGN	LODI, 1	11	Setup for channel 1, digit 2
1604	38 20		BSTR, 3	INPUT	
1606	CA 1B		STRR, 2	DIG2	
1608	05 21		LODI, 1	21	
160A	3B 1A		BSTR, 3	INPUT	
160C	CA 16		STRR, 2	DIG3	
160E	05 31		LODI, 1	31	
1610	3B 14		BSTR, 3	INPUT	
1612	CA 11		STRR, 2	DIG4	
1614	08 0D		LODR, 0	DIG2	
1616	08 0C		LODR, 3	DIG3	
1618	B8 24		BSFR, 0	SUB	BR if DIG3≠0
161A	08 09		LODR, 3	DIG4	
161C	18 02		BCTR, 0	WRT	BR if DIG4=0
161E	84 64		ADDI, 0	64	
1620	F0	WRT	WRTD, 0		Write it
1621	1B 5F		BCTR, 3	BGN	do again
1623	00	DIG2	RES	01	RES 01 reserve one byte
1624	00	DIG3	RES	01	
1625	00	DIG4	RES	01	
1626	D5 00	INPUT	WRTE, 1	00	Setup port 00
1628	3B 03		BSTR, 3	DLY	A/D settling time delay
162A	56 00		REDE, 2	00	read port 00 into R2
162C	17		RETC, 3		
162D	77 10	DLY	PPSL	10	select register bank 01
162F	05 FF		LODI, 1	FF	gives 200 ms delay with 1633
1631	A5 01	UP	SUBI, 1	01	
1633	06 40		LODI, 2	40	
1635	A6 01	UPI	SUBI, 2	01	
1637	5A 7C		BRNR, 2	UPI	do again until R2=0
1639	59 76		BRNR, 1	UP	do until R1=0
163B	75 10		CPSL	10	select register bank 00
163D	17		RETC, 3		
163E	A7 01	SUB	SUBI, 3	01	R3=R3-1, converts BCD to hex
1640	84 0A		ADDI, 0	0A	R0=R0+0A
1642	5B 7A		BRNR, 3	SUB	do until R3=0
1644	17		RETC, 3		
1645	40		HALT		

**Software.** The digit and channel select codes are shown in Fig. 2A. The values shown are in hexadecimal code. To use the table, move down the rows until the proper digit is located. Then move over until the proper channel is located. The hex number at this point is the data to be written to the output port to set up the converter. The strobe that enables the output port (EN) must be active low when connected to the converter. If necessary, an inverter can be wired into the circuit to perform the inversion.

When reading data from the converter, it is necessary to access only the correct input port. Examples of programs written for an 8080, 6800, and 2650 are shown in Tables I through III. The program flow is essentially the same for any 8-bit computer. The digit/channel information is loaded into a register and then the program is stepped to a subroutine (INPUT) and outputs that register to the output port. A 200-ms delay (DLY) subroutine is used to allow the A/D converter to settle. Then the data is read from the input port into a register.

Upon returning from the INPUT subroutine, the BCD digit is stored in memory (DIGX) and is repeated for each digit required before branching back to the

## TABLE IV—BASIC SAM GAME

SAM (surface-to-air missile) GAME  
Central Data Basic (2650)

```

0000      RESTORE
0010      READ R, W, M, P, Z
0020      DATA 0, -1, 0, 11, 0  REM sets up port 0, chan#1, digit#3
0100      EXTOUT 0, 33
0105      X=SIN(1)  REM delay for A/D settling
0110      EXTIN 0, B  REM reads port 0, chan#1, digit#3 into B
0120      EXTOUT 0, 49
0125      EXTIN 0, A
0130      EXTOUT 0, 34
0135      X=SIN(1)
0140      EXTIN 0, D
0150      EXTOUT 0, 50
0155      EXTIN 0, C
0160      A=INT (A*10+B)*.8)+1
0165      C=(C*10+D)*4
0170      ERASE  REM clears screen
0175      IF R>17 GOTO 1010
0200      W=W+1
0210      P=P-1
0220      IF W>10 W=10
0230      IF P<0 P=0
0240      PRINT@14, 15' MISSILES FIRED' #W
0250      PRINT@15, 15' MISSILES LEFT' #P
0300      PRINT@13, 9'I'
0310      PRINT@14, 8'I'
0320      PRINT@15, 5'IIIIII'
0330      PRINT@10, 50'I I I'
0340      PRINT@11, 50'IIIIIII'
0400      Z=Z+4
0410      Y=1+INT(RND(7))
0500      PRINT@Y, Z'++++++'
0510      PRINT@Y-1, Z'  +'
0520      PRINT@Y+1, Z'  +'
0530      IF Z>50 GOTO 0900
0600      READ Q, V, L
0610      DATA 12, 9, 1
0620      RESTORE 0610
0630      IF W=0 GOTO 0800
0640      PRINT@Q, V'↑'
0650      IF C+1>19 L=3
0660      IF C+1>31 L=6
0670      IF V>C+1 V=V-1
0680      IF V<C+1 V=V+L
0700      Q=Q-1
0710      IF Q=A IF V=C+1 GOTO 0740
0720      IF Q<A GOTO 0740
0730      GOTO 0640
0740      PRINT@A, C+1'X'
0800      PRINT@14, 40'TARGET: RANGE'#Y' BEARING'#Z
0810      PRINT@15, 40'MISSILE: RANGE'#A' BEARING'#C+1
0820      IF C>Z IF C<Z+6 GOTO 0880
0825      IF P=0 M=1
0830      IF M=1 GOTO 0170
0835      IF R>0 GOTO 0850
0840      INPUT'  FIRE'R
0845      IF R=22 GOTO 0100
0850      R=R-1
0860      IF R<0 GOTO 0800
0870      GOTO 0100
0880      PRINT@A,C+1'X DESTROYED'
0890      PRINT@15, 5
0895      GOTO 1000
0900      PRINT@11, 50'DESTROYED'
0910      PRINT@15, 5
1000      STOP
1010      PRINT@A, C+1'X'
1020      PRINT@15, 40'MISSILE: RANGE'#A' BEARING'#C+1
1030      R=R-1
1040      IF R>17 GOTO 0100
1050      R=0
1060      GOTO 0840
1070      END

```

This program prints a missile launching site, a factory, an airplane (bomber), and a printout of the airplane's and missile's range and bearing. When FIRE appears at the bottom of the screen, type a number (1 through 10) for the number of missiles you wish to fire. The missiles will fire in sequence. Type 22 to clear the screen and display the missile range and bearing adjustments. You may then adjust the controls to alter these values. After 5 shots, the program will return to FIRE. If you input 1 (CRLF), then carriage-return/line-feed, an arrow will print the track of the missile until it reaches its range, and an X will appear to simulate an explosion. The object is to hit the plane on its fuselage, in which case, X DESTROYED will be printed. You have 10 missiles. If you do not destroy the plane in 10 shots, or if the plane reaches space 50 on the screen before you destroy it, the plane will destroy the factory. The aircraft will progress across the screen at the rate of 4 spaces for each missile fired. However, the plane will move up and down by a random amount (line 0410 controls this).

Note that the FIRE 22 routine does not subtract from the missiles remaining, but you cannot destroy the plane in this routine either. All entries must be followed by CRLF. After each missile is fired, and FIRE is displayed, you can adjust the range and bearing controls to alter the missiles course and range.

beginning (BGN). The 8080 listing also includes a routine to convert the three most significant digits into hex code and place the result in storage (STR). When programming, allow for the fact that this data has no decimal point.

Some typical input adapters are shown in Fig. 2B through 2F; B, C, and E are conventional, while D illustrates a temperature converter. If you use this or a similar circuit, allow for any voltage offset in this type of converter. Also, keep in mind that only the two least significant digits are required for a temperature reading. This data should be viewed as relative and not absolute. Decisions should be based on exceeding a relative number, rather than a specific number of degrees. For example, if the temperature converter is adjusted for an output of 1.050 volts at 25° C and the voltage decreases by 2.3 mV/°C, the program can be written to do something when the temperature is 20° C, or 1.039 volts. The 1.039 volts is related to the temperature but is not actually in degrees.

Figure 2F illustrates a joystick (or two independent potentiometers) for use in game programs.

A BASIC program to play the game SAM is shown in Table IV. Note that the data written to the output port (EXTOUT) is in decimal, rather than in hex. The REM statements should help explain the program. Table V illustrates a 4-channel DVM program, which is also written in BASIC.

**Construction.** An actual-size etching and drilling guide and a component-installation diagram for the A/D converter are shown in Fig. 3. During assembly, note the polarity of C4 and, if you wish, use sockets for the IC's. Note also that there are provisions on-board for optional inverters (IC's or discrete transistors); these can be Wire Wrapped.

When installing the IC's, observe the usual precautions for handling MOS devices. Since the 5-volt power supply is also used as the reference, make sure it is well regulated and stable. After assembly, adjust R1 for as near to an exact 2.000 volts at pin 16 as possible.

If your system employs an active high strobe, use an inverter. Flat ribbon cable can be used to interconnect the converter to the host computer. If desired, a 16-pin socket can be mounted at one of the extra positions on the board, and, with Wire Wrap, it can be used to make the external connections instead of the edge connector shown.

**Testing.** After assembling the board



**TABLE V—4-CHANNEL DVM PROGRAM**

4-Channel DVM Program  
Central Data Basic (2650), Version 1.2

```

000      RESTORE
010      DATA 1, 17, 33, 49, 1, 2, 18, 34, 50, 2, 4, 20, 36, 52, 3, 8, 24, 40, 56, 4
020      READ A, B, C, D, E      REM A=Ch#Digit 1 B=Ch#Digit 2 C=Ch#
                                Digit 3 D=Ch#Digit 4 E=Ch#

030      GOSUB 100
040      IF E=4 GOTO 000
050      GOTO 010
100      EXTOUT 0, A      REM sets up I/O port Ch#digit
110      S-SIN(1)      REM delay for A/D settling time
120      EXTIN 0, Z      REM reads port 0 into Z
130      EXTOUT 0, B
140      EXTIN 0, Y
150      EXTOUT 0, C
160      EXTIN 0, X
170      EXTOUT 0, D
180      EXTIN 0, W
190      PRINT@E, 5'CHANNEL#'=E'='(W*1000+X*100+Y*10+Z)' MILLIVOLTS'
                                REM prints at line E, character position 5,
                                channel #E=(voltage) MILLIVOLTS

200      RETURN
300      STOP
310      END
    
```

tained. This delay is required only when the channel information is first changed. If only one channel is used, the delay need be used only the first time the channel is selected.

The 6800 program shown is not exact; it is given here as an example of a driver routine for the 6800 CPU. The 8080 program, tested in an 8080-based computer, uses I/O port 10H and a delay (DLY) routine for a 2-MHz system. The CMA and OUT-OFFH instruction invert the data and write it into the front panel. Location 4034 reserves one byte of memory that can be used to store the hex data, if desired. The 2650 program was written for and tested on a Central Data computer. The port used here was OOH, and the DLY routine is for a 1.25-MHz clock.

The A/D converter offers the computer user an inexpensive way for his computer to "communicate" with the analog happenings that dominate our lives. It offers a multitude of ways of sensing and measuring analog data not possible in a simple keyboard-entry system. ◇

and adjusting *R1* for the 2-volt reference, load a driver program and check the system for accuracy. If the data appears to be unstable, check the 200-ms

delay between the output port strobe and the input port strobe. You may have to vary the values loaded into the DLY routine until the correct delay is ob-

## May The SOURCE Be With You . .

THE SOURCE of your semiconductor information for the future has now been published by HEP in two new, expanded books. Not since long ago in a galaxy far away, has so much valuable enlightenment been so easily available for your specific needs:

### MOTOROLA HEP DATA BOOK AND SELECTOR GUIDE

Find your device fast in the Selector Guide—from Small-Signal Transistors to RF Power, including all popular Digital Logic families. A Source that also brings you detailed specifications of all HEP parts . . . with applications information on many devices.

### MOTOROLA HEP SEMICONDUCTOR CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

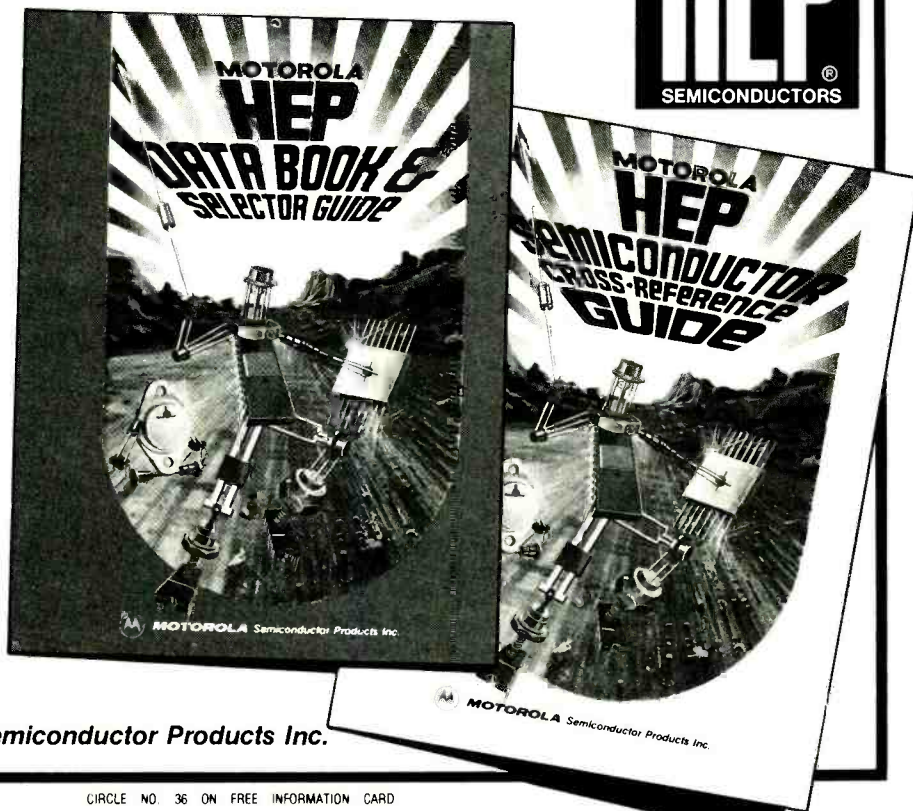
More parts are cross-referenced than ever before! This Source includes well over 100,000 devices, from the most popular to the most obscure.

Both books coming soon to an authorized HEP distributor near you!!! Or to order by mail, send \$2.00 for each title desired to:

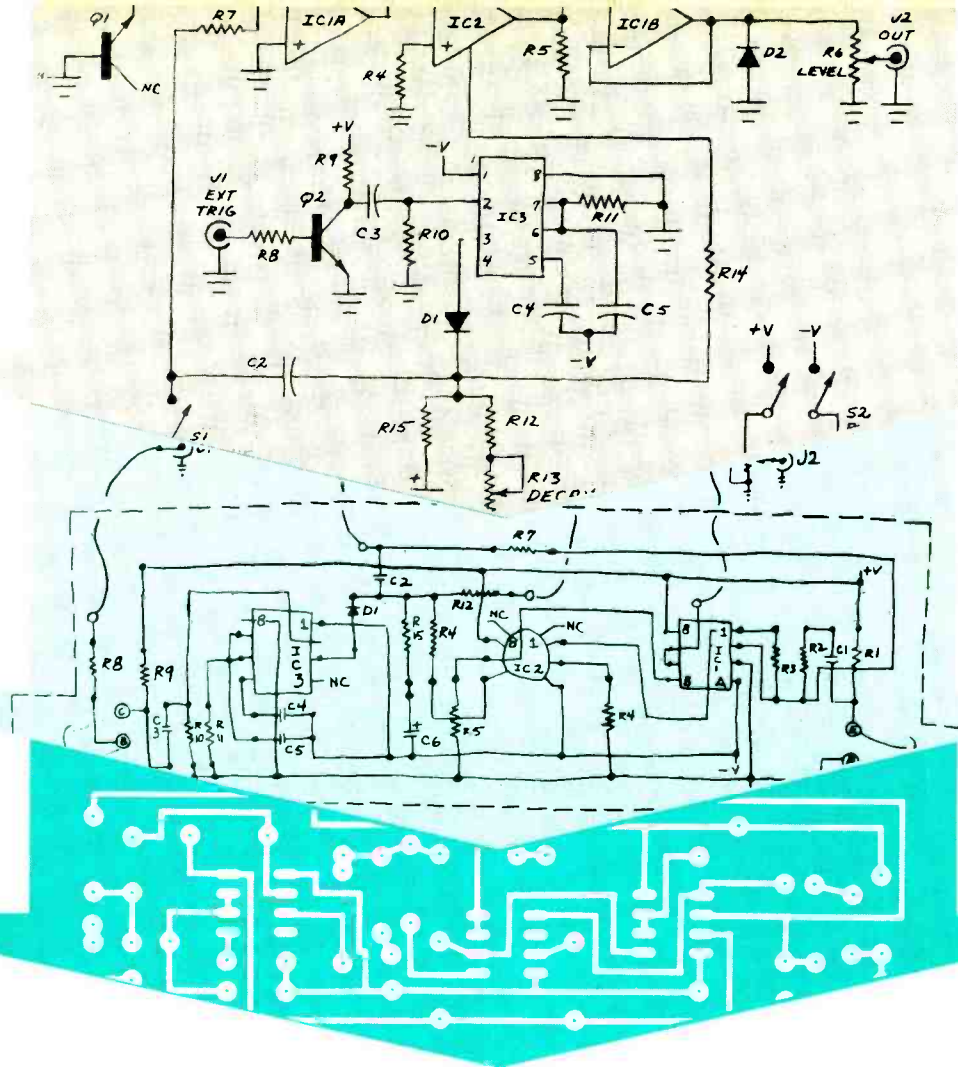
Motorola Mail Order Sales  
P.O. Box 27605  
Tempe, Arizona 85282.



**MOTOROLA Semiconductor Products Inc.**



CIRCLE NO. 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# HOW TO DESIGN PC BOARDS FROM A SCHEMATIC

Simple, inexpensive  
procedure  
takes much of the  
time and effort  
out of  
making pc boards.

BY JAMES BARBARELLO

**M**ANY GOOD electronic project designs never get built because the usual methods of making printed-circuit boards are just too laborious for one-time projects. In this article, we will describe a design-and-fabrication system that can take much of the time and effort out of making pc boards. Using the procedure outlined here, you can, with a few simple and inexpensive tools, lay out and fabricate a pc board in about the same time it would take you to build a circuit using point-to-point wiring.

**Initial Phase.** Once you have completed your circuit design, breadboard the circuit and thoroughly check out its operation. Only when you are satisfied with the circuit's operation can you draw up a full working schematic diagram.

To illustrate the etching-and-drilling

guide layout procedure, we will use the sample schematic diagram shown in Fig. 1. (This circuit is a different configuration of the Snare Accessory featured in the September 1977 "Cabonga" article; see "How It Works" box for description of circuit operation.) Tape a sheet of tracing paper over your schematic diagram or make a photocopy of the diagram. Then start your layout by drawing the IC's as they physically appear with their leads pointing toward you. While you can work directly on graph paper, sizing and spacing your layout for the specific components you will be using, you can also use plain blank paper.

The next step is to draw in the other components near the IC's to which they will be connected. As you draw in each component and complete each interconnection, keep tabs of your progress on



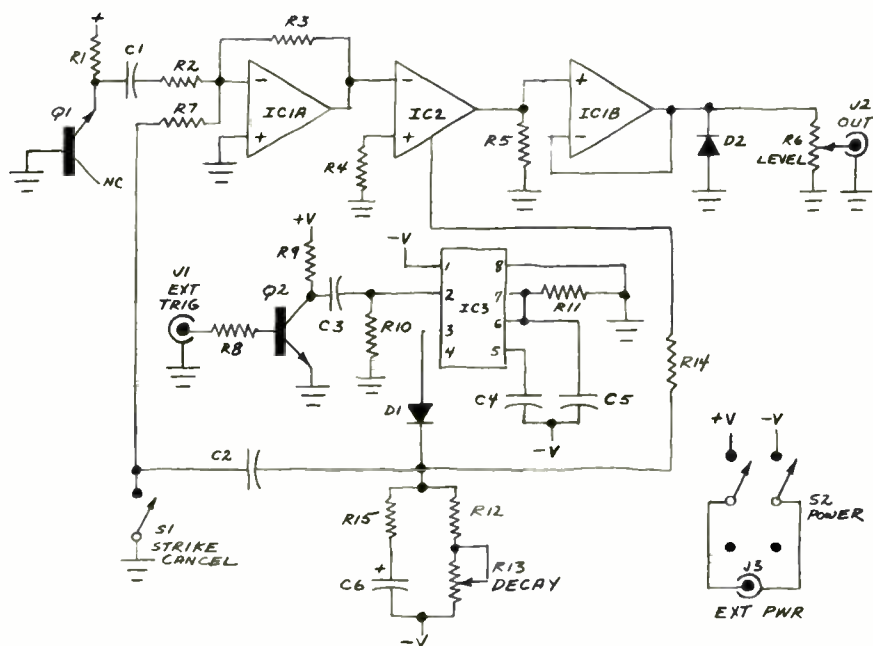


Fig. 1. Example of circuit for which pc board is to be made. See "How It Works" on next page for circuit details.

the schematic's tracing paper or the photocopy. Bear in mind that for every connection you must enter a dot. For example, pins 6 and 7 of IC3 and the top of R11 in Fig. 1 must each have a dot indicated (see Fig. 2).

If connecting lines cannot be made without crossing previously drawn lines, try to rearrange the components and/or reroute the lines to eliminate the crossovers. However, if repeated attempts fail to eliminate crossovers, you must use jumpers. You do this by indicating two dots and a line labelled "J" for each jumper you must use. Do not hesitate to use jumpers where necessary; a medium-sized pc board with 10 to 20 jumpers is not uncommon.

While lines between components cannot be interconnected without using

jumpers, connecting lines can pass between the dots in the areas that will be occupied by resistors, capacitors, diodes, etc., since the component and the connecting line will be on opposite sides of the board. A good example of this is the -V line that passes between the pads for R4, R5, and D1 in Fig. 2.

The connections between the pc board and external components J1, S1, R13, and R6 are shown originating from dots on the pc guide and terminating at the external components via curved lines. Note, too, that all components on the guide are identified, either by symbol number (IC1, R2, D1, etc.) or by component value (10  $\mu$ F, 100K, etc.).

In most cases, you will discover that the physical layout of the etching-and-drilling guide closely resembles the lay-

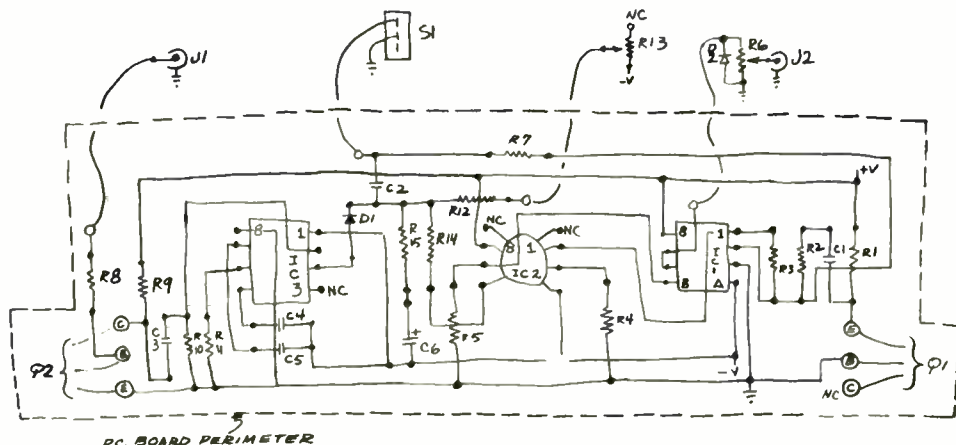


Fig. 2. Redraw circuit as it will be laid out physically.

## HOW IT WORKS

Transistor Q1 serves as a noise source that generates a constant approximation of a white-noise signal. The signal is coupled through C1 to the input of summing amplifier IC1A.

A positive-going trigger pulse applied to J1 is routed to the base of Q2 where it is inverted and coupled through C3 to pin 2 of one-shot timer IC3. The inverted pulse triggers IC3 to produce a 0.25-second positive-going output pulse that is coupled to the input of IC1A and also quickly charges C6 through R15. Capacitor C6 immediately begins to discharge at an exponential rate determined by the values of R12 and R15 and the setting of DECAY control R13. Diode D1 reverse biases as the potential across C6 decays, thus isolating the output of IC3, which would tend to maintain a full charge on C6. In this manner, a voltage envelope with a very fast attack time and an adjustable exponentially decaying release time is generated and used to control the gain of transconductance amplifier IC2.

The gain of IC2 is set by the level of the voltage envelope and the value of R14. The output of IC2 is a combination of the noise signal and the pulse from IC3 (a drum-stick-strike sound) whose voltage envelope is the control voltage described above. Resistor R5 serves as the load for IC2. Integrated circuit IC1B buffers the signal and D2 clips the negative portion of the IC1B output to produce a realistic sound effect. Potentiometer R6 provides for a variable output level.

out of the schematic diagram's components. You can check this by comparing Fig. 1 with Fig. 2.

At this point, it is best to breadboard your circuit once again, carefully following the layout just drawn. Power the circuit up and again check its operation. In some rare cases, you may have to rearrange component placement and/or reroute conductors to eliminate unwanted effects. For example, in very high gain audio circuits, you want to get the inputs and outputs as far apart from each other as possible to prevent feedback. Also, in vhf and uhf circuits, you want lead lengths and component spacing as short as possible to prevent excessive signal losses and reduce the chances of interactions. This done, you can proceed to the final layout phase.

(Continued on page 52)

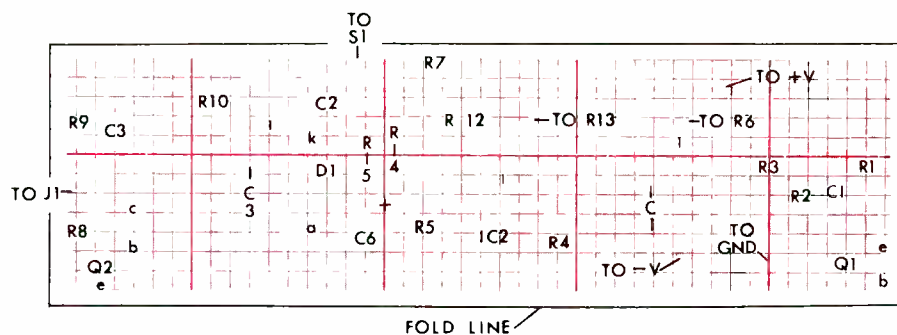


Fig. 3. Final artwork laid out exactly to scale. It helps to use 10 × 10 squares-per-inch graph paper for accurate placement of pads.

**Finalizing the Layout.** The final layout of the etching and drilling guide is essentially a redrawing of the rough layout to the exact scale of the components you plan to use. You can do the layout

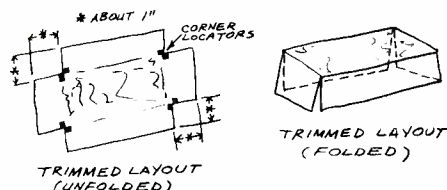


Fig. 4. Trim and fold final artwork as illustrated here.

directly on graph paper and use it as a guide for drilling holes and transferring to the pc blank simple circuit designs with an etch-resist pen. For more complex and critical layouts, it is best to tape a sheet of clear Mylar over the graph paper and use pc artwork aids (donuts, IC pad patterns, tapes, etc.) to lay out the guide. This guide can then be used directly to expose positive photoresist treated pc blanks. For the remainder of this article, we will concentrate on the use of the paper guide. Mylar film guides are used in the traditional manner.

As you work up your layout, plot your progress on either the rough layout or a piece of tracing paper taped over the rough layout.

Typical spacing between component lead pad centers and copper foil conductor widths and spacings between foil conductors are detailed in the Table. For components not listed, take the dimensions directly from the actual components you will be using in your project.

When the final layout is completely drawn up, indicate all component locations by schematic designation and orientation. See Fig. 3 for details.

**Making the PC Board.** Trim and fold your final layout as illustrated in Fig. 4. Then cut the pc blank to the exact size of the folded guide and remove any burrs from the cut edges with a file. Fold the guide over the pc blank with the copper side of the blank directly under the guide. Secure the loose tabs of the guide to the blank side of the pc blank with masking tape (Fig. 5).

Lightly indent the pc blank in the center of every hole location with a sharp-pointed center punch or an awl. Drill a hole at every hole location through both the guide and the board.

When all holes are drilled, carefully remove the guide from the blank and store it away for later reference. Give the pc blank a thorough cleaning with No. 00 steel wool (do not use the type of steel wool that comes saturated with its own soap). Once the blank is cleaned, handle it only by its edges.

The pad-and-conductor pattern on the guide can easily be reproduced on the pc blank with a resist pen because the drilled holes themselves provide a "map" on which to build. In most cases, the resist pattern can be laid down with nothing more than the resist pen, working freehand. If you have a relatively complex pattern that must accommodate many IC's, you can speed the operation with the aid of rub-down pads and fill conductor lines and discrete-compo-

## TYPICAL DIMENSIONS FOR PC ARTWORK

Component	Spacing
1/4-watt resistor, signal diode	0.4" (4 boxes) between leads
1/2-watt resistor, power rectifier diode	0.5" (5 boxes) between leads
Disc capacitors	0.3" (3 boxes) between leads
Radial-lead electrolytic capacitors	0.2" (2 boxes) between leads
Other resistors, capacitors	Measure for spacing
Transistors (small signal)	0.2" (2 boxes) between leads
DIP IC's with up to 18 pins	0.1" (1 box) between pins, 0.3" (3 boxes) between rows of pins
DIP IC's with more than 18 pins	0.1" (1 box) between pins, 0.6" (6 boxes) between rows of pins
Distance between pc copper conductors	0.05" (1/2 box) minimum, 0.1" (1 box) standard
Spacing between component pads	0.05" (1/2 box) minimum, 0.1" (1 box) standard

Note: Number of boxes is for 10 box/in. graph paper only.



ment pads freehand with the resist pen. As you work, be certain to fill in the areas around the drilled holes with resist to assure that, during etching, excessive copper will not be removed.

When you are finished reproducing the pattern on the pc blank, carefully compare it with your final-layout guide. The two must be identical. If you have

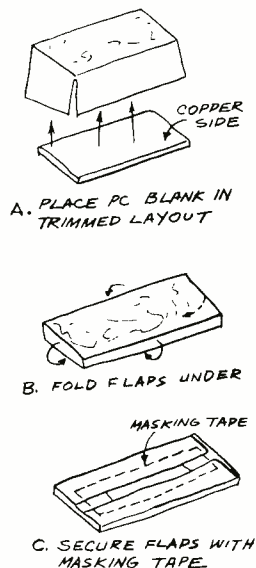


Fig. 5. Cover pc blank with trimmed artwork (A), fold flaps under (B), secure with tape (C).

made an error, you can correct it by erasing with an ordinary pencil eraser and laying down new resist.

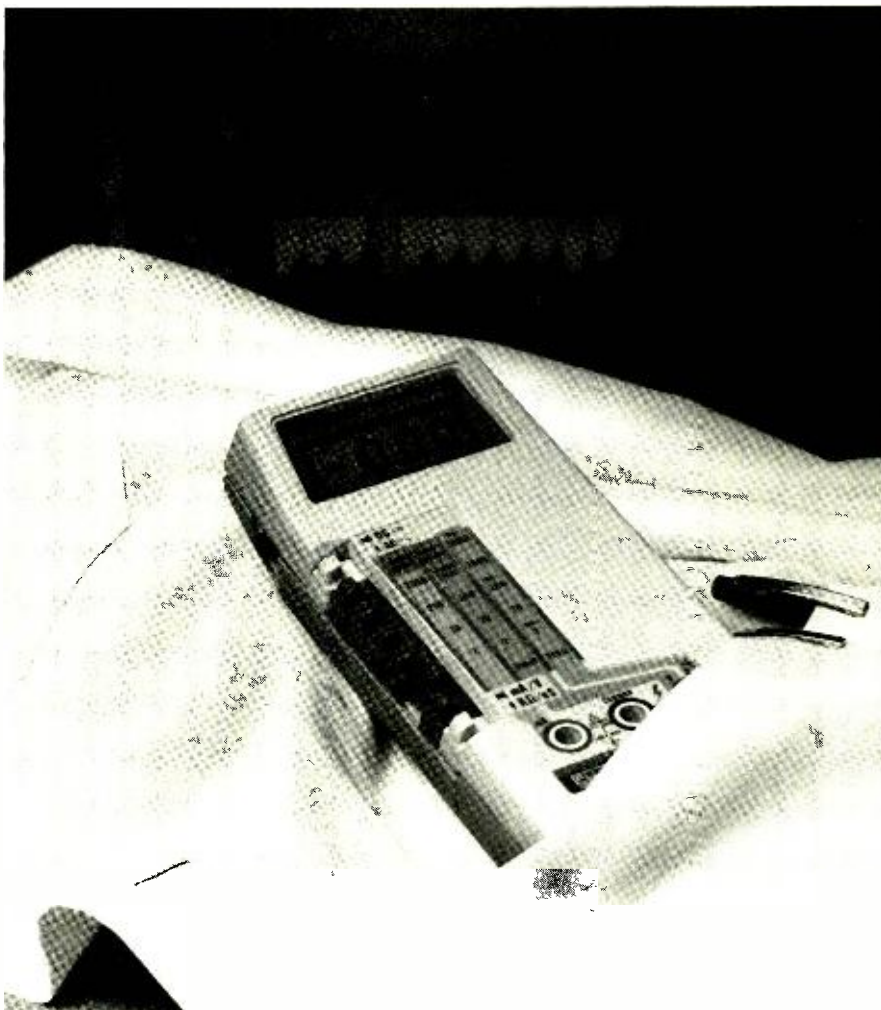
Pour pc etchant (ferric chloride or ammonium persulfate) into a plastic or glass tray to a depth of about 1/4" (6.4 mm). Place the prepared pc blank copper-side down into the tray and slowly agitate the solution by rocking the tray gently. Periodically check your progress with the etching action by carefully lifting one end of the pc blank with a toothpick. When etching is complete, all the copper cladding from the uninked areas will be etched away. At this point, you can remove the pc board from the etchant and thoroughly rinse it under running water. (Discard the used etchant. Don't try to save it for re-use.)

Now remove the etch-resist ink from the copper pattern remaining on the board. Use scouring powder and steel wool under running water for this. Then pat the board dry with a paper towel.

The only thing remaining now is to install and solder into place the components that go on the board. Use your final-layout guide as a reference to component locations and orientations. ♦

SEPTEMBER 1978

# Put a benchtop DMM in your pocket. Only \$169.



Our new 8020A digital multimeter puts typical benchtop-type measurement capability in your pocket, your briefcase or your tool kit. And it puts true Fluke value in your hand.

At only \$169,\* the 8020A has features you won't find on any other multimeter, at any price.

Features like 26 ranges for seven functions, including conductance that measures leakage to 10,000 MΩ. Dependable CMOS LSI single-chip innovation, custom designed for the 8020A.

It's only 13 ozs. of reliable, shock-resistant measurement perfection. All guaranteed for a full year, including specs and its NBS-traceable calibration.

tion.

Benchtop performance for \$169.\* And Fluke's dedication to after-sale support, with service centers located worldwide for fast, cost-effective support. A priceless combination.

Call (800) 426-0361, toll free. We'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal feel for the best DMM value around.

\*U.S. price.

**Command Performance: Demand the Fluke 8020A.**

2509-7102



CIRCLE NO 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# SPECIAL FOCUS ON AUDIO

- A NEW IHF STANDARD FOR AMPLIFIER MEASUREMENT
- BUILD A DISCO PREAMP/MIXER
- NOW YOU CAN ENJOY HI-FI TELEVISION SOUND
- METAL CASSETTE TAPE DEBUTS
- BUILD A SUPER AUDIO FILTER
- PROTECTION FOR DC-COUPLED SPEAKERS

BY LEN FELDMAN

## A New IHF Standard for Amplifier Measurement

Latest standard reflects advances in audio technology and understanding of psychoacoustics.

**A**mplifier specification sheets will soon be more meaningful than ever before, thanks to the new amplifier measurement standard recently approved by the Institute of High Fidelity. Officially entitled "Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers, IHF-A-202 1978," it spells out test conditions and procedures covering each aspect of amplifier performance considered by the Institute to be significant in high-fidelity applications. In all, the standard describes 28 ratings.

For a power amplifier to carry an IHF rating, a few *primary* specifications must be listed:

- Continuous Average Power Output
- Dynamic Headroom
- Frequency Response
- Sensitivity
- A-Weighted Signal-to-Noise Ratio

A preamplifier specification sheet must include:

- Frequency Response
- Maximum Output Voltage
- Total Harmonic Distortion
- Sensitivity
- A-Weighted Signal-to-Noise Ratio
- Maximum Input Signal
- Input Impedance

Integrated or control amplifier literature should contain the following preferred specifications: Continuous Average Power Output (including the rated bandwidth, load impedance and total

harmonic distortion); Dynamic Headroom; Frequency Response; Sensitivity; A-Weighted S/N; Maximum Input Signal; and Input Impedance.

In addition, there are a number of *secondary disclosures* that can be included at the manufacturer's option. Let's examine the key primary specifications first and then briefly look at some of the secondary disclosures.

**Continuous Average Power Output** has been included in the new standard to satisfy the Federal Trade Commission's 1974 "Power Rule." It specifies the minimum continuous output power each amplifier channel can deliver into a given load (usually 8 ohms resistive) over a specified bandwidth (usually 20 to 20,000 Hz) with a given total harmonic distortion content (in percent) when all channels are driven simultaneously. Thus, continuous average power output informs the prospective purchaser how much power the amplifier can deliver *over the long term*.

It is a well-known characteristic of many amplifiers, however, that they can generally provide more output power for brief intervals than they can on a continuous basis. The earlier IHF standard, which had been in use since 1966, provided for two power specifications—continuous power and "IHF Dynamic (or Music) Power, both measured in watts.

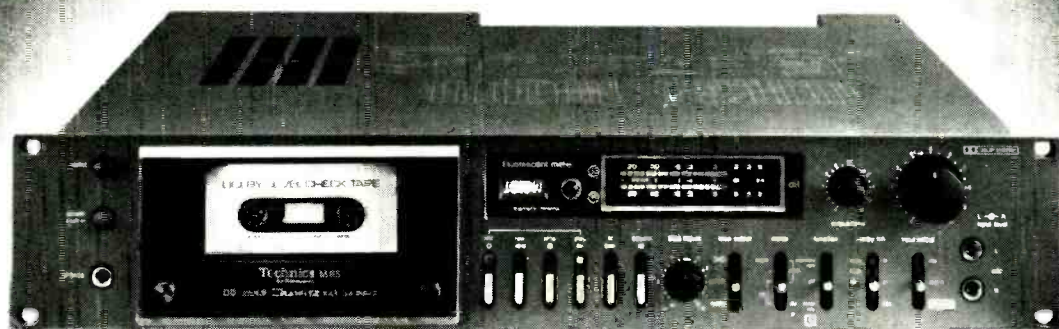
The latter was intended to give the purchaser an idea of how much power the amplifier could deliver for brief intervals. To avoid confusion, IHF-A-202 1978 specifies only continuous average power output in watts. A new specification has been developed to describe the amplifier's short-term power capability.

**Dynamic Headroom** is the name of this new amplifier specification. Rated in dB, dynamic headroom expresses the ratio of an amplifier's power output for short periods of time to its continuous power capability. Accordingly, if an amplifier has a dynamic headroom of 3 dB, it can deliver twice its continuous power rating for brief intervals. The nature of high-fidelity program material—low average levels accompanied by occasional high-level transients—makes this specification of special interest to the audiophile. Here's why.

In a typical home audio system, one watt or less per channel of average, continuous power output is enough to drive the speakers to normal listening levels. Transient peaks of, say, 20 dB will call on the amplifier to briefly supply 100 watts to each speaker. If the amplifier can deliver such power levels, it will not "clip" the transient peaks. Therefore, the speakers will be able to generate a pleasing, full sound. If the amplifier clips the peaks, the sound will lack depth; if



# You know what Technics quartz-locked direct drive does for records. Now listen to what it does for cassettes.



Accuracy good enough for even the most demanding professional—that's what Technics quartz-locked direct-drive turntables are all about. And that's why radio stations use them and discos abuse them.

Now you can record your records as accurately as a Technics turntable plays them. With the RS-M85, our new quartz-locked direct-drive cassette deck. Not only does it have the kind of transport accuracy that's hard to beat, it has that kind of price, too. The reason for all this accuracy: The performance of Technics direct drive combined with the precision of our quartz oscillator.

The RS-M85's servo-controlled system compares the motor rotation with the unwavering frequency of the quartz oscillator and instantly applies corrective torque if any speed deviations are detected.

To complement that accuracy, Technics RS-M85 has a Serdust head with a high-end frequency response of 18,000 Hz, low distortion and excellent dynamic range.

Since there's nothing ordinary about the RS-M85's

performance, there's nothing ordinary about its meters. The RS-M85 features Fluorescent Bar-Graph meters. They're completely electronic and therefore highly accurate. Response time is a mere 5 $\mu$ s. There's also a peak-check mode plus two selectable brightness levels.

To all this sophistication, the RS-M85 adds all this: A separate, coreless DC motor for reel drive. Dolby NR\* Full IC logic control in all modes. A low-noise, high-fidelity amplifier section. And a 3-position bias/EQ selector with bias fine adjustment.

Also available is Technics RP-070. An optional full function infrared wireless remote control.

Technics RS-M85. Compare specifications. Compare prices.

FREQ. RESP. (CrO<sub>2</sub>): 20-18,000 Hz. WOW AND FLUTTER: 0.035% WRMS. S/N RATIO (DOLBY): 69 dB. SPEED DEVIATION: No more than 0.3%.

Technics RS-M85. A rare combination of audio technology. A new standard of audio excellence.

\*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

**Technics**  
Professional Series  
CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

clipping is severe, it'll be very distorted.

As an example of the foregoing, let's examine a hypothetical system with a peak output power requirement of 100 watts for undistorted sound reproduction of each channel. There are two ways to get this amount of output power—either purchase an amplifier whose continuous power output is 100 watts/channel, or choose an amplifier with a lower continuous power output rating but with sufficient dynamic headroom to reach 100 watts/channel on peaks. For example, a 50-watt/channel (continuous) amplifier with 3 dB of dynamic headroom will provide the needed 100 watts/channel on a momentary basis.

Both amplifiers will sound equally loud because perceived loudness is a function of *average* audio output. This is illustrated by the heavily compressed audio tracks of some television and radio commercials. These messages sound louder than normal program material because their average levels are higher. Peaks, however, are the same for both—they must not exceed FCC modulation limits. Depending on its dynamic headroom, the higher-power amplifier might be able to provide even more output on peaks, but in our application this reserve might never be tapped. Also, this amplifier will loaf along most of the time, delivering its rated (continuous) power for only brief intervals of time.

Dynamic headroom is really a function of voltage regulation in the amplifier's power supply. A typical amplifier's supply might consist of a power transformer, a full-wave or bridge rectifier, and two filter capacitors. The supply is designed to deliver a bipolar dc output,  $+V_{CC}$  and  $-V_{CC}$ , to a complementary-symmetry amplifier circuit. Charge is delivered to the two filter capacitors at a 120-Hz rate. When the amplifier is first turned on (but before any input signals are applied), the capacitors are charged up to a given voltage.

Under quiescent (no signal) conditions, the rectifier can supply more than enough charge to the capacitors to make up for that drawn by the amplifier circuit. Thus, voltages across the filter

capacitors,  $+V_{CC}$  and  $-V_{CC}$ , remain constant. (We are assuming that the amplifier is operating in the Class AB or B mode.) However, when the amplifier is driven so that it is providing appreciable amounts of output power, the rectifier is not able to replenish the capacitors' charge as fast as the amplifier is depleting it. Therefore,  $+V_{CC}$  and  $-V_{CC}$  decrease until equilibrium is reestablished.

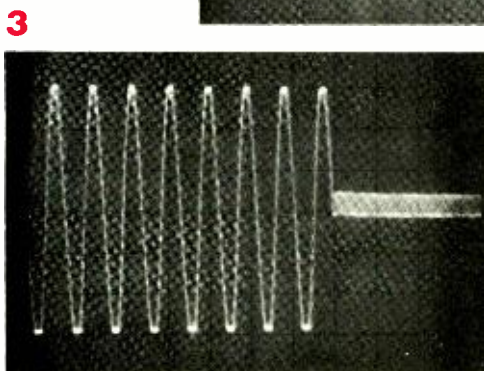
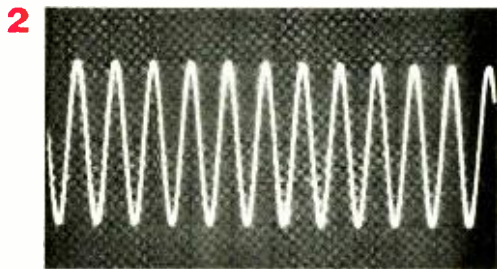
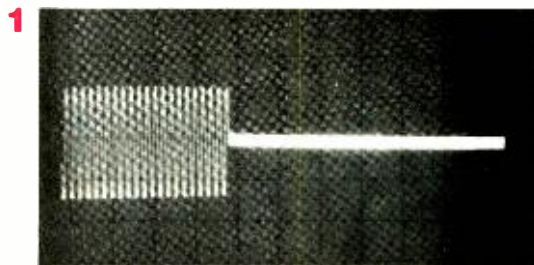
For example, assume that the quiescent voltages across the capacitors are  $\pm 40$  volts. This implies that the amplifier will be able to deliver an 80-volt peak-to-peak or 28.3-volt rms sine-wave output, or 100 watts continuous into 8 ohms. Placing a voltmeter across the power supply output, however, shows us that the voltages drop to, say,  $\pm 35$  volts when the amplifier is being heavily and continuously driven. The amplifier can therefore deliver a 70-volt peak-to-peak or 24.7-volt rms sine-wave output, which corresponds to 76.5 watts continuous into 8 ohms, before it starts to clip the waveform.

If the amplifier under consideration is driven to maximum output by narrow pulses or transient spikes,  $+V_{CC}$  and  $-V_{CC}$  remain at their quiescent values. The low duty cycle of such an input waveform keeps appreciable amounts

of charge from being drained from the capacitors. As a result, a full 80-volt peak-to-peak (or 100 watts peak into 8 ohms) output can be obtained without clipping. Because musical waveforms resemble such input signals, 100 watts of output power on musical peaks can also be obtained. Such an amplifier, therefore, has a dynamic headroom of  $20 \log (28.3 \text{ V}/24.7 \text{ V})$ ,  $10 \log (100 \text{ W}/76.5 \text{ W})$ , or 1.16 dB.

If an amplifier's power supply is stiffly regulated, either by using massive filter capacitors which can store very large amounts of charge, by the use of zener diodes or IC regulators and pass transistors, or by a combination of both techniques, its output voltages will vary little, if at all, when large demands are placed on it. This amplifier will have a dynamic headroom of 0 dB. This means that no more power is available on peaks of a low-duty-cycle waveform (such as music) than is available on a continuous, steady-state sine-wave basis.

**Test Procedure.** To make dynamic headroom a meaningful audio specification, the IHF devised a test signal and procedure which approximates what happens to an amplifier when it is driven by music signals. A photograph of the



**Fig. 1** First 60 ms of the Dynamic Headroom test signal.

**Fig. 2** The amplifier is driven to rated continuous output by 1000-Hz sine wave.

**Fig. 3** The "burst" portion of DH test signal drives amplifier beyond rated output.



oscilloscope trace produced by the first 60 milliseconds of the test signal is shown in Fig. 1. It comprises 20 cycles of a 1000-Hz sine wave, followed by 480 cycles of a sine wave at the same frequency at -20 dB relative to the high-level tone burst. This waveform is repeated every 500 milliseconds. Musical peaks lasting more than 20 milliseconds (the high-level portion of the test signal period) are rare, and apparently do not occur as often as twice in one second. The test signal, therefore, is more demanding than typical music waveforms, while the rate of repetition makes measurement more convenient. The test procedure is as follows.

A continuous train of 1000-Hz sine waves is applied to the amplifier input, with the output monitored on an oscilloscope. The amplifier's gain is adjusted so that the rated continuous average power output is delivered to the rated load impedance. Figure 2 shows this output on a scope whose vertical sensitivity is 10 volts/cm. As you can see, the peak-to-peak output voltage is 40 volts, which corresponds to 25 watts into 8 ohms, the rated continuous average power of the amplifier under test.

Next, the test signal shown in Fig. 1 is applied to input jacks of both channels of the amplifier, while the output is carefully monitored on the scope. The test signal's amplitude is adjusted so that clipping of the high-level portion of the output waveform barely becomes visible (Fig. 3). This portion of the amplified test signal is 6-cm high, so it is 60 volts peak-to-peak across the 8-ohm load.

The amplifier's dynamic headroom can now be calculated using the expression  $DH = 20 \log (V_2/V_1)$ , where  $V_2$  is the peak-to-peak voltage of the high-level portion of the amplified test signal and  $V_1$  is the peak-to-peak voltage of the output sine wave delivered by the amplifier to the rated load when it is producing its rated continuous average output power. [Alternatively, the rms values of these voltages can be used in place of the peak-to-peak values, or the two respective power levels in watts can be inserted into the familiar  $10 \log (P_2/P_1)$  formula.] In the case of the amplifier under test, the dynamic headroom is  $20 \log (60/40)$  or 3.52 dB. In general, dynamic headroom is expected to vary from 0 dB for an amplifier with a very well-regulated supply to 3 dB or so for an amplifier which can deliver twice its rated continuous power on an intermittent basis.

**Frequency Response.** Under the

new standard, this measurement must be performed so that the amplifier is subjected to *standard test conditions*, which are spelled out in the second section of IHF-A-202 1978. An amplifier's frequency response can be measured after a 0.5-volt signal has been applied to its input, and its gain control adjusted so that a 1-watt output signal is delivered to the rated load. Previously, this measurement was performed at maximum amplifier gain, the most favorable setting for high-end response in some amplifiers. Also, the frequency response must now be given as +X, -Y dB referenced to the amplifier's output at 1000 Hz. Accordingly, an amplifier's response must appear as, say, +0, -2 dB from 7 to 70,000 Hz rather than  $\pm 1$  dB over the same bandwidth. A phono preamplifier's frequency response will appear as a plus-and-minus equalization error in dB referenced to 1000 Hz.

For a preamplifier, input signals must be 0.5 volt for a line (Aux, Tape, Tuner) input, 5 mV for a moving-magnet phono input, and 500  $\mu$ V for a moving-coil phono input. The preamplifier's gain control

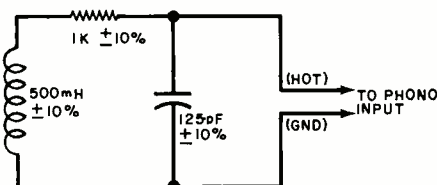


Fig. 4. Connect this circuit to preamp's moving-magnet phono inputs for noise measurements.

should be adjusted to produce 0.5 volt into the new standard preamplifier load—10,000 ohms in parallel with 1000 pF; and all tone controls, filters, etc., should be defeated or at least set to their nominally flat positions. Standard input terminations should also be used—1000 ohms for line and moving-magnet phono inputs and 100 ohms for moving-coil phono inputs.

**Sensitivity.** In the past, this specification has been used to relate how much input signal was required to drive a component to its *rated* output. The new standard defines sensitivity as the input signal required to drive a component to the appropriate *reference* output (0.5 volt for a preamp, 1 watt for an amplifier) into its standard output termination.

This means that sensitivity figures published in accord with the new standard will be *lower* than those previously published, giving the impression that the

new crop of audio components are much more sensitive. Let's consider a practical example.

Assume that one 100-W amplifier can be driven to rated continuous average power output by a 1-volt rms input signal, and that another requires the same 1-volt rms input to produce its rated continuous average power output of 10 watts. Under the old system, both amplifiers would have the same sensitivity rating—1.0 volt. However, with the new standard, their sensitivities differ substantially as the following illustrates.

For an amplifier driven by a sine-wave input to deliver 100 watts to an 8-ohm load, it must produce a 28.28-volt rms output waveform. For 10 watts, the output voltage is 8.94 volts rms; for 1 watt, 2.828 volts rms. The 100-watt/channel amplifier has a voltage gain of 28.28. But the 10-watt/channel amplifier's voltage gain is only 8.94. Therefore, the 100-watt/channel amplifier requires only 0.1 volt rms if it is to produce the reference 1 watt output. The 10-watt/channel amplifier, on the other hand, requires a 0.313-volt rms input to produce the same 1-watt reference output. The two amplifiers' "new" IHF sensitivities differ by slightly more than a factor of three, and are 0.1 and (about) 0.3, respectively, of their "old" sensitivities.

**A-Weighted S/N.** Signal-to-noise ratios published under the auspices of the new IHF standard will differ from those determined by other methods for several reasons. In measuring a component's signal-to-noise ratio, a manufacturer will typically apply an input signal of a given strength (the exact amplitude varies from one manufacturer's test procedure to the next) and adjust the component's gain so that it is producing its rated output. Next, the input signal source is replaced with a short circuit, whereupon the output signal's amplitude is measured. The resulting ratio of the component's output amplitude when its input is shorted to the rated output is the signal-to-noise ratio.

As straightforward as this procedure seems, there are several variables associated with it that can cause confusion when one manufacturer's ratings are compared to those of another. One problem area is the amount of input signal used to drive the component to its rated output. Consider, for example, the effect of input signal level on the signal-to-noise ratio of a phono preamplifier. Some manufacturers perform this test with a 2- or 3-millivolt input signal, which

is enough to drive the preamplifier to its rated output with the volume (gain) control at its maximum setting. Others, recognizing that most moving-magnet cartridges produce considerably higher outputs when they track heavily recorded passages, apply 10 mV to the phono input. They then advance the volume control until the preamplifier produces its rated output.

Obviously, applying a greater input signal to the preamplifier means that less gain is required if the preamplifier is to produce its rated output. This results in a greater signal-to-noise ratio because the noise, most of which is generated in the input circuit *before* the volume control, will be amplified less. Also, referencing a component's signal-to-noise ratio to its rated output makes comparison to the signal-to-noise ratio of another component misleading unless both have the same rated output or a corrective factor is introduced to put both components on an equal footing.

The new standard attempts to set matters right by dictating that signal-to-noise measurements be performed in accord with the *standard test conditions* mentioned earlier. Input levels are to be 5 mV for moving-magnet phono inputs,

500 mV for line level inputs, and 500  $\mu$ V for moving-coil phono inputs. A component's gain control is to be adjusted so that the appropriate reference output level (0.5 volt for a preamp, 1 watt for an amplifier) is presented to the standard load impedance.

The way in which a component's inputs are terminated has also complicated matters. Most noise measurements are made with the inputs shorted to ground. However, the impedance seen by the preamp when driven by an actual cartridge is by no means a short circuit. Measurements made when a cartridge is connected to the preamp's inputs can vary considerably from those obtained when the inputs are shorted.

To approximate the effect of a phono cartridge, the new standard specifies that the network shown in Fig. 4 be connected to each channel's moving-magnet phono input when noise measurements are performed. Moving-coil inputs are to be terminated with a 100-ohm resistor and line level inputs with a 1000-ohm resistor. Standard output terminations are also to be used.

Another key area in which signal-to-noise specifications published under the new standard differ is in the area of *weighting*. The philosophy behind weighting is that not all noise signals are equally annoying to the listener. The famous Fletcher-Munson curves clearly indicate that, at low listening levels, the human ear is considerably more sensitive to midrange frequencies than to bass and, to a lesser extent, treble frequencies. Weighting, therefore, is an attempt to take this characteristic of the ear into account when measuring a

quantity such as signal-to-noise ratio. The goal is to make specifications more meaningful so far as "real life" audibility is concerned, not to make the "numbers" look better.

Accordingly, the new standard calls for the use of the ANSI "A" weighting curve shown in Fig. 5A. This curve corresponds to the sensitivity of the human ear at a listening level of 40 phons. It peaks at about 2000 Hz and rolls off (at different rates) above and below that frequency. Weighting can be accomplished by inserting a suitable network between the output of the device under test and the measuring instrument.

Shown in Fig. 5B is an RC network which will provide "A" weighting and also match a 600-ohm output impedance to a test instrument (such as a VTVM) with a high input impedance. If a voltmeter is used to measure noise, the greatest reading will be obtained if the bulk of the noise components are at mid-range frequencies. Noise consisting mainly of hum at the power-line frequency or its second harmonic and high-frequency hiss will produce lower readings.

**Total Harmonic Distortion.** The new standard changes the definition of this key specification. It states that the spectrum analyzer, as opposed to the "old reliable" nulling distortion analyzer, is the preferred instrument to be used to measure THD. Total harmonic distortion in percent is determined as follows.

The amplitudes in rms volts of the fundamental frequency and its harmonics appearing at the output of the device under test are to be measured using a spectrum analyzer. Then the amplitudes of the harmonics are squared, added, and the square root of the resulting sum extracted. The square root is divided by the rms amplitude of the fundamental and the quotient multiplied by 100.

The older method of determining THD, namely by taking the reading from a conventional distortion analyzer, was flawed because it included residual noise in the "distortion." (The output of the conventional analyzer is now defined as total harmonic distortion plus noise, THD + N.) When measuring distortion at low output power levels, it was difficult to satisfy the FTC requirement that rated distortion not be exceeded at any power level from 0.25 watt to the rated continuous power output.

The problem is illustrated in the following practical example. An amplifier was driven to a high output level by a 1000-Hz sine wave so that its output had

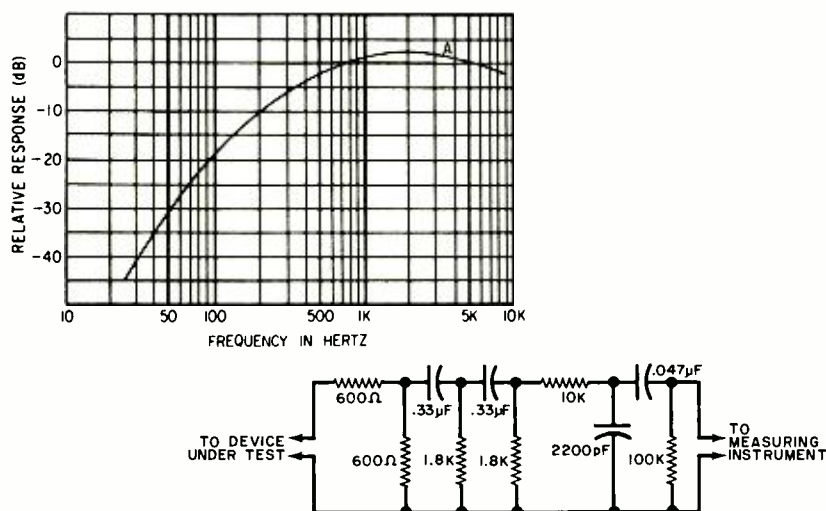


Fig. 5. The "A" weighting curve (top) reflects the ear's sensitivity vs. frequency at listening level of 70 phons. Circuit below provides "A" weighting and matches 60-ohm output to high-impedance instrument.



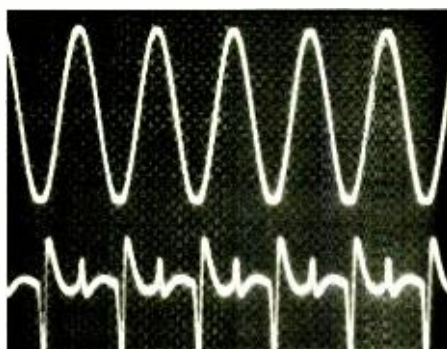
a THD content of 1%, as indicated on a conventional harmonic distortion analyzer. (The conventional analyzer nulls out the fundamental component of the amplifier output, measuring the amplitude of remaining signal components.) The amplifier's output is shown as the top oscilloscope trace in Fig. 6, and the output of the distortion analyzer as the lower trace. The output signal was then applied to a spectrum analyzer. The 1000-Hz fundamental of the input signal appears at the center of the spectrum analyzer's output (Fig. 7), and the harmonics to the right. The THD of the amplifier output was calculated to be 1% by including the amplitudes of all harmonics which were less than 10 dB below the strongest harmonic (3000 Hz) in the algorithm previously described. Calculated distortion agreed closely with the reading on the conventional distortion analyzer.

Next, the level of the input signal was reduced so that the output of the amplifier was only 0.25 watt. The output was sampled by the distortion analyzer, and a reading of 1% was obtained. Something was obviously wrong!

Applying this low-level output signal to the input of the spectrum analyzer while monitoring amplifier and distortion analyzer outputs on a scope, revealed the reason for the puzzlingly high distortion reading. (The top trace in the scope photo of Fig. 8 is the amplifier output, with vertical sensitivity increased; the lower trace shows the distortion analyzer's output. Fig. 9 displays a CRT trace on a spectrum analyzer.)

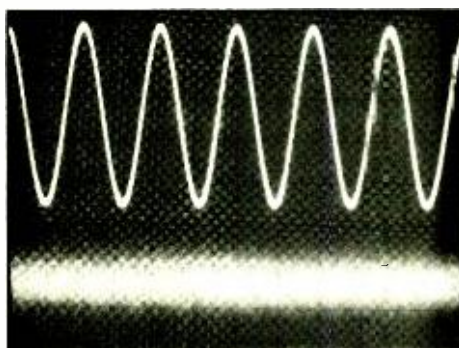
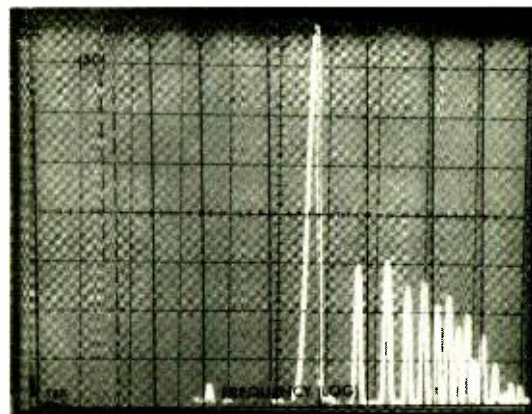
The false distortion analyzer reading was actually caused by the low-level noise in the amplifier output, not by harmonic components. At this low power level, the noise produced by the amplifier was -40 dB referenced to the amplified test signal. The THD content, however, is substantially better (about -70 dB). Clearly, the distortion products were masked by noise. For this reason, the new standard defines the conventional distortion analyzer's reading as  $THD + N$ .

**Input Impedance.** As a rule, the output impedance of one audio component is not closely matched to the input impedance of the component it is driving. For example, the output impedance of a preamplifier is usually low, on the order of a few hundred ohms, but the input impedance of a power amplifier is high, commonly tens of kilohms. However, the components are compatible.



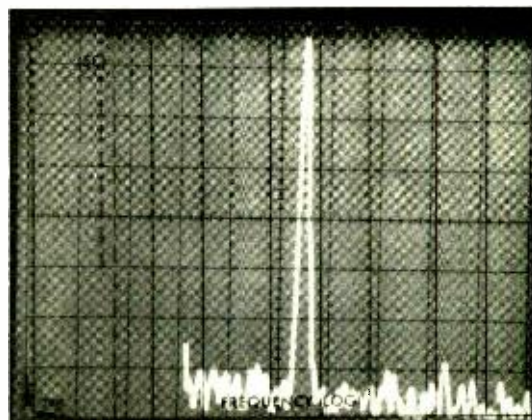
*Fig. 6. Amplifier output driven to mild clipping (top) has a THD content of 1% as indicated by a distortion analyzer, whose output is shown at bottom.*

*Fig. 7. Spectral analysis of the amplifier output shown as top trace in Fig 6.*



*Fig. 8. When amplifier output is reduced to 0.25 watt (top), output of nulling distortion analyzer (bottom) consists almost entirely of noise.*

*Fig. 9. Spectral analysis of low-level amplifier output shows that any harmonic distortion products are so low as to be below "grass" of noise floor.*



The exception to this rule is the junction of the phono preamplifier and cartridge. Most moving-magnet cartridges perform optimally only when they see a specific preamp input impedance, typically 47,000 ohms resistive shunted by a small amount of capacitance. The exact amount varies from one cartridge to the

next, but is usually within the 200-to-500-pF range. If the cartridge is not properly loaded, aberrations in its frequency response will occur.

The new standard takes the critical nature of phono input impedance matching into account by requiring that the input impedance be measured at several

frequencies. If it can be accurately described as a parallel *RC* circuit, then the *R* and *C* values are to be given as the rated input impedance. If the impedance is too complex to be modelled by a simple *RC* network, it is to be rated as the magnitude of the impedance in ohms at 1000 Hz.

**Secondary Disclosures.** In addition to primary specifications, the new standard also includes many secondary disclosures any or all of which may be published at the manufacturer's option. Many of these specifications are similar to those published in earlier standards, so most readers are probably acquainted with at least a few of them. However, several new ones have been developed in response to advances in both amplifier technology and our understanding of psychoacoustics. Let's look at a few of these new specifications.

**Clipping Headroom.** Most amplifier manufacturers have been rating continuous average power outputs of their products at THD levels that are undetectable by the human ear. However, it's useful to know when an amplifier's power output is exceeded to the point of clipping, which grossly (and audibly) distorts the input signal. That's what a clipping headroom spec reveals. It is the ratio (expressed in dB) of the continuous average power output at actual clipping to the rated continuous average power output of the amplifier.

**Damping Factor.** The new standard defines damping factor as the ratio of 8 ohms to the output impedance of the amplifier. Output impedance is to be measured while a standard output current is flowing from the amplifier into the load to simulate typical operating conditions. There are two damping factors which can be published. An amplifier's wideband damping factor is the minimum damping factor measured over its rated power bandwidth. The amplifier's low-frequency damping factor is measured at 50 Hz, the resonant frequency of a typical speaker system. Previously,

an amplifier's damping factor was rated at 1000 Hz. The new spec is an improvement because a high damping factor can be more important in the bass region than in the midrange, and an amplifier's damping factor is not necessarily constant with frequency.

**Intermodulation Distortion.** Two methods of measuring IM distortion are specified in IHF-A-202 1978. In the old method, low- and high-frequency test signals were applied, and the output sampled. Here, if the amplifier is nonlinear, the high-frequency tone will be modulated to an extent by the low-frequency signal. Products will appear at the sum and difference frequencies. This method is called SMPTE-IM because the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers developed it.

Recent investigations, however, indicate that intermodulation of two relatively high-frequency tones may be more audibly significant. Accordingly, the new method, called IHF-IM, employs test signals at two frequencies which are swept across the audio band so that the difference between them remains a constant 1000 Hz. The mean frequency is to be swept from 2500 Hz to the upper limit of the amplifier's rated power bandwidth.

All IM products up to the fifth order within the 20-to-20,000-Hz band are to be measured and combined using an algorithm similar to that for THD calculations to determine IHF-IM in percent. Measurements can be made at a series of power levels to produce a family of IM distortion vs. frequency curves. Either a

cations which help to rate transient-handling ability are Transient Overload Recovery Time and Slew Factor.

To measure an amplifier's transient overload recovery time, the test signal shown in Fig. 1 (the same one used in the dynamic headroom test) is applied to its input. The amplitude of the input signal is then adjusted so that the low-level trailing portion is amplified to -10 dB relative to the rated continuous average power output of the amplifier. This means that the high-level, 20-millisecond "burst" portion of the test signal drives the amplifier 10 dB into overload.

The portion of the output signal immediately after the trailing edge is scrutinized on a scope. The time in milliseconds required by the amplifier to recover so that there is no visible distortion on the oscilloscope is measured for each input. The worst-case result (longest recovery period) is the rated transient overload recovery time.

The second transient-related specification is *slew factor*. This new term should not be confused with the more familiar slew rate, which is the maximum time rate of change in voltage at the output of the amplifier. There are several ways to measure slew rate, but not all of them will yield the same result. For this reason, the new standard speaks in terms of slew factor rather than slew rate.

Slew factor is a ratio which describes the highest frequency (normalized to 20,000 Hz) that can be applied to the input of a component and be presented in amplified form at the output with a THD content of not more than 1 percent. The slew factor is obtained by dividing the highest frequency that satisfies these conditions by 20,000 Hz. The test is performed by applying a 1000-Hz input signal and adjusting its level so that the component delivers its rated output. The input signal is maintained at this level as it is swept upward in frequency. Harmonic distortion measurements are made as outlined earlier.

**In Conclusion.** The new IHF standard should do much to dispel the ambiguities encountered by prospective purchasers when comparing the specifications of preamplifiers, power amplifiers, and integrated amplifiers that are produced by different manufacturers. Perhaps its greatest accomplishment is to bring printed specifications into closer agreement with what we actually hear, thereby allowing the consumer to make a fully informed buying decision. ◇

For those wanting more complete information on the new amplifier standard, *Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers, IHF-A-202 1978*, is available for \$7.50 from the Institute of High Fidelity, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

spectrum analyzer (the most convenient instrument) or a swept filter and oscilloscope (or voltmeter) can be used to perform IHF-IM measurements.

**Transient and Slew Specifications.** The importance of an amplifier's ability to respond accurately to short-lived musical transients has been recognized in recent years. Two new speci-





# Build a Disco Preamp/Mixer

BY JOHN ROBERTS

Provides multi-source inputs and mixing/fading for your home disco.

**A** TYPICAL audio system is not suitable for disco applications. It lacks the mixing, monitoring, and microphone preamps normally found in such facilities. The Disco Mixer presented here is a special-purpose audio preamplifier/mixer with a number of attractive and unusual features. It has two independent phono preamplifiers employing the new IEC equalization characteristic, two IC-buffered auxiliary inputs, a low-noise microphone preamplifier, switching and mixing capability for multiple inputs, and the traditional preamp's bass, treble, balance, and volume controls. The Disco Mixer also contains a monitor circuit that allows the user to cue records or listen to one program source while another is driving the system's power amplifier.

You can build either a preamp/mixer or a preamplifier only. A kit for the preamp/mixer is \$110, while one for the preamp alone is just \$70.

The Disco Mixer is designed around six integrated circuits. Thanks to the advent of specialized IC's, signal processing functions previously performed by dozens of discrete components can now be accomplished by single chips. In many cases, both stereo channels can be handled by one IC.

High-level signals in this project are processed by members of a new family of high-performance op amps that are fabricated by "BIFET" technology. This is a process which allows diffusion of

both junction-field-effect and bipolar-junction transistors on the same chip. These op amps exhibit the excellent input characteristics of JFET's and the highly desirable output characteristics of BJT's—literally, the best of both worlds. BIFET op amps have higher slew rates and cause less TH and IM distortion than common bipolar IC's (see Fig. 1).

**About the Circuit.** A block diagram of the complete mixer/preamplifier is shown in Fig. 2. Functionally, the Disco Mixer can be considered to be made up of three types of circuits: input conditioning, high-level processing, and output conditioning. Let's examine each.

Input conditioning for the line-level auxiliary inputs, which would typically be driven by a tuner or tape deck, consists of simple unity-gain inverting buffers. One of the four buffers included in the preamp is shown in Fig. 3. An RC network at the buffer input acts as a high-pass filter to prevent the passage of a dc level or infrasonic ac signals. One section of a quad BIFET operational amplifier, IC3, presents an inverted version of the input signal to the switching matrix composed of S2 and S4. This buffer displays a relatively high impedance (about 50,000 ohms) to the program source and a very low output impedance to the switching matrix. This avoids loading down the signal source and prevents interaction in the mixing process.

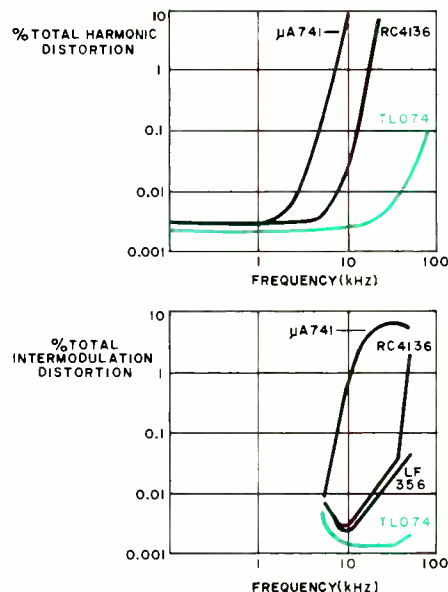
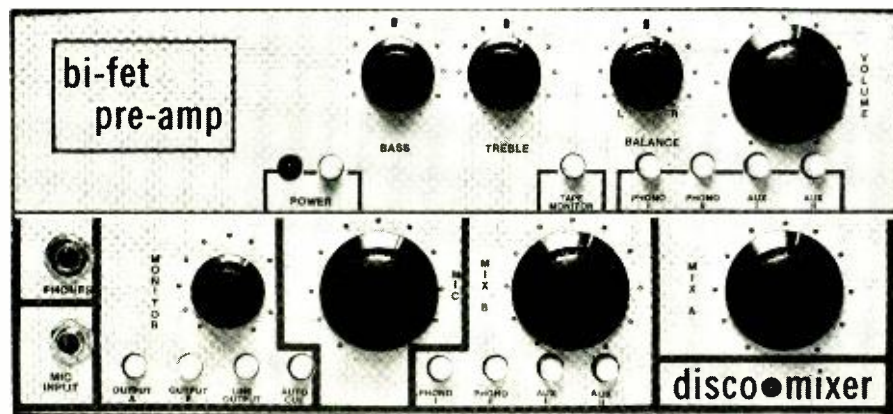


Fig. 1. TI's TL074 BIFET op amp generates less distortion than common bipolar linear IC's.

The signal conditioning stage for the microphone input must be able to amplify signals generated by the microphone by 60 dB (1000 V/V) or more. An NE5534N integrated circuit was selected for this task (Fig. 4) because it has a high open-loop voltage gain and a very low input noise voltage. The open-loop gain—the gain of the device in the absence of feedback—must sufficiently exceed the closed-loop gain selected by the proper choice of feedback components if the amplifier is to exhibit gain accuracy and low distortion. (An amplifier's closed-loop distortion is its open-loop distortion divided by the ratio of open-loop to closed-loop gain.) The microphone preamp's input noise voltage is of critical importance because this noise signal will be amplified along with the millivolt-level microphone output signal.

With an open-loop gain of 6000 V/V at 10,000 Hz and less than one microvolt of input noise, the NE5534 (IC7) meets the foregoing requirements easily. The noninverting microphone preamp fea-



tures a pc-mounted trimmer potentiometer (*R43*) which allows the user to adjust the stage's gain to suit the sensitivity of a particular microphone. As is the case with the auxiliary input buffers, signals are capacitively coupled to the op amp. The microphone preamplifier has a high input impedance that will not load down the microphone, and presents a low output impedance to the mixing stage.

Similar gain and noise requirements must be satisfied by the phono preamplifiers. In addition, these stages must contain an equalization network which properly compensates for the preemphasis introduced in the recording process to increase dynamic range and suit the constant-velocity characteristic of the playback transducer (phono cartridge). At present, there is some debate as to the ideal de-emphasis (playback) curve. The existing RIAA does not clearly specify exactly how a phono preamplifier's gain should roll off at low frequencies.

This has resulted in many phono preamps with very high gain at infrasonic frequencies, a situation which can cause serious problems when warped records are played or acoustic feedback combines with turntable rumble. The phono cartridge, preamplifier, power amplifier and speakers try to reproduce the warp or rumble as if it were a valid audio signal. However, many speakers are not designed and lack the ability to generate such strong, very low frequency output and can be damaged while attempting to do so.

Therefore, a feedback network comprising *R3* through *R7* and *C7*, *C9* and *C10* has been incorporated into the phono preamplifiers (Fig. 5) so that these stages exhibit a frequency response which agrees with the International Electrochemical Commission's proposed amendment to the RIAA characteristic. The deviation from the RIAA curve is slight and only at the lowest audible frequencies, and the improvement in infrasonic signal attenuation considerably outweighs the almost imperceptible ( $-3$  dB at 20 Hz) low-frequency rolloff.

The LM387AN dual low-noise preamplifier has been chosen for *IC1* and *IC2* because of its excellent (high) open-loop gain and (low) noise characteristics. That there are two independent, identical amplifiers in one 8-pin DIP helps simplify the pc layout. The phono car-

tridge drives the noninverting input and is loaded by *R2*, a 47,000-ohm resistor and *C6*, a small disc ceramic, glass, polystyrene or silver mica capacitor. The user should consult the manufacturer for the recommended capacitance for his particular cartridge. In most cases, the value will lie between 10 and 300 pF.

Now that all input signals have been amplified to reasonable levels and impedances normalized, mixing can be performed in a straightforward manner. Two four-station interlocked switch arrays (*S2* and *S4*) assign any one of four input signals to two mixer potentiometers, *R46* and *R47*, as shown in Fig. 6. The wipers of these potentiometers are connected to one quarter of *IC6*, a quad BIFET operational amplifier, which is used as a unity gain inverting summer. This allows the user to mix any two of the four inputs or pan back and forth between the two as a disc jockey at a discotheque would. A third potentiometer, *R51*, mixes in a portion of the microphone preamp output so that the disc jockey can voice over his mix.

The inverting summer drives both the output conditioning circuitry of the preamplifier and a special monitor circuit which has been designed into the mixer section. This circuit allows the user to listen to other program sources without affecting the main preamplifier output, an especially convenient feature when

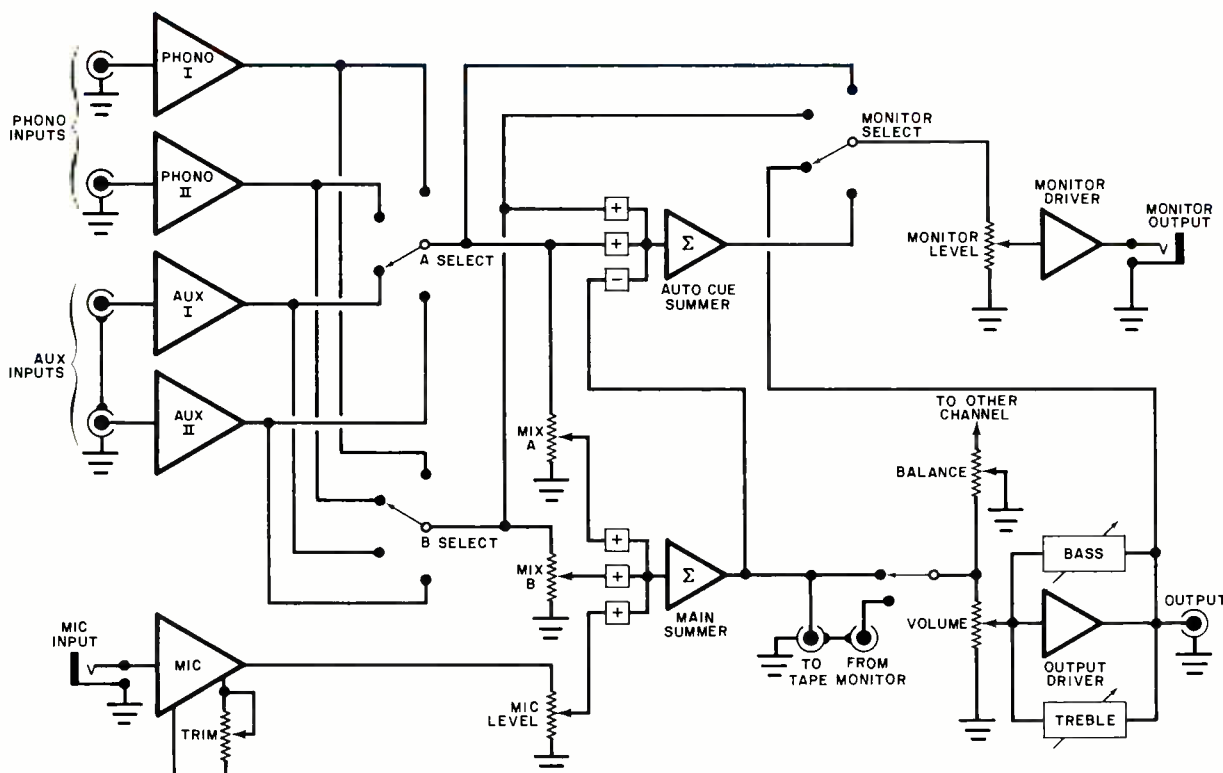


Fig. 2. Block diagram of combined preamplifier and mixer showing inputs, outputs, and controls.



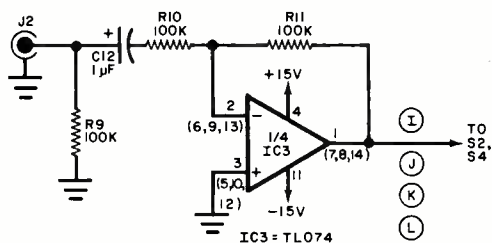


Fig. 3. Schematic of one of four auxiliary input buffers which employ the new BIFET IC.

Fig. 4. Microphone preamp features high gain and sensitivity control.

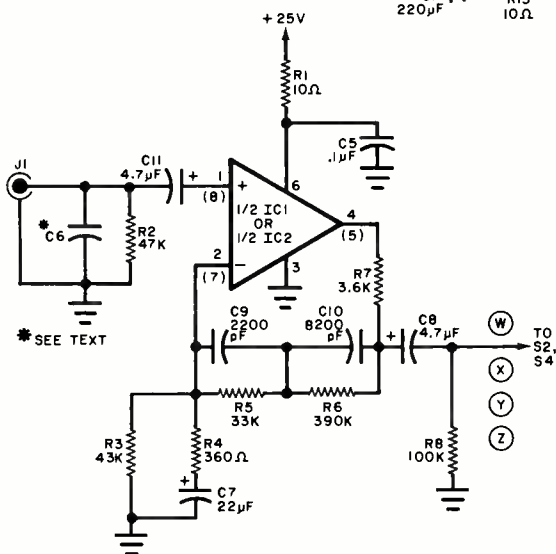


Fig. 5. One of four phono preamps with IEC equalization. Capacitive coupling is used in all other inputs.

cueing up special record cuts or verifying the desired operation of a program source before routing it to the output.

A four-station interlocked switch array, S5, selects the monitoring mode. The user can monitor the A mixer input only, the B input only, the main preamplifier output (highly desirable if he is in a booth away or acoustically isolated from the sound system), or monitor in the "Auto-Cue" mode. Auto-Cue monitoring means that the user is listening to the exact opposite of his mix settings. For example, if MIX A potentiometer R46 is at its maximum setting and MIX B potentiometer R47 is at its minimum setting, he will hear the MIX B signal through the monitor if S5 is in the Auto-Cue position. Then, if the MIX A potentiometer is rotated fully counterclockwise and MIX B fully clockwise, MIX A will be heard. This mode is very useful in two-turntable systems because it allows the deejay to always listen to the one being cued.

The level of the monitor signal is controlled by MONITOR LEVEL potentiometer R48. A dual 2-watt audio amplifier, IC5, amplifies the monitor signal and delivers it to J4, a stereo phone jack. Either a pair of headphones or small monitor speakers can be plugged into J4. The audio IC, an LM377N, has internal current limiting and thermal protection so that, if overloaded, it will shut itself off until it

## PARTS LIST

C1, C2, C3, C20\*, C25—1000-μF, 16-volt electrolytic  
C4, C14—220-μF, 35-volt electrolytic  
C5\*, C21, C22, C26—0.1-μF, 50-volt disc ceramic  
C6\*\*—10-to-300-pF (see text)  
C7\*\*—22-μF, 16-volt electrolytic  
C8\*\*, C11\*\*—4.7-μF, 16-volt electrolytic  
C9\*\*—2200-pF, 5% tolerance polystyrene  
C10\*\*—8200-pF, 5% tolerance polystyrene  
C12\*\*, C13, C17\*, C18—1-μF, 16-volt electrolytic  
C15\*—0.1-μF, 10% tolerance Mylar  
C16\*—0.01-μF, 10% tolerance Mylar  
C19\*—100-pF disc ceramic  
C23, C24—0.01-μF disc ceramic  
C27\*—10-pF disc ceramic  
D1 through D6—1N4001 rectifier  
F1—1/4-ampere fast-blow fuse  
IC1, IC2—LM387AN dual low-noise pre-amplifier (National Semiconductor)  
IC3, IC4, IC6—TL074CN BIFET quad operational amplifier (Texas Instruments)  
IC5—LM377N dual 2-watt audio amplifier (National Semiconductor)  
IC7—NE5534N low-noise preamplifier (Signetics)  
J1\*\*—insulated phono jack  
J2\*\*, J5\*, J6\*, J7\*, J8\*—phono jack  
J3—1/4-inch phono jack  
J4—1/4-inch stereo phono jack  
LED1—20-mA light emitting diode  
The following are 1/4-watt, 5% tolerance carbon-film resistors.

R1\*, R13, R40—10 ohms  
R2\*\*—47,000 ohms  
R3\*\*—43,000 ohms  
R4\*\*—360 ohms  
R5\*\*—33,000 ohms  
R6\*\*—390,000 ohms  
R7\*\*—3600 ohms  
R8\*\*, R9\*\*, R10\*\*, R11\*\*, R12\*\*, R15, R17\*, R20\*, R27\*, R28\*, R29\*, R30\*, R31\*, R32\*, R33\*, R34\*, R35\*, R36\*, R37\*, R38, R41\*, R42—100,000 ohms  
R16\*, R26\*—100 ohms  
R19\*—24,000 ohms  
R21\*, R22\*, R23\*—5600 ohms  
R14, R24\*, R25\*—1800 ohms  
R43—10,000-ohm linear-taper printed circuit trimmer potentiometer  
R44—100,000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer  
R45 through R48—50,000-ohm dual audio-taper potentiometer  
R49, R50—50,000-ohm dual linear-taper potentiometer  
R51—50,000-ohm audio-taper potentiometer  
S1, S3—Dpdt pushbutton switch  
S2, S4, S5—four-station dpdt interlocked pushbutton switch  
T1—24-volt, 100-mA center-tapped transformer (Signal Transformer Co. #241-4-20)  
Misc.—Printed circuit boards and standoffs, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons (if desired), shielded cable, LED holder, hookup wire,

suitable enclosure, machine hardware, line cord and strain relief or grommet, solder, etc.

Note—The following are available from Phoenix Systems, 375 Springhill Road, Monroe, CT 06468, (203) 261-4904: Complete kit of parts including enclosure for preamp/mixer, No. P-1130-DM, for \$110.00; complete kit of parts including enclosure for preamp only, No. P-1130-PA, for \$70.00; etched and drilled preamplifier pc board, No. P-1130-BPA, for \$7.50; etched and drilled mixer pc board, No. P-1130-BDM, for \$7.50; power transformer T1, No. P-1130-T, for \$6.00; dpdt pushbutton switch, No. P-1130-SW1 \$1.00; four-station dpdt interlocked switch, No. P-1130-SW2, for \$4.00; BIFET quad op amp, No. P-1130-C-TL074CN, for \$3.50; dual low-noise amplifier, No. P-1130-C-LM387AM, for \$3.50; dual 2-watt audio amplifier, No. P-1130-C-LM377N, for \$3.00; and low-noise, high-gain op amp, No. P-1130-C-NE5534, for \$3.00. All integrated circuits are fully tested. Please allow six weeks for delivery. Connecticut residents add 7% sales tax; COD charge \$0.85. Handling charge is \$1.00 for orders of less than \$10.00. No shipping charges within continental U.S.

\*—two of each component required for full stereo preamp/mixer.

\*\*—four of each component required for full stereo preamp/mixer.

# Train with NTS for the MicroComputers, digital the first name



## MicroComputers

The world of electronics is daily becoming more challenging. Technology is growing more specialized, and the importance of digital systems increases every day. Test instruments, home entertainment units and industrial control systems are all going digital. And now, NTS training programs include a wider choice of solid-state and digital equipment than ever before offered in any home study course: Advanced NTS/Heath digital color TV (25" diagonal with optional programming capability), NTS/Heath microcomputer, digital test equipment, digital stereo receiver (70 watts per channel), NTS compu-trainer, plus much more state-of-the-art equipment to make your training exciting and relevant.

The equipment you receive with NTS training programs is selected to provide you with a solid

background in electronic systems. Kits and lessons are designed to work together to demonstrate electronic principles and applications. The kit-building not only shows you how electronic hardware functions, but how various circuit designs accomplish different purposes. Your lessons guide you through any number of experiments associated with many projects. This is the Project-Method, and it works. Step-by-step, you learn how and why digital electronics has become a part of our world, and the even bigger role it is sure to play in the future.

Whether you are looking for training in Consumer, Commercial, or Industrial electronics, NTS offers fourteen courses, some basic, many advanced, in several areas of electronics. An all-new full-color NTS catalog shows you what each course covers,



# electronics of the future.

systems and more...from  
in home study.

and every piece of equipment included.

Send for it today, and see for yourself what's really happening in electronics training technology at NTS. Find out how much has changed, and what new directions the field is taking. You'll probably want to be a part of it.

It's free. Just mail the card or coupon. Today.

**NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**  
**APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.**

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
Resident and Home-Study Schools  
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS** Dept. 205-098

4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.

- ☐ Color TV Servicing
- ☐ B & W TV and Radio Servicing
- ☐ FCC License Course
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Audio Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ MicroComputers/MicroProcessors

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apartment Number \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill Information.

☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

cools down, thus avoiding thermal self-destruction.

The output of the mixer is applied to

the output conditioning section of the preamplifier (Fig. 7). Switch S3 provides tape monitor facilities. Potentiometers R44 and R45 are balance and volume controls, respectively. A BIFET buffer amplifies the signal and presents it to the output stage in which the tone controls are found. Drive signals for the system's power amplifier(s) are available at jacks J7 and J8.

The excellent power supply rejection of the integrated circuits employed in

this project eliminates the need for a regulated supply. As shown in Fig. 8, two full-wave rectifiers and filter capacitors furnish the  $\pm 15$  volts required by the BIFET operational amplifiers and the microphone preamp. The +15-volt line is tapped to power the monitor audio driver. A voltage doubler composed of C3, C4, D5 and D6 develops the +25 volts required by the phono preamps.

**Construction.** Printed circuit assem-

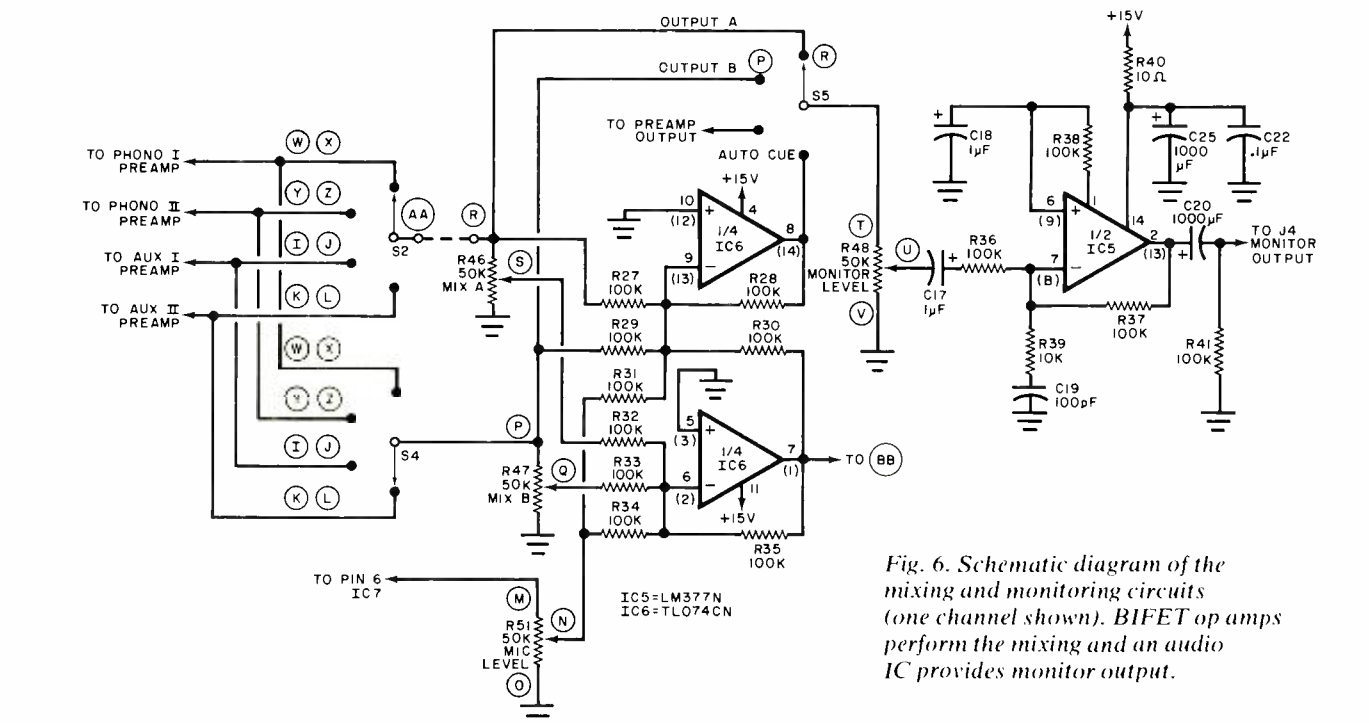


Fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the mixing and monitoring circuits (one channel shown). BIFET op amps perform the mixing and an audio IC provides monitor output.

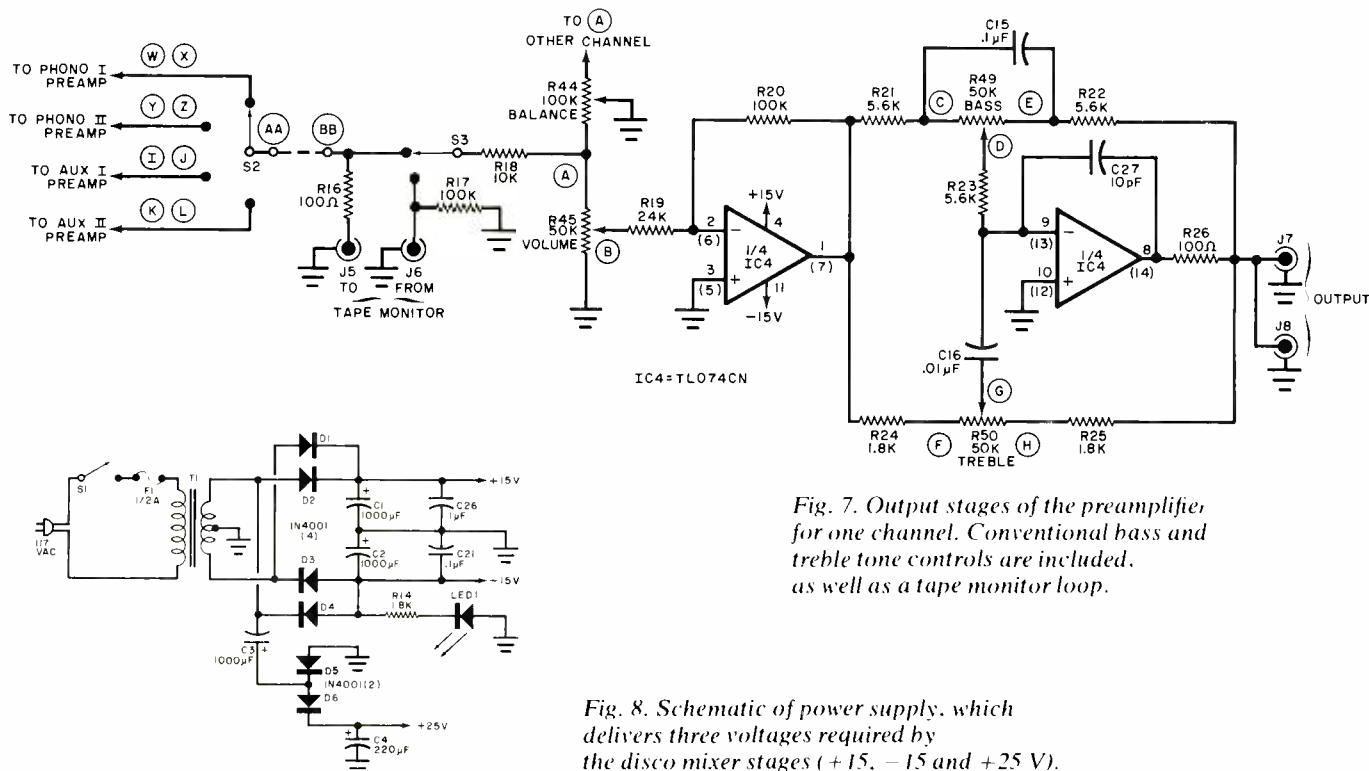


Fig. 7. Output stages of the preamplifier for one channel. Conventional bass and treble tone controls are included, as well as a tape monitor loop.

Fig. 8. Schematic of power supply, which delivers three voltages required by the disco mixer stages (+15, -15 and +25 V).





## Phono Equalization — Time For a Change?

Due to the nature of cutting heads, playback cartridges, and the recording medium itself, a precise amount of pre-emphasis and de-emphasis is introduced in the record/playback process. The pre-emphasis characteristic attenuates low frequencies so that "cutover" (the excursion of the cutting stylus through the wall of one groove into the wall of the preceeding one) is avoided and boosts high frequencies to improve the signal-to-noise ratio. During playback, a mirror image de-emphasis characteristic must be introduced so that a flat overall frequency response is achieved.

Exactly how much pre-emphasis and de-emphasis is used has for many years been determined by the RIAA (Recording Industry Association of America) standard. The standard has been universally accepted—even the state recording labels of Eastern European countries (Melodiya, USSR; Supraphon, Czechoslovakia; Hungaroton, Hungary; etc.) employ it. This world-wide acceptance of one recording standard has resulted in benefits to the recording industry and the consumer.

Recently, however, this unquestioned acceptance has been challenged by a proposal from the International Electrochemical Commission. This group has suggested an amendment to the existing RIAA standard which incorporates two modifications. The proposed changes are slight, as shown in the Figure, but a discussion of them is warranted.

The existing RIAA recording and playback curves have been around so long that they cover a frequency range of only 30 to 15,000 Hz. No one will take issue with the IEC proposal to extrapolate the existing curves to 20,000 Hz. In fact, phono preamp designers have been doing it for years. The amendment will merely give this practice official sanction.

The really controversial part of the IEC proposal deals with the lower end of the equalization characteristic. The Commission is suggesting a low frequency rolloff—down 3 dB at 20 Hz and having a -6-dB/octave slope below that frequency. Informally, circuit designers have extrapolated the curve to 20 Hz, but there has been no general consensus as to what should be done below that frequency. It is below 20 Hz that serious difficulties are encountered.

**Record Warps.** The gradual but continuing deterioration—on some labels, at least—of record quality has made warped discs the rule rather than the exception. Spectral analysis indicates that the waveforms caused by warps possess significant amounts of energy in the 5-to-10-Hz region even though their fundamentals lie octaves lower at about 0.03 Hz. Ten hertz is below the response of the human ear and that of most audio systems, and playback at moderate sound levels should not and usually does not present any difficulty. Problems can arise, however, when sound levels are increased or signal processing is introduced.

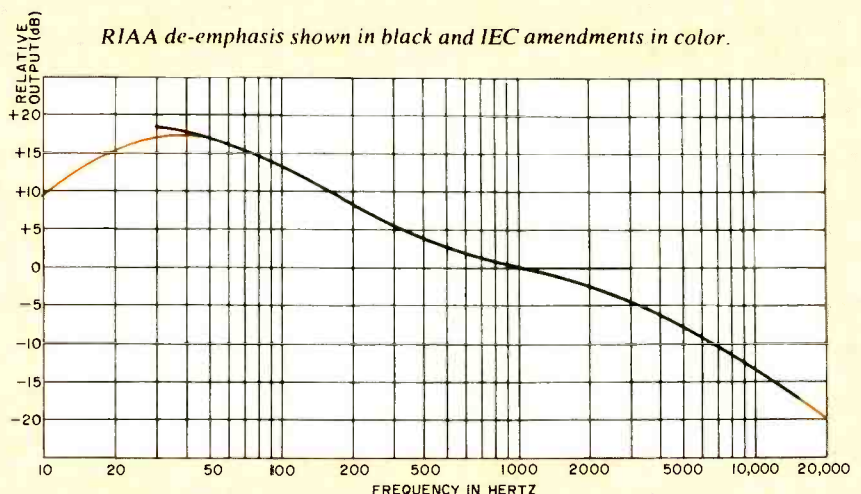
For example, a warp waveform superimposed on an audio signal can cause a tape recorder to saturate the tape, resulting in a very disturbing amplitude modulation and/or distortion. Furthermore, nonlinear signal processors such as noise reduction units can be tricked into interpreting the warp as a valid audio signal during encoding. This by itself is not a problem until an attempt is made to decode the signal and the infrasonic signal has been lost to the tape medium's limited low-frequency response. The resulting output signal is the audio signal modulated by the infrasonic warp which is no longer present even though it is really required for proper decoding. The infrasonic signal is long gone, but the modulation or distortion it has caused remains.

In straight playback situations, the effects of record warps on signal processors are not encountered but other serious problems can

crop up, especially at high listening levels. The power amplifier, if its frequency response extends sufficiently low, cannot discriminate between audible and infrasonic signals and will try to drive the speakers with an amplified version of whatever is applied to its input jacks. The possible deleterious effects of excessive speaker cone excursion and amplifier clipping are well-known and can result in permanent speaker damage and/or objectionable levels of distortion.

The ideal solution to the record warp problem would be an improvement in the manufacture and quality control procedures at the record plant. However, in the design of the Disco Mixer, a more realistic approach has been taken. RC networks have been included in the project's phono preamplifiers to give a de-emphasis characteristic coinciding with the IEC proposal. The difference in bass response between the existing and proposed standards is so slight (-1 dB at 40 Hz, -3 dB at 20 Hz) as to be barely audible, and will certainly not render obsolete existing record collections.

Probably the only people who will be upset by the IEC characteristic are those who put more faith in figures that they read rather than in the sounds that they hear. Of course, such people could be satisfied by a phono preamp with switchable equalization. But they should be warned to pay close attention to the setting of the equalization switch. It will be very difficult for them to tell the difference solely on the basis of what they hear—they are listening to a warped record!





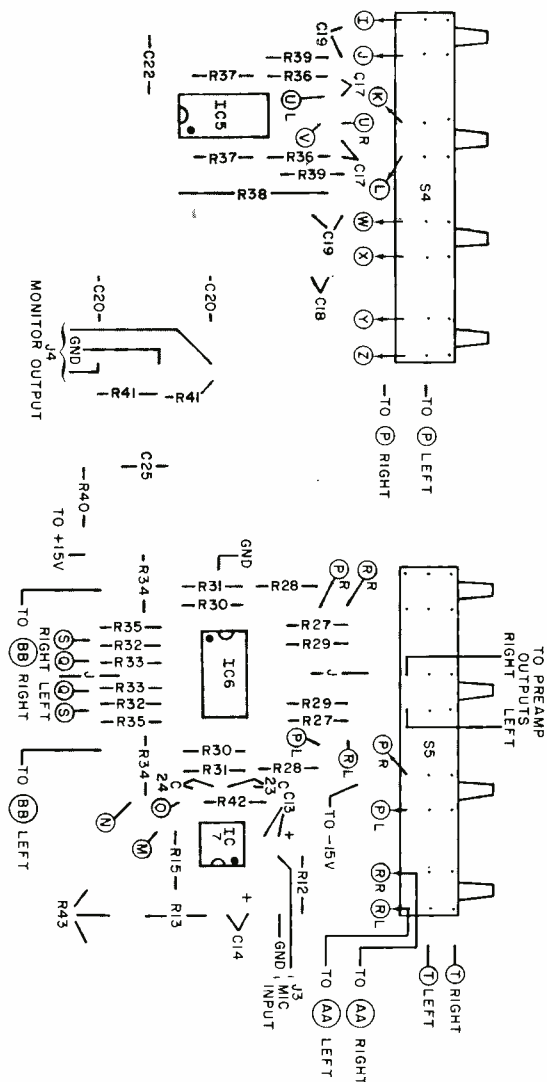
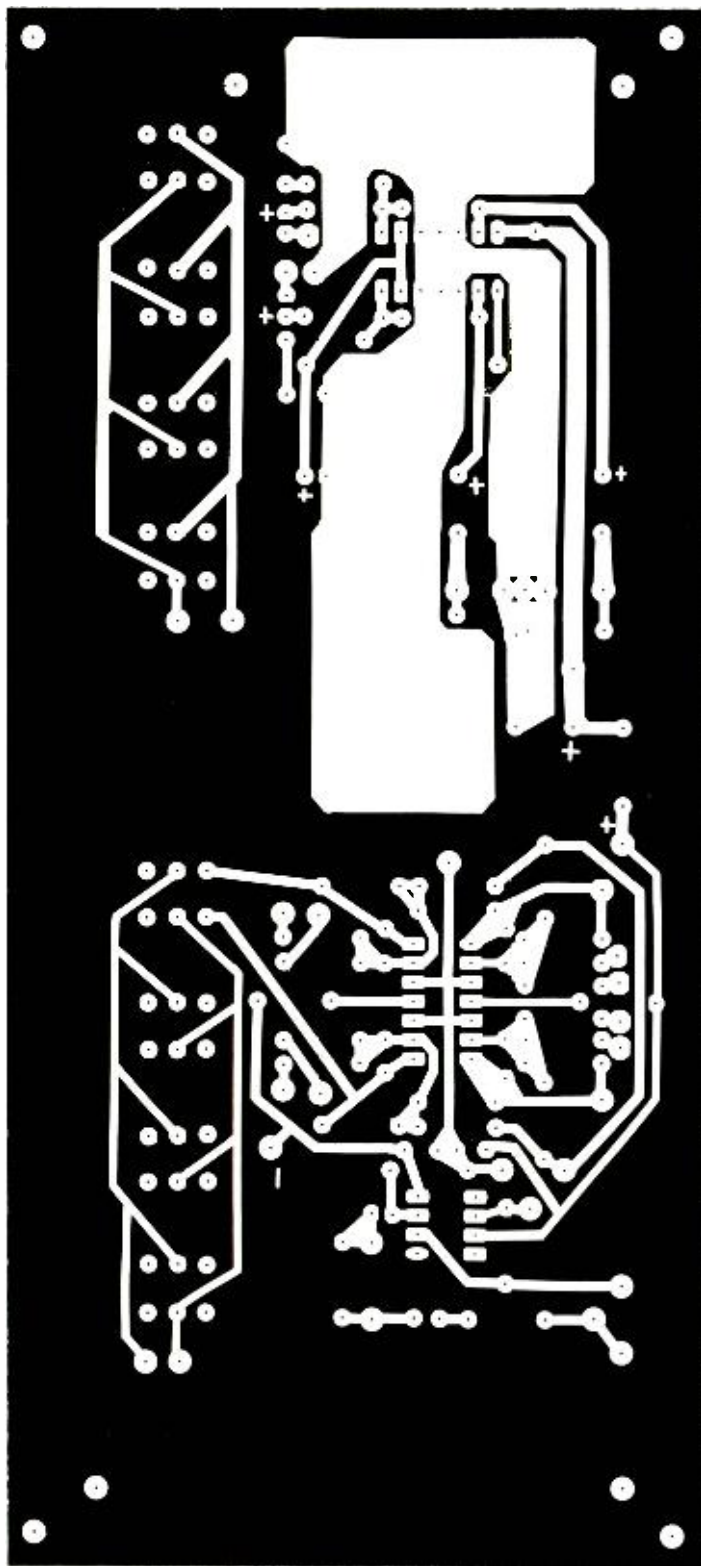


Fig. 10. Etching and drilling guide (left) and components place diagram (above) for the mixer pc board.

(Continued from page 69)

with hookup wire, but two-conductor shielded cable should be used between the phono input jacks and the preamp circuit board. If the preamp-only version of the project is built, install jumper wires between points AA and BB.

If desired, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons can be used when mounting the integrated circuits. Be sure to observe po-

larity and pin basing when installing electrolytics and semiconductors. Use good soldering practices.

When circuit board wiring has been completed, mount the boards in a metallic enclosure using machine hardware and spacers. The power transformer should be mounted directly in the enclosure. Those assembling the project using perforated board should take care to

keep the power supply away from the high-gain sections of the preamplifier.

**Use.** The Disco Mixer is straightforward in its use. Patch in the various program sources with suitable lengths of shielded cable and experiment with the different preamp and mixer controls and monitor modes. Then invite your friends over and have a disco party! ◇

# Now You Can Enjoy Hi-Fi Television Sound

Diplexed program transmission system allows networks to send audio and video on one cable and offers viewers high-quality sound.

ON January 23, 1978, in a concerted effort to reduce operating costs, the three major television networks began to use the "Farinon FV-43 FM Transmission Channel System." This is a diplexed method of transmitting audio and video signals on the same coaxial cable. Previously, audio and video were transmitted separately from the point of origin to local network affiliates via AT&T wire and microwave links. The old system had two serious disadvantages—the high cost of maintaining two separate transmission lines and the low-fidelity sound that was actually delivered. The new method, however, not only saves the networks money but also delivers high-fidelity FM sound to local studios!

Very little (if any) fanfare accompanied the changeover, so most people don't realize the hi-fi capabilities of TV audio. And given the crude audio provisions in many television receivers, most viewers are unaware that the potential for hi-fi is there.

Actually, the frequency response of network audio program material now delivered to local studios is 50 to 15,000 Hz  $\pm 0.3$  dB (Fig. 1) and its THD content at 1000 Hz and +18 dBm is less than -54 dB. The networks had originally planned to start using the new system a

few weeks earlier than they did. However, CBS requested a delay to ensure that the old, proven system would deliver the audio portion of its "Super Bowl" coverage (the most widely watched program of the year) without interruption.

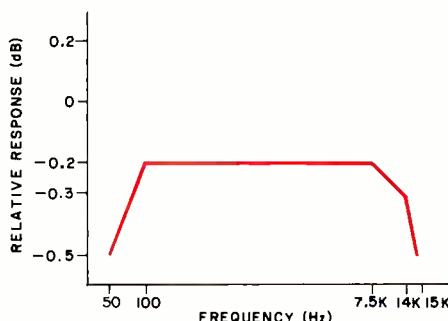


Fig. 1. Frequency response of demodulated audio of FV-43.

**How It Works.** A block diagram of the FV-43 FM Transmission Channel System is shown in Fig. 2. It provides transmission facilities for one or two high-quality audio channels, positioned immediately above the standard video baseband—channel 1 at 5.8 MHz and channel 2 at 6.4 MHz. These channels provide low-noise, low-distortion, and wide-bandwidth audio program facilities that can be transmitted simultaneously with a video signal. Each requires an FM

channel transmitter at the point of origin and an FM channel receiver at the distant terminal.

The diplexer passes video components below 5 MHz. There is at least 40 dB of video attenuation at the transmission channel sub-carrier frequencies. The diplexer is carefully designed to minimize video signal degradation. Wideband amplifiers, low-ripple filters, and equalizers provide very good amplitude response. The input and the output of the diplexer are direct-coupled to minimize bounce and variations in low-frequency response. Filtering in the video line at the transmit terminal rejects spurious signals at FM channel sub-carrier frequencies. An identical filter in the video path at the receiving terminals prevents FM channel sub-carriers from entering the video output line.

In the diplexer, the video signal passes through a transient voltage suppression network and an impedance matching network to the input of a differential amplifier. The amplifier output is filtered and equalized to compensate for phase distortion caused by the filter. The equalized signal is then applied to the input of a second differential amplifier which boosts it to standard line level. The output of the FM channel transmit-

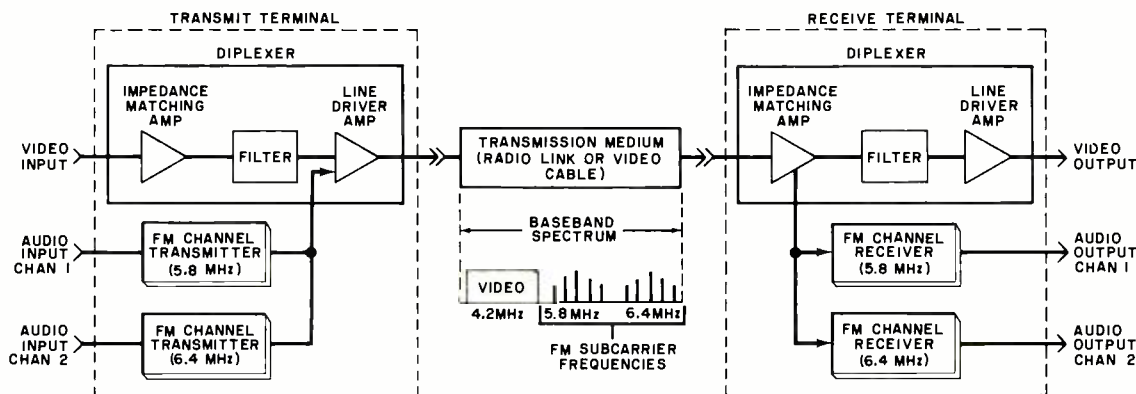


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the FV-43 FM Transmission Channel System.



ter is applied to the other input of the second differential amplifier. The base-band signal and the FM channel subcarriers leave the diplexer through either a balanced or unbalanced output.

**FM Channel Transmitter and Receiver.** In the FM channel transmitter, an applied audio signal is amplified and receives pre-emphasis before it is used to modulate a voltage-controlled oscillator (vco). The frequency-modulated oscillator signal is filtered to suppress oscillator harmonics and reduced in amplitude by a variable attenuator to the desired output level. Frequency stability of the transmitter is obtained by phase-locking the vco to a crystal-controlled reference oscillator.

In an FM receiver, a signal from the diplexer is first applied to an attenuator

pad and then to a bandpass filter that selects the appropriate FM channel subcarrier. The receiver circuits following the filter limit and demodulate the subcarrier, add de-emphasis, and amplify the recovered audio program material.

**The Future.** The FV-43 FM Transmission Channel System opens up a whole new dimension in television receiver design and product appeal. Now television manufacturers can bring the audio sections of their products to a level that matches the technology of their video counterparts. Existing television receivers can be modified for high-fidelity reproduction by tapping the audio at the output of the FM detector and feeding it to an external audio system.

To maintain isolation between the receiver and the audio system, an inter-

stage audio transformer or an emitter or voltage follower is needed. If the television is transformerless (chassis tied directly to one side of the ac line), *do not* connect its chassis to the chassis of the preamplifier or integrated amplifier unless you either use a coupling transformer on the audio line or an isolation transformer on the television's power line.

Interestingly, the FV-43 system incorporates provisions for *two* audio channels, leaving open the options of stereophonic sound for television, off-line data communications or even computer control. One needn't wait for TV models with hi-fi audio provisions or modify present receivers, however. At least two companies offer separate tuners for TV audio only—Pioneer and Rhoades—which can do the hi-fi trick with no muss or fuss. ◇

BY ALEXANDER W. BURAWA  
Features Editor

## Metal Cassette Tape Debuts

Fine-metal formulation tape may revolutionize cassette deck design.

**E**VER since its introduction, magnetic recording tape has used metal oxides in one form or another for the recording material. Now, a new type of recording material made up of fine metal—not metal-oxide—particles is expected to make a tremendous impact in audio and video recording. The new tape is said to produce a level of performance that surpasses that of the best conventional metal-oxide tapes. Although the metal tapes are playback-compatible with current tape decks equipped with

70- $\mu$ s playback equalization (the CrO<sub>2</sub> setting), satisfactory recording will require new recording equipment.

One of the first of the new metal tapes to come on the consumer audio market is 3M Company's Scotch brand "Metafine" in the popular cassette format. (Other tape manufacturers are sure to market their own versions soon.) At a recent press conference, a Metafine audio cassette was recorded, erased, and played back on a tape deck that was specially modified to accommodate its characteristics. The cassette delivered a maximum output 5 to 10 dB greater than typical chrome tapes and 3 to 7 dB greater than Scotch Master II tape. This means that maximum output is at least double that of other tapes, depending upon the frequency selected.

Lower distortion, additional high-frequency response, improved S/N, and increased maximum output are among the benefits it is claimed one will realize with metal tapes.

Exact increases in performance will depend upon the selection of benefits manufacturers build into future tape recorders, of course.

Metal tape is said to permit higher performance characteristics at present tape speeds and packing densities. Accord-

ingly, it also opens the way for dramatic changes in speed, format, and component size without sacrificing performance capabilities.

**Technical Details.** The level and frequency distribution of the new metal tapes are similar to those for CrO<sub>2</sub> tapes. A 70- $\mu$ s equalization was selected to minimize noise, while new metal-tape recorders will utilize Sendust heads because they do not saturate as easily as other types of heads. Because of its

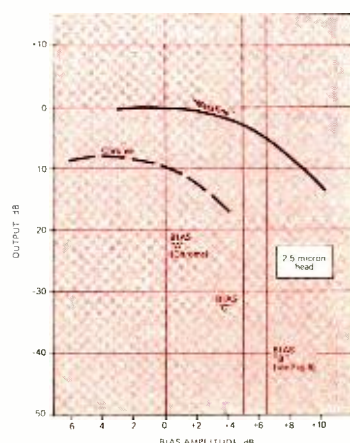


Fig. 1. Maximum output levels as function of bias.

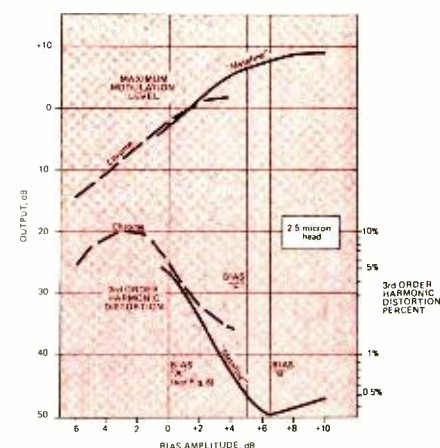


Fig. 2. Maximum modulation and harmonic distortion levels.

high-density recording capability, it has been suggested that a 15/16-ips recording speed is possible, providing better sound quality than is obtainable at today's 3 3/4 ips!

The characteristics of metal-tape audio cassettes are best realized at a recording bias significantly different from those of present recorders, which is one of the reasons new equipment is necessary for recording. Another is that a stronger erase current is required.

One has only to look at the specifications in the table for various tapes to see the superiority of metal tapes.

The curves in Fig. 1 show comparative output levels for Scotch Metafine and a top CrO<sub>2</sub> audio tape. The maximum output level at saturation at 12,500 Hz is 7 dB greater for Metafine at the optimum bias for each tape. Figure 2

have its Metafine tape on the consumer market before the end of this year. It will first be introduced in the popular C-90 cassette size and will carry a list price of about \$10. So far, there is at least one manufacturer who announced produc-

#### TAPE SPECIFICATION COMPARISONS

	Retentivity (gauss)	Remanence (lines/1/4 in.)	Coercivity (oersted)
Typical Chrome	1400	0.43	550
Scotch "Master II"	1500	0.60	550
Scotch "Metafine"	3400	0.80	1000

illustrates comparative modulation and harmonic-distortion levels for the same tapes. The maximum modulation level (3% third-order harmonic distortion at 333 Hz) is up to 9 dB greater for Metafine tape.

**The Agenda.** 3M Company (and undoubtedly other manufacturers) plans to

tion of a cassette deck to accommodate the new metal tape for both playback and recording. It is the Model TCD 340 AM three-motor/three-head cassette deck from Tandberg. And \$1300 is the suggested retail price. Other recorder manufacturers will likely follow and may already be offering for sale metal-tape recorders by the time you read this. ◇

BY ROBERT R. FAULKNER

## Build a Super Audio Filter

Capacitance multiplier reduces hum in hi-fi equipment by 80 dB.

**A**lthough most dc power supplies have a very low hum level, there are many applications that require as pure a dc as possible. Among these are high-gain preamplifiers, and phono amplifiers, as well as instrumentation amplifiers and many types of digital circuits.

The obvious answer to a slight amount of hum (ripple) in a dc power supply is to add more filter capacitance. However, there is an easier and better way—add the "Super Filter" described in this article.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is a simple

ripple filter, sometimes called capacitance multiplier. It can reduce hum level by a factor of 250:1. For example, if the ripple is 250 mV peak-to-peak, the use of this filter will reduce the hum to 1 mV or less. Obviously, the better the power supply is filtered, the smoother the output when using SuperFilter.

Ripple voltage should not exceed 3 volts peak-to-peak and the new filter will handle up to 35 volts at 2 amperes, without a heat sink. Insertion loss is about 1.1 volt.

**Construction.** The circuit can be built using the full-size foil pattern shown in Fig. 2, along with the component installation. When completed, the small pc board can be mounted within a small shielded metal enclosure whose case is connected to chassis ground.

**Use.** Connect the filter to the dc output of the power supply, observing the correct polarity. Connect an ac voltmeter, or an oscilloscope, to the output of Q2.



Photo shows layout of author's prototype filter.



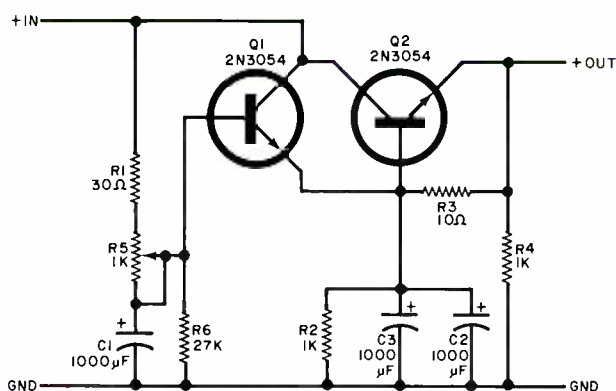


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram shows the circuit is a simple ripple filter or capacitance multiplier.

#### PARTS LIST

C1, C2, C3—1000- $\mu$ F, 35-volt electrolytic  
 Q1, Q2—2N3054 transistor  
 R1—30-ohm, 5-watt resistor  
 R2, R4—1000-ohm, 2-watt resistor  
 R3—10-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
 R5—1000-ohm, 5-watt linear taper WW potentiometer  
 R6—27,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
 Misc.—small metal enclosure, mounting hardware, etc.  
 Note—The following are available from Robert R. Faulkner, Box 26, Redondo Beach, CA 90277: pc board at \$6; board and components, \$19.95. California residents, please add sales tax.

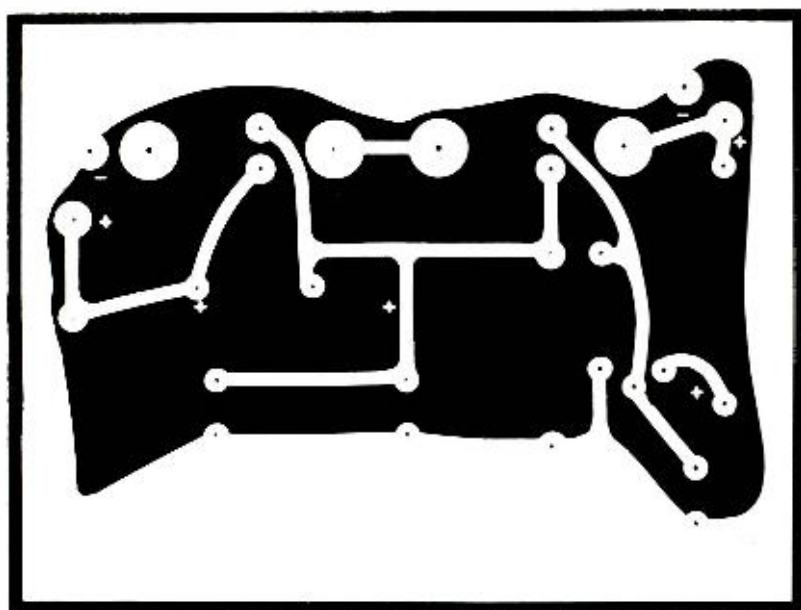
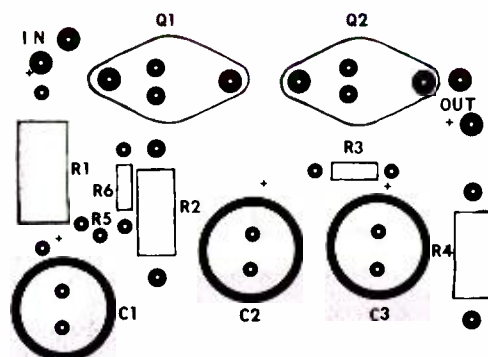


Fig. 2. Full-size foil pattern for filter pc board and component placement diagram are shown above.



Carefully adjust potentiometer *R5* for a minimum reading on the meter, or minimum display on the scope. This adjustment should decrease the hum level by at least 80 dB. The leads to the audio ac voltmeter, or scope, should be well shielded and as short as possible. ◇

BY JERALD M. COGSWELL

## Protection for DC-Coupled Speakers

Direct coupling of the output stages of an audio amplifier has its advantages, but speaker system protection should be provided.

**D**IRECT-COUPLED output stages are commonly found in contemporary audio amplifiers. Although there are definite advantages associated with dc

coupling, there is also a danger—a collector-to-emitter short in an output transistor will impress the full power-supply voltage across the speaker terminals.

Under such conditions, a speaker's voice coil will quickly burn out. The project presented here can save your speakers from destruction by removing

ac power from the amplifier if a dc level appears across the speaker outputs.

**Technical Details.** The relatively simple circuit of the speaker protector is shown schematically in the diagram. Output signals from the amplifier are coupled to the protector by *R1* and *R2*. A symmetrical audio (ac) signal will not cause *C1* or *C2* to accumulate any steady-state, unbalanced charge. However, a positive dc level will cause *C1* to charge to a given voltage. A negative dc level will similarly cause *C2* to acquire a charge. Diodes *D1* and *D2* protect the electrolytic capacitors from reverse-polarity voltages.

An unbalanced charge results in a positive or negative voltage across the series connection of *C1* and *C2*. This

voltage is applied to the noninverting input of *IC1* via *R3*. The amplified voltage appearing at the output of the op amp triggers thyristor *Q1*, which conducts and energizes the coil of relay *K1*. The relay then interrupts the flow of current from the ac power source to the amplifier. A LED is also included to act as a visual indication that the circuit has been activated. Diode *D3* protects the LED from inductive spikes generated as the relay is activated.

The author has selected a triac as the device controlling relay current for two reasons. First, the latching characteristic of the thyristor keeps the relay coil energized even after power has been removed from the amplifier. To reset the circuit, current flow from the +12-volt source to the triac must be interrupted.

Secondly, although the device need only conduct in one direction (implying the suitability of an SCR), it must be able to latch on when triggered by either a positive or negative pulse of gate current. This the SCR cannot do, but is a fundamental property of the triac. That's why this application, which involves a power amplifier having a bipolar power supply, dictates the use of a triac.

**Construction.** The project can be assembled using printed circuit, point-to-

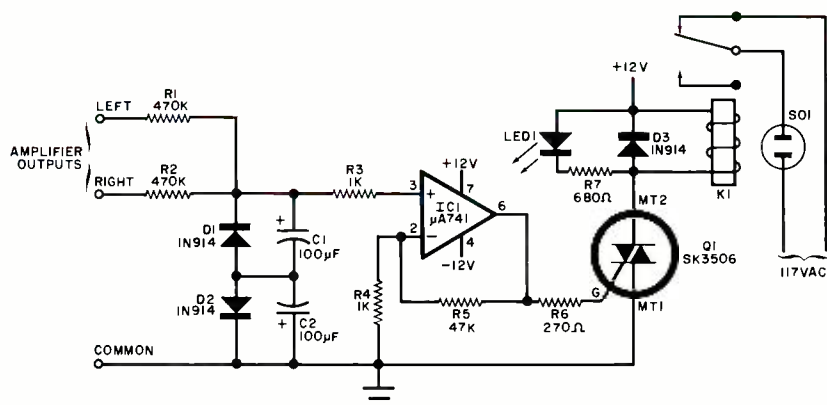
point, or Wire-Wrap techniques. Use appropriate sockets for the op amp and relay. The project board and a suitable power supply should be mounted in a suitable enclosure, taking care to avoid shock hazards. A barrier strip or push-button terminals can be mounted on the enclosure to simplify connections to the speaker outputs of the power amplifier.

You will note that *C1* and *C2* are specified in the parts list as tantalum capacitors. This was done to avoid the wide tolerances ( $\sim 50\%$ ,  $+100\%$ ) of common aluminum electrolytic components which could disturb the symmetry of the input circuit. Tantalum capacitors are typically rated at  $\pm 20\%$  or better, but you might have a hard time finding components with the specified capacitance. This can be easily overcome by paralleling smaller values, say, two 47- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitors. However, it is not critical to have 100  $\mu\text{F}$  of capacitance. Smaller values will work well, but will reduce the time constant of the RC input network.

**Checkout and Use.** After you have finished building the speaker protector, examine it for cold solder joints, incorrect wiring, and semiconductors and electrolytic capacitors with reversed polarity. Then plug an incandescent lamp into socket *SO1* and apply power to the circuit. The lamp will glow. Using two flashlight batteries in series, apply 3 volts dc across either the left or right channel protector inputs. After three to five seconds, the relay will be energized, a click will be heard, and the lamp will darken. The glowing LED will also indicate that the triac has been triggered.

Next, disconnect the speaker protector from its power supply, remove the batteries from the input and discharge *C1* and *C2*. Reverse the polarity of the batteries, connect them to the same input as before, and apply power to the protector circuit. After a short delay, the same sequence of events will occur as described earlier. Repeat this test procedure for the other channel's input.

You have now verified proper circuit behavior, and the speaker protector is ready for use. Remove the test lamp's power plug from *SO1* and replace it with that from your audio amplifier. Interconnect the amplifier's speaker outputs and the input barrier strip of the speaker protector with lengths of zipcord. Be sure to observe proper phasing. Do not attempt to test the circuit while the speakers are connected because flashlight batteries cannot deliver their rated voltage into such a low impedance. ◇



*An unbalance across capacitors *C1* and *C2* triggers *Q1* and energizes *K1* to shut off the amplifier power.*

#### PARTS LIST

*C1, C2*—100- $\mu\text{F}$ , 35-volt tantalum capacitor (see text)  
*D1, D2, D3*—1N914 silicon diode  
*IC1*— $\mu\text{A}741\text{CV}$  operational amplifier  
*K1*—12-volt dc relay, 10-ampere contacts, 600 ohms max. coil resistance (Radio Shack 275-208 or equivalent)  
*LED1*—20-mA light emitting diode  
*Q1*—SK3506 (RCA) triac or equivalent.  
The following are 1/4-watt, 10% tolerance carbon-composition resistors:

*R1, R2*—470,000 ohms  
*R3, R4*—1000 ohms  
*R5*—47,000 ohms  
*R6*—270 ohms  
*R7*—680 ohms  
*SO1*—117-V ac power socket  
Misc.—Printed circuit or perforated board,  $\pm 12$ -volt regulated power source, suitable enclosure, barrier strip, IC socket, relay socket (included with *K1*), line cord, strain relief, hookup wire, hardware, etc.



# The difference between these cassette decks isn't sound.



The Nakamichi 1000II: \$1,650\*

The Pioneer CT-F1000: \$600\*

There's hardly an audio enthusiast alive who doesn't admire the Nakamichi 1000II.

But at \$1,650\*, admiring it is about all most people can do.

That's why Pioneer created the new CT-F1000. A cassette deck that offers all the features and performance of the Nakamichi 1000II, but costs almost \$1,000 less.

(We realize this is hard to believe, but be patient. The facts bear us out.)

It's a fact that the \$600\* Pioneer CT-F1000 and the \$1,650 Nakamichi 1000II are both honest three-headed cassette decks that let you monitor right off the tape as you record.

Both feature separate Dolby systems for the playback and recording heads. So when you're recording with the Dolby on, you can monitor the same way.

And both are filled with all the remarkable features you'd expect to find on cassette decks of this caliber: there's everything from jam-proof solenoid logic controls, to multiplex filters for making cleaner FM recordings, to memories that

## It's value.

automatically let you go back to a particular spot on the tape.

The comparison holds up equally well when it comes to performance.

The CT-F1000 and the Nakamichi 1000II both have total harmonic distortion levels of less than 1.5%.

Both have all but conquered the problem of wow and flutter. (An identical 0.05% for each deck.)

And both have signal to noise ratios that are so similar only sophisticated laboratory equipment can tell them apart.

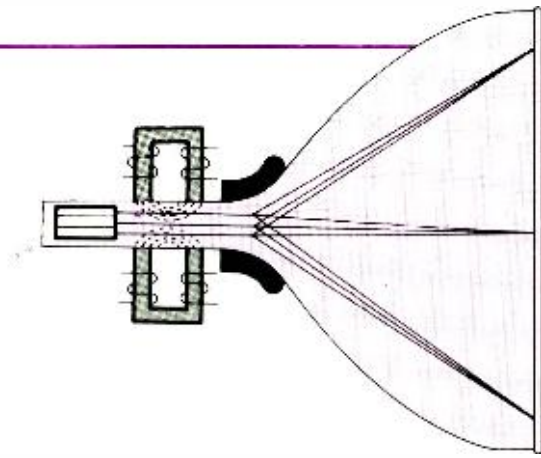
If the incredible value of the CT-F1000 still sounds a bit hard to believe, we suggest you go hear it for yourself at any Pioneer dealer.

Our viewpoint is simple: if you can't hear the difference, why pay the difference?

**PIONEER®**  
We bring it back alive.

©1978 U.S. Pioneer Electronics Inc., 85 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.  
\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Handles optional at extra cost.

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# A LOW-COST DOT/BAR GENERATOR

**A** DOT/BAR video signal generator is an essential piece of test equipment for the setup and convergence of a color-TV receiver or monitor. The generator can also be used to adjust horizontal and vertical linearity of monochrome receivers and monitors.

The circuit (Fig. 1) shown here can be built for about \$15, and is small enough to be permanently installed in a color-TV cabinet. It can also be housed in a small case (including a 9-volt battery) for portable use. Since the output is video, some form of FCC-approved r-f modulator is required if you wish to inject the signal into the antenna of a TV receiver.

**Circuit Operation.** Oscillator *IC1* is preset to 251,752 Hz (16 times the horizontal scanning rate) by the setting of potentiometer *R1*. When a 555 is operated with D17 as shown, the data sheet formulas for frequency are not valid, and the frequency of oscillations becomes more dependent on the supply voltage. The output of *IC1* (pin 3), drives 12-stage counter *IC2* to generate the other frequencies required to create the composite video output signal. Various *IC2* outputs are diode OR'ed to produce the proper pulse widths.

Horizontal and vertical video components are combined in NOR gate *IC3A*, while the horizontal and vertical sync components are mixed in *IC3B*. Output transistors *Q1* and *Q2*, arranged as an AND gate, combine video and sync into

composite video and provide sufficient drive for a 75-ohm output load.

With *S1* in its center (off) position, the video display will be white dots on a black background. The other positions of *S1* yield horizontal or vertical white bars on a black field. These are the output signals most commonly used for static and dynamic convergence of color receivers. They can also be used to set linearity of monochrome receivers.

The values of *R9* and *R10* determine the base currents of *Q1* or *Q2*, and their connections to *IC3* determine positive or negative video. Resistor *R11* determines the blanking (black) level of the display. Resistor *R12* determines the peak-to-peak output voltage level, while *R13* determines the output impedance.

When powered by 9 volts, the values shown for *R9* through *R13* provide a nominal one volt peak-to-peak composite video with negative-going sync into a 75-ohm load.

If *R9* is disconnected, the unit becomes a sync generator. Increasing the value of *R3* (retuning *R1*) will increase the width of the bars or dots. Eliminating *D9* will increase the height of the bars or dots.

**Construction.** The circuit can be assembled using any type of wiring technique; the foil pattern shown in Fig. 2 may be used. This illustration also shows component installation.

With the generator powered and *S1* in

*Build this essential instrument for setup and convergence of color TV for \$15.*

## PARTS LIST

- C1—100-pF, disc ceramic
- C2—0.1-μF, disc ceramic
- C3—220-μF, 35-volt electrolytic (optional)
- D1 through D17—1N914 silicon diode
- IC1—555 timer
- IC2—CD4040, 12-stage ripple counter (CMOS)
- IC3—CD4001, quad 2-input NOR gate (CMOS)
- Q1, Q2—2N5449 npn silicon transistor
- The following resistors are 1/4-watt, 10%:
  - R2—10,000 ohms
  - R3, R13—75 ohms
  - R4, R11—2200 ohms
  - R5, R6, R7—100,000 ohms
  - R8—27,000 ohms
  - R9, R10—1000 ohms
  - R12—470 ohms
  - R1—10,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
- S1—Spdt. center-off switch
- Misc.—battery holder, suitable enclosure, interconnect cable, mounting hardware, etc.

Note—A complete kit of parts including drilled pc board, is available for \$14.95 plus \$1.50 P+H within the continental US from ABCOR Inc., Box 58216, Houston, TX 77058. Texas residents, please add 5% sales tax. The r-f modulator is available from ABCOR, or M&R Enterprises, PO Box 1011, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 for \$24.95 with 60-dB isolation switch and cables. Modulator only is \$14.95.



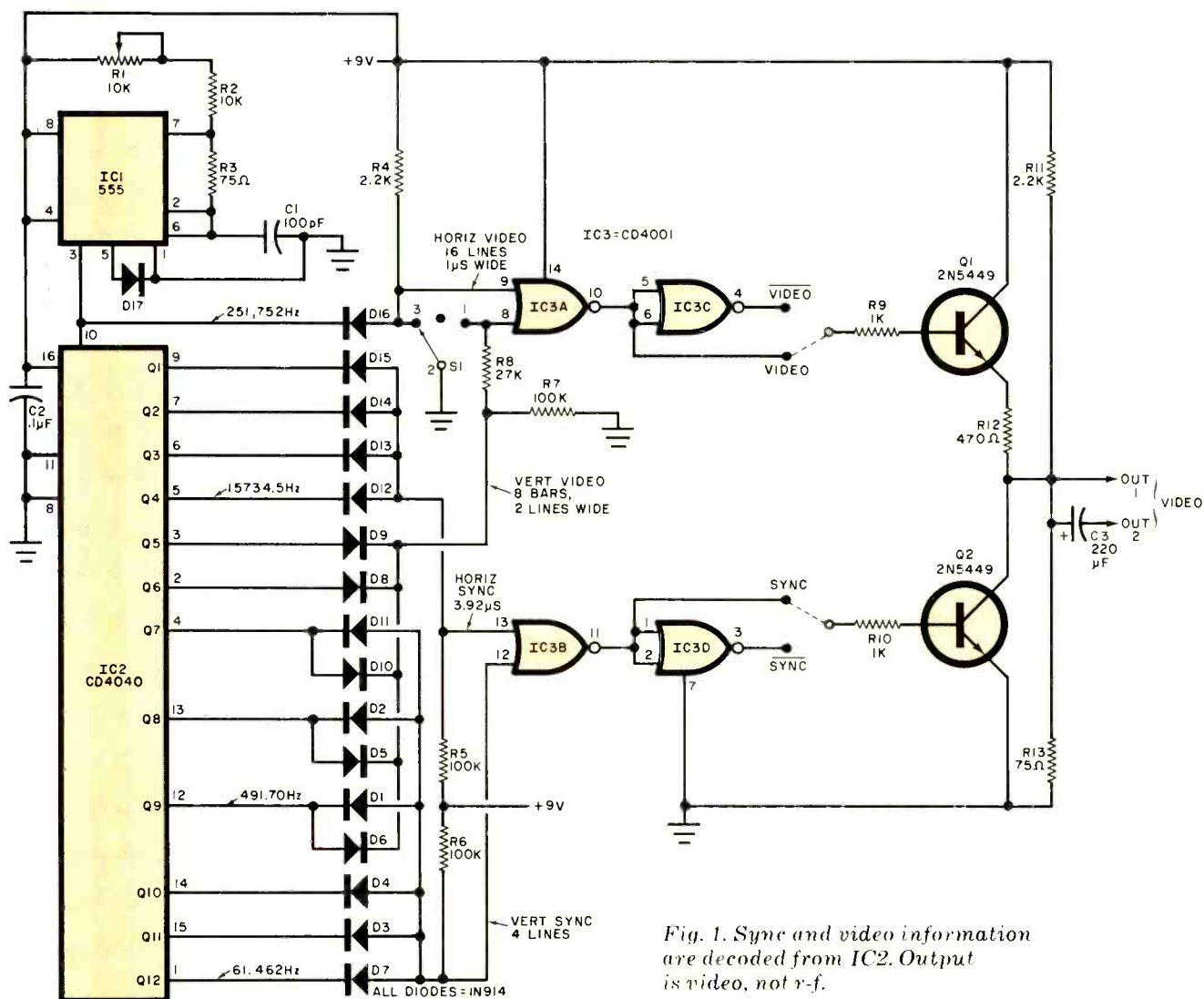


Fig. 1. Sync and video information are decoded from IC2. Output is video, not r-f.

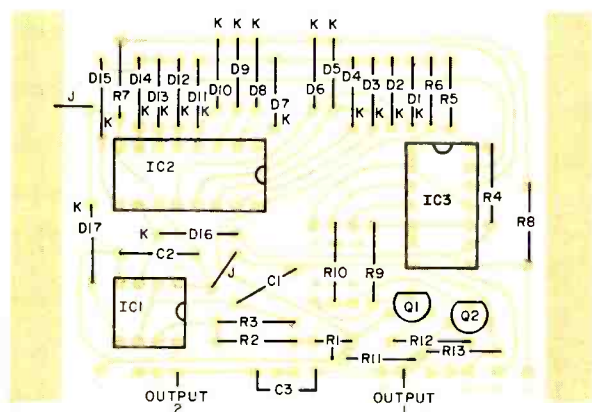
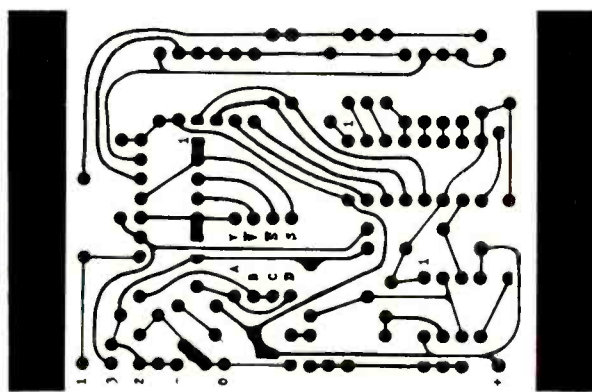


Fig 2. Actual-size foil pattern and component installation for the generator. The two large end bars are used for mounting, and are not required for operation.



the center position, connect the generator to the video input of the receiver to be checked, and turn on the power. Adjust R1 until the sync locks and a stable pattern appears on the screen.

With the manual provided by the color-TV receiver manufacturer or other source, the generator can now be used for convergence. In a monochrome system, the bars or dots can be used in con-

junction with the linearity controls to set up the screen for proper proportions.

Two video outputs are provided: One (out 1) is dc coupled to the output stage, while the other (out 2) is dc isolated from the output stage. Use either one, depending on the type of input required. If the video stage will not tolerate a dc offset, then use output 2. If the video stage has capacitor input, use output 1. ◇

# USE AN INTERFACE PANEL And End Test-Lead Clutter

BY ROBERT SHAW

**O**NE OF THE biggest problems when working with two or more pieces of test equipment at the same time is the messy tangle of test leads that often results. Because most test leads look alike, it is easy to lose track of which set goes to a given instrument. One practical way to avoid this mess and confusion is to use a "patch panel." What makes this scheme practical is the fact that most test instruments have unbalanced inputs and/or outputs.

The secret to making a reliable patch panel is to employ good grounding and shielding practices. A properly fabricated patch panel will accommodate audio signal levels as low as -70 dB at 1 megohm impedance, provided all outputs are spaced at least 1" (25.4mm) away from the low-level inputs. For higher levels, between -60 and +45 dB, no special precautions are required, even at high impedances. The only time safety becomes a factor is when signal levels approach 100 volts. And the patch panel can easily handle signal frequencies up to about 500 kHz.

**Putting It Together.** The prototype patch panel, shown in the photo, was built on a front-panel plate taken from a sturdy steel instrument enclosure. At the center of the panel is a large solderless socket that greatly simplifies hook-ups to instruments and has the added advantage of providing a breadboarding medium for inserting all types of networks between instruments and equipment under test. The solderless socket selected for the prototype was the largest one available. It has 64 sets of five parallel-connected solderless plug-in holes on each side of a center slot, plus a number of parallel-connected "buses" running down each side of the main socket. Of course, smaller sockets can be used in less elaborate setups.

The best way to mount the solderless

socket is to orient it vertically on the panel's plate. The bottom of the socket is fully insulated. So there is no need to use spacers; just bolt it directly to the plate. Label one side of the panel **INPUTS**, and label the other side **OUTPUTS**.

Now, determine which items of test equipment you have to go to the patch panel, keeping in mind the upper frequency limit of 500 kHz. Such equipment might include: VOM's; VTVM's, TVM's, or DMM's; audio signal generators; low-frequency oscilloscopes; sweep generators; intermodulation and total-harmonic distortion meters; power meters; low-voltage power supplies; etc. Account for every input and output (if any) for each instrument. (Don't forget the Z-axis input for the oscilloscope.)

Once you know how many input and

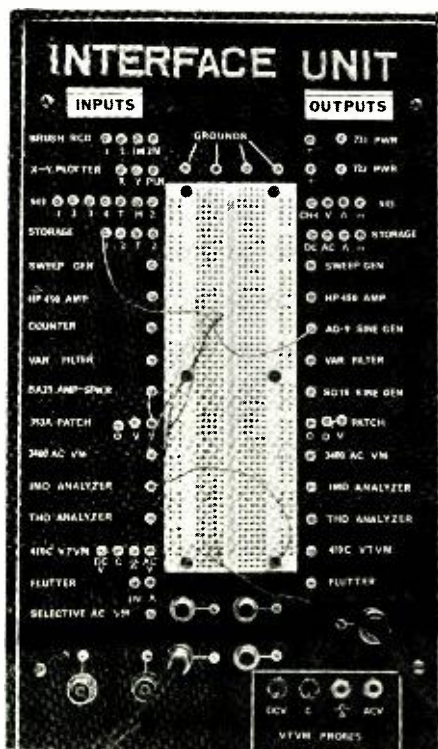
output tie points you need, drill holes for mounting standard push-in solderless terminal pins in the panel. Use a 0.136" (3.454-mm) drill for the holes. Push the pins into the holes until they are solidly seated against the panel. The insulating plastic around the pins will swell to form a tight mechanical fit. Mount some BNC and phono-jack connectors along the bottom of the panel, with the "hot" lead of each connector going to a separate press-in terminal. Then use a good-quality dry-transfer lettering kit to label all input and output points on the panel.

The test instruments are connected to the solderless pins from the back of the patch panel via high-quality slender coaxial cable that is properly terminated at the instrument ends. The shields of the cable go to a common ground bus, while the hot conductors go to the appropriate press-in pins. Plan to have all multimeter test-lead points "floating." You can use the BNC and phono-jack connectors for the cables going to and coming from the equipment being serviced and for test equipment not otherwise terminated on the patch panel.

**Using the Patch Panel.** Because all the front panel terminations are solderless, you will need a supply of short lengths of No. 22 or No. 24 solid insulated hook-up wire for making the various interconnections between solderless pins and the socket. Strip about 1/4" to 3/8" (6.35 to 9.53 mm) of insulation from each end of the wires.

Mount the patch panel on your workbench in a location where it will be conveniently accessible under all working conditions. Place the device or equipment to be tested on the bench and connect its inputs and outputs to the BNC and/or phono-jack connectors, or simply plug them into the holes in the large socket. Then, using lengths of prepared hookup wire, it becomes very simple to interconnect the test instruments as needed. Because each row of connectors on the socket has five parallel-connected tie points, you can couple to the equipment being tested up to four instruments to the inputs and four more to the outputs without having to jumper to another set of terminals.

The solderless socket is designed to accommodate the leads of low-wattage resistors, most capacitors, transistors, diodes, and the pins of IC's. The solderless socket and connector pins (from E&L, Continental Specialties, or AP Products), and the other connectors, are available at most electronic parts stores or in hobby electronics catalogs. ♦





**Now! In  
the space  
of an  
ordinary  
clock  
radio...**



## **The Desk Top Executive Entertainment Center**

**5" TV • AM Radio • FM Radio • Digital Clock • Alarm Clock  
Perfect For Your Office...The Kitchen, Bedroom, Den or Dorm.**

Extraordinary, isn't it, what common sense and good design can do. So, the Executive Entertainment Center, without one radically new feature, is the first and only desk top television set with an AM/FM radio and digital alarm clock.

A triumvirate of usefulness. A masterpiece of convenience. In just 15 inches of desk space. Yes, it is only 15" wide by 12" deep by 7" high. The ultimate in miniaturized electronic office technology.

### **Really Good Features**

The TV is exceptionally sharp and clear. A pleasure to watch. Resolution on the 5" black and white screen surpasses the reception on even the best bigger set. The AM/FM radio, with precision slide rule tuning and an oversize, wide-range dynamic speaker, delivers the kind of sound you'd expect from a console. The digital clock features a constant, bright red LED readout, with large, easy-to-read numbers. And the 24-hour alarm system does everything but talk to you.

It will turn the TV or radio off and on automatically, so you don't have to worry about missing a favorite program, the news, weather, traffic reports, stock market prices. You can also use the alarm as an appointment reminder—for meetings or phone calls or to notify you when it's time to leave. Of course, you can shut the alarm off completely or have it ring again in five minutes.

### **Additional Highlights**

**The Television** comes complete with UHF and VHF antennas for perfect reception on every station in virtually every area. Circuitry is solid state, for years of trouble-free reliability.

**The Digital Clock** can be used to control all functions of the Center. It operates on the 60 cycles generated by 110 current, so it will maintain absolutely flawless accuracy for years and years. If you've been

thinking of getting an electric clock for your office, this is the one you should have.

**AM/FM Radio** provides the greatest variety of information and entertainment. And is an ideal way to minimize distracting office noises. FM particularly, lets you choose the music you like best, and the music that's most appropriate for what you're doing, whether it's classical, nostalgic, soft rock or today's sound.

**Earphone** is included so you can listen to the TV or radio in private without disturbing anyone near you. Handsomely styled in black and white to fit in unobtrusively with any decor. FCC approved. Operates on AC current.

**15-Day No-Risk Trial** so you can send for the Executive Entertainment Center confident you must be absolutely delighted and completely satisfied or you can return it to us for a full refund.

**Full One Year Limited Warranty** on parts and labor. A good indication of the solid state reliability, the years and years of trouble-free performance you'll enjoy.

### **Improve Your Efficiency and Productivity**

Now, tucked neatly in a corner of your desk . . . without costing a fortune, without cluttering your office with a TV stand, without your having to look half way across the office to a crowded bookcase shelf . . . the Executive Entertainment Center will end your isolation from the rest of the world, and your dependence on limited information from the telephone. You'll use it to get the weather, sports results, important interviews, your favorite programs (especially when you have to work late). More, it will make the long day at your desk as pleasant as possible. It'll give you the break you need to ease your frustration, the respite from business that erases your tension, improves your efficiency and productivity.

### **An Extra Set For Your House**

Of course, the Executive Entertainment Center is the ideal combination for many places besides your office. After all, it takes up only about the same space as a clock radio, so it'll fit right in with your way of life: In the kitchen, out of the way on a counter. (The kids will love it, too, and they can watch without disturbing the rest of the family.) In the bedroom, so you don't have to fight over which program to watch, know the set will go off automatically, wake you with the alarm or the radio or TV. In the den, it's a natural. And the set you always wished to have while you're shaving. In addition, it's the perfect gift for a student living in a dormitory (especially if it's going to be taken home on vacations!).

The Executive Entertainment Center is only **\$199.95** plus \$3.99 for shipping and handling (Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax).

To order, simply send your check to DOUGLAS DUNHILL, INC., Dept. 79-2303, 4225 Frontage Rd., Oak Forest, IL 60452.

### **CREDIT CARD BUYERS**

may call our toll-free number

**800-325-6400**

**OPERATOR #03**

(Missouri residents call 800-342-6600)



Dept. 79-2303  
4225 Frontage Rd. • Oak Forest, IL 60452

# FREE

World's biggest and best source of top-quality electronic kits!  
Look at what's new in our new just-off-the-press catalog!



**NEW**  
**ASX-1383**  
High-Fidelity  
Speaker System

Easily one of the finest speaker systems in its price range! Linear Phase design uses stepped speaker components and a 1st order crossover so all frequencies reach your ears at the same time; for a hi-fi improvement you can really HEAR. A special edge-free cabinet and acoustically "invisible" grill cloth provide outstanding dispersion and accurate stereo imaging. Great looks too. Brazilian Rosewood cabinetry adds a look of elegance to any decor.



**NEW**  
**CS-2048**  
Automatic  
Cruise Control

Set your desired cruise speed, press the button and that's it — the CS-2048 maintains your car's speed on level roads, up and down hills, around curves, anywhere, automatically. Perfect for long-distance driving. A touch of the brake pedal returns the car to pedal control instantly — an important safety feature. Fits most domestic cars, vans and trucks with open driveshafts.



**NEW**  
**GD-1114**  
FM Wireless  
Intercom

Simply plug into AC outlets and use for reliable two-way communications between units on the same AC power line. Has phase-locked loop solid-state circuitry for clean, clear transmission and reception; automatic squelch for quiet operation.



**NEW**  
**IT-7410**  
Logic Probe

Provides performance levels equal to units costing much more. Shows TRUE logic levels at high frequencies, has TWO indicator lights for unambiguous readings. Ideal for quick testing of any TTL or CMOS digital circuits.



**NEW**  
**OC-1401**  
Aircraft  
Navigation  
Computer

The world's FIRST hand-held navigation computer with true, on-board computer power — provides complete airport-to-airport flight management for up to 9 flight legs. Computes magnetic heading, true air speed, ground speed, true course, ETA to checkpoint, ETA to destination, clock time to check point and destination. A built-in clock/timer and three on-board microprocessors allow real time display which counts down to check point or destination. There's even a fuel warning indicator. It's the only navigation computer with complete pre-flight, in-flight and navigation functions. Another Heathkit EXCLUSIVE!

## NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

Thousands of people with no electronics experience whatsoever — people who have never handled a soldering iron before — have proved that you can build any Heathkit product you want to — and enjoy every moment of it! Simple step-by-step manuals make it easy as 1-2-3, and every Heathkit product you build will be a source of pride and satisfaction for years to come as you say "I built it myself"!

## HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS\* PROVIDE SALES AND SERVICE



\*Units of Schlumberger  
Products Corporation.

**ARIZONA** — Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd. (602) 279-6247.

**CALIFORNIA** — Anaheim, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420; El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave. (415) 236-8870; Los Angeles, 2309 S. Flower St. (213) 749-0261; Pomona, 1555 Orange Grove Ave. N. (714) 623-3543; Redwood City, 2001 Middlefield Rd. (415) 365-8155; Sacramento, 1860 Fulton Ave. (916) 486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center Dr. (714) 461-0110; San Jose (Campbell), 2350 S. Bascom Ave. (408) 377-8920; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd. (213) 882-0531.

**COLORADO** — Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave. (303) 422-3408.  
**CONNECTICUT** — Hartford (Avon), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44) (203) 678-0323.

**FLORIDA** — Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave. (305) 823-2280; Tampa, 4019 West Hillsborough Ave. (813) 886-2541.

**GEORGIA** — Atlanta, 5285 Roswell Rd. (404) 252-4341.

**ILLINOIS** — Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave. (312) 583-3920;

Chicago (Downers Grove), 224 Ogden Ave. (312) 852-1304.

**INDIANA** — Indianapolis, 2112 E. 62nd St. (317) 257-4321.

**KANSAS** — Kansas City (Mission), 5960 Lamar Ave. (913) 362-4486.

**KENTUCKY** — Louisville, 12401 Shelbyville Rd. (502) 245-7811.

**LOUISIANA** — New Orleans (Kenner), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy. (504) 722-8321.

**MARYLAND** — Baltimore, 1713 E. Joppa Rd. (301) 661-4446; Rockville, 5542 Nicholson Lane (301) 881-5420.

**MASSACHUSETTS** — Boston (Peabody), 242 Andover St. (617) 531-9330; Boston (Wellesley), 165 Worcester Ave. (Rte. 9 just west of Rt. 128) (617) 237-1510.

**MICHIGAN** — Detroit, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. (313) 535-6480; E. Detroit, 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd. (313) 772-0416.

**MINNESOTA** — Minneapolis (Hopkins), 101 Shady Oak Rd. (612) 938-6371.

**MISSOURI** — St. Louis (Bridgeton), 3794 McKelvey Rd. (314) 291-1850.

**NEBRASKA** — Omaha, 9207 Maple St. (402) 391-2071.

**NEW JERSEY** — Fair Lawn, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4) (201) 791-6935; Ocean, 1013 State Hwy. 35 (201) 775-1231.

**NEW YORK** — Buffalo (Amherst), 3476 Sheridan Dr. (716) 835-3090; Jericho, Long Island, 15 Jericho Turnpike (516) 334-8181; Rochester, 937 Jefferson Rd. (716) 244-5470; White Plains (North White Plains), 7 Reservoir Rd. (914) 761-7690.



If quality...value...and the pride of craftsmanship  
turn you on, get your **NEW HEATHKIT®**  
**CATALOG!**



DISCOVER THE FUN  
AND SATISFACTION  
OF BUILDING YOUR OWN  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS  
FOR HOME, AUTO, SHOP  
AND HOBBY...

**SEND FOR YOUR  
FREE HEATHKIT  
CATALOG TODAY!**

## COAST-TO-COAST

**OHIO** — Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 10133 Springfield Pike (513) 771-8850; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd. (216) 886-2590; Columbus, 2500 Morse Rd. (614) 475-7200; Toledo, 48 S. Byrne Rd. (419) 537-1887.

**PENNSYLVANIA** — Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. (215) 288-0180; Frazer (Chester Co.), 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy. (412) 824-3564.

**RHODE ISLAND** — Providence (Warwick), 558 Greenwich Ave. (401) 738-5150.

**TEXAS** — Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave. (214) 826-4053; Houston, 3705 Westheimer (713) 623-2090; San Antonio, 7111 Blanco Rd. (512) 341-8876.

**VIRGINIA** — Alexandria, 6201 Richmond Hwy. (703) 765-5515; Norfolk (Virginia Beach), 1055 Independence Blvd. (804) 480-0997.

**WASHINGTON** — Seattle, 505 8th Ave. North (206) 682-2172.

**WISCONSIN** — Milwaukee, 5215 W. Fond du Lac (414) 873-8250.

HEATH

**Schlumberger**

Heath Company, Dept. 010-450  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name

Address

City  State

GX-352  Zip

NOTE: This FREE Catalog Coupon can also be redeemed at any of the Heathkit Electronic Centers\* nationwide. (See list at left)

# "Ears for your house"

*C.W. McCall*  
10/4

We've had our ears on you. Listening to your CB base station wants and needs, and delivering the power and performance features to fill them.

Like Midland's new 78-999 Single-Sideband base station, the top of the Number 1-selling CB line in America. In terms of advanced technology, this is HomeBase.

## NUMBER 1 FEATURES.

All-channel Single-Sideband and AM operation. Separate meters for modulation, SWR/power and signal strength.

Mike gain and RF gain controls. ANL, noise blanker

and high frequency filter controls.

An antenna switch to make use of either of two antennas if you wish.

Still, it's just one of many Midland Power HomeBases. For instance, there's one with a unique variable noise blanker. Even a basic AM Midland designed to be your economical first HomeBase.

## SERIOUS CB.

And Midland base-station accessories and options are engineered to deliver all the Midland Power performance you pay for, with the same kind

of innovation that's kept us Number 1 all these years.

Midland HomeBase CB. Take it from C. W. McCall, America's Number 1 CBer: "You can't get mightier, more advanced ears for your house."

See your Midland CB dealer now. And while you're there, ask about the new Midland Mobile Audio AM/FM car stereo line, with MicroPrecision™ Tuning.

**Midland  
Home Base CB  
Run with Number 1.**



**MIDLAND® CB**  
A member of the Beneficial Corporation Family.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# Solid State

## SOLID (STATE) SECURITY

By Lou Garner

**C**HANCES are we'll never know who invented the first security alarm system. We know, of course, that trained animals have been used as living intruder alarms, and early cave dwellers doubtlessly sprinkled dry twigs or other objects at the openings of their dwellings to alert the occupants to possible entry by a potential enemy. Time moves on, however, and life styles, situations and technologies change.

Our dwellings today, unlike the ancient caves, often have multiple entrances (front and rear doors, windows, and maybe a basement or garage door), all of which should be protected. There are other dangers as well. Our modern homes are literally crammed with inflammable goods. As a result, danger from fire in some areas may be much greater than that from burglars or other intruders. The fire danger is so great, in fact, that some localities have enacted laws requiring the installation of adequate fire or smoke alarms in all new buildings, including private homes.

Fortunately, the assembly and/or installation of burglar and fire alarm systems are well within the capabilities of most electronics hobbyists. Where there are no local laws requiring such equipment, a carefully chosen and properly installed system can bring peace of mind and a sense of security to the home owner and may even save a loved one's life. Here, a system may be assembled either from "scratch" or using a kit. Optionally, a commercially manufactured system may be installed. On the other hand, if local ordinances mandate the use of protective equipment, such as smoke alarms, it may be necessary to use *only* specially approved factory-built units in the installation.

The basic circuit for an inexpensive, but quite reliable, solid-state combination fire and burglar alarm system is given in Fig. 1. Easily assembled in two or three evenings using non-critical, readily available components, the system is designed to serve as a fire alarm at all times and as a combination fire and burglar alarm during the night. It is *fail safe* in that it provides protection even during power line failures, and will sound an alarm if there is an "open" anywhere in the alarm sensor line, as by an intruder cutting or breaking a wire. Once the alarm is activated, it will continue sounding until the battery (B1) is discharged, unless deliberately switched off or reset using a key or hidden switch.

Referring to the schematic diagram, the fuse, switch (S1), neon pilot light assembly transformer (T1), bridge rectifier (RECT1), and current-limiting resistor (R1) form a simple line-operated trickle charger for rechargeable battery (B1). The latter serves as the main power source for the system. The alarm system itself includes a key-operated spst power/reset switch (S2), a separate (optional) pilot lamp circuit (R2/LED1), an audible alarm, such as a horn, buzzer or bell (LOAD), a silicon controlled rectifier (SCR1), a gate current-limiting resistor (R3), a spst pushbutton *Panic* or *TEST* switch (S3), a spdt *NIGHT/DAY* switch (S4), a group of series-connected NC magnetic switches, and a group of series-connect-

ed NC thermostatic switches or fusible links. The magnetic switches are used to protect access openings to the guarded area, such as doors and windows or, in the cases of apartments and offices, even larger air conditioner or ventilator registers. The temperature sensitive devices are installed in heat "wells" (areas where heat is likely to accumulate, such as at the top of stair wells) and in fire-prone areas, such as kitchens and furnace rooms.

In operation, the SCR normally is in a nonconducting or high-impedance state, for its gate current source, R3, is effectively shorted to its cathode through the closed sensor circuit, comprising switch S3 and the NC magnetic and temperature sensitive switches. Switch S4 shorts out the magnetic switches during the day, permitting access to the protected area while maintaining normal operation of the fire alarm system. If an open occurs *anywhere* in the sensor line, as by depressing S3, cutting or breaking the interconnecting wire, or opening either the magnetic (S4 in the *night* position) or temperature sensitive switches, gate current will be supplied to the SCR through R3, causing this device to "fire." In the conducting state, it supplies current to the alarm device (horn, buzzer, bell, etc.) serving as its load. Thereafter, the SCR will continue to conduct, *even if the sensor line continuity is restored*, until B1 is discharged or until the system is reset by opening the key operated power/reset switch, S2.

Component values are not specified in the schematic diagram because they are not critical and depend on the builder's choice of major devices. As a general rule, however, the trickle charger circuit will be designed to match the characteristics of the power supply battery, B1, which may be a 3-to-12-volt nickel-cadmium or a conventional lead-acid storage battery, depending on the power requirements of the alarm device serving as the SRC's load. Similarly, R2's value will depend on the supply voltage and the LED's maximum current rating. In most applications, the SCR will be a low-voltage, sensitive-gate type, with a current rating adequate to handle the load device used.

If the alarm device is an "interrupter"-type electromechani-

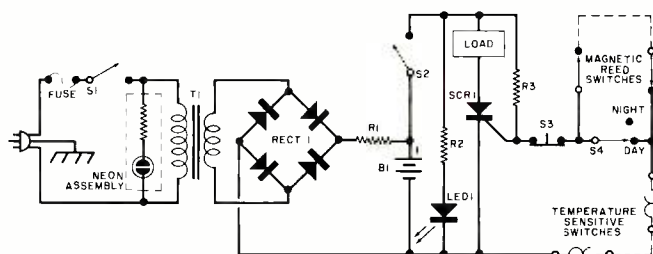


Fig. 1. Combination fire and burglar alarm circuit.

# SOCKET SALE

## WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

14 Pin Wire Wrap	.30	.27/400
16 Pin Wire Wrap	.32	.29/350

## EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

44 Pin ST Edge Card Connector	1.75	1.50/10
100 Pin ST Edge Card Connector	3.50	3.00/10
100 Pin WW Edge Card Connector	3.50	3.00/10

All Sockets & Connectors Include Gold

## SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS SK 10 \$16.50

2.2" x 6.5"

### INCLUDING:

Over 100 pieces of pre-cut wire in assorted lengths — free!  
Choose 1 color: Red, Black, Blue, Yellow, Green, White, Orange  
Or Assortment



### PAGE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

135 E. Chestnut Street, 4A  
Monrovia, California 91016  
Phone (213) 357-5005

### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Orders under \$25 and COD's, add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS
- For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1
- We accept Visa & Master Charge
- Most orders shipped same day

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE NO 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**NEW!**  
**VERSATILE!**

## CB ANTENNA



## ASTRO-FANTOM

**Mounts on glass!**  
**Transmits and receives thru glass!**

- **Easy Installation**  
Takes only 5 min.
- **Mounts Anywhere** there's a metal frame window including fiberglass bodies.
- **Clearer Communications**  
Rejects static
- **360° Signal** Full 1/2 wave design



**Great for auto, truck, RV, marine, motorcycle and home use**



**avanti antennas**

340 Stewart Ave.  
Addison, IL 60101

CIRCLE NO 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

cal unit, it may be necessary to add a moderately large bypass capacitor across the terminals to maintain an adequate current through the SCR. This will prevent its switching back to a nonconducting state when the alarm's internal contacts open. Gate resistor  $R_3$ 's value must be large enough to limit the SCR's gate current to the maximum value specified for the type of device used. Switch  $S_3$  is a NC momentary-contact pushbutton type and may be located either on the main control panel as a test switch or remotely, as by the householder's bed, as a panic switch, permitting the alarm to be activated manually for other emergencies. If desired, several such switches may be installed at various locations, provided they are *all wired in series*. The alarm device may be mounted within the main cabinet or installed in a remote location, as preferred. If a remote installation is used, the connections to the main control should be through armored cable or conduit to prevent an intruder from disabling the alarm by cutting wires. For maximum protection, the entire circuit, except for external sensors, panic switch(es), and remote alarm (if used), should be assembled in a sturdy, wall-mounted, key-locked metal cabinet, preferably in a semi-hidden location, such as a closet.

In those areas where the dangers of fire are more of a threat than burglars and housebreakers, smoke detector alarms have become increasingly popular. Generally, these are self-contained units intended for mounting on the ceilings of individual rooms, with from two to six or more units per household. The potential market for these instruments is so large that several major semiconductor manufacturers, including Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, TX 78721) and the National Semiconductor Corporation (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051), have introduced special-purpose IC's designed specifically for use in smoke detector alarms. Motorola offers two devices, types MC14461 and MC14462; both are assembled in standard 16-pin plastic DIP's and are fabricated using CMOS MSI technology. Both devices are designed for use with standard ionization chambers and for operation on either 9- or 12.6-V dc supplies. The MC14462 features an on-chip MOSFET preamp for the external ionization chamber while the MC14461 requires a separate preamp but, otherwise, the two devices are quite similar. National's entry, the LM1801, is designed for use with either ionization type (with external preamp) or photoelectric smoke detectors and, if desired, can be adapted for use as an intrusion alarm. The LM1801 is supplied in a 14-pin plastic DIP.

Featuring the MC14461, the circuit shown in Fig. 2A employs an MFE825 MOSFET as a preamp for the smoke detector ionization chamber. An MDS-DO5 npn transistor is used to drive the signal horn, for the IC output current should be limited to approximately 12 mA. Except for an optional IN4001 reverse battery protection diode, all other active devices are contained within the IC chip. The second circuit, Fig. 2B, is similar, but features the MC14462 and, therefore, does not require an external preamp for the ionization chamber. Both circuits are designed for operation on standard 9-volt dc sources. And both have adjustable sensitivity (via 5-megohm potentiometers), and both will emit short warning "beeps" when the battery supply nears the end of its useful life, indicating that replacement is necessary for continuing protection.

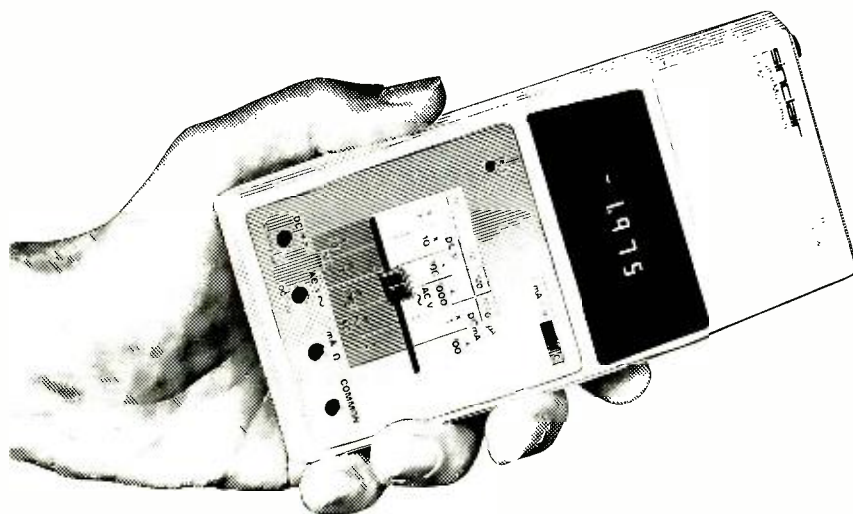
With neither layout nor lead dress overly critical, the Motorola circuits may be assembled using either pc or perf board construction techniques. The signal paths must be kept as short and direct as practicable, however, and *special care*

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



# The Sinclair PDM35.

## A personal digital MultiMeter for only \$59.95



### Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment.

The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-size case, ready to go anywhere.

The Sinclair PDM35 gives you all the benefits of an ordinary digital multimeter — quick clear readings, high accuracy and resolution, high input impedance. Yet at \$59.95 it costs less than you'd expect to pay for an analog meter!

The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

With its rugged construction and battery operation, the PDM35 is perfectly suited for hand work in the field, while its angled display and optional AC power facility make it just as useful on the bench.

### What you get with a PDM35

3½ digit resolution.

Sharp, bright, easily read LED display, reading to  $\pm 1.999$ .

Automatic polarity selection.

Resolution of 1 mV and 0.1 nA (0.0001  $\mu$ A).

Direct reading of semiconductor forward voltages at 5 different currents.

Resistance measured up to 20 M $\Omega$ .

1% of reading accuracy.

Operation from replaceable battery or AC adapter.

Industry standard 10 M $\Omega$  input impedance.

### Compare it with an analog meter!

The PDM35's 1% of reading compares with 3% of full scale for a comparable analog meter. That makes it around 5 times more accurate on average.

The PDM35 will resolve 1 mV against around 10 mV for a comparable analog meter — and resolution on current is over 1000 times greater.

The PDM35's DC input impedance of 10 M $\Omega$  is 50 times higher than a 20 k $\Omega$ /volt analog meter on the 10 V range.

The PDM35 gives precise digital readings. So there's no need to interpret ambiguous scales, no parallax errors. There's no need to reverse leads for negative readings. There's no delicate meter movement to damage. And you can resolve current as low as 0.1 nA and measure transistor and diode junctions over 5 decades of current.

### Technical specifications

#### DC Volts (4 ranges)

Range: 1 mV to 1000 V.

Accuracy of reading 1.0%  $\pm$  1 count.

Note: 10 M $\Omega$  input impedance.

#### AC Volts (40 Hz-5 kHz)

Range: 1 V to 500 V.

Accuracy of reading: 1.0%  $\pm$  2 counts.

#### DC Current (6 ranges)

Range: 1 nA to 200 mA.

Accuracy of reading: 1.0%  $\pm$  1 count.

Note: Max. resolution 0.1 nA.

#### Resistance (5 ranges)

Range: 1  $\Omega$  to 20 M $\Omega$ .

Accuracy of reading: 1.5%  $\pm$  1 count.

Also provides 5 junction-test ranges.

**Dimensions:** 6 in. x 3 in. x 1½ in.

**Weight:** 6½ oz.

**Power supply:** 9 V battery or Sinclair AC adapter.

**Sockets:** Standard 4 mm for resilient plugs.

**Options:** AC adapter for 117 V 60 Hz power. De-luxe padded carrying wallet. 30 kV probe.

### The Sinclair credentials

Sinclair have pioneered a whole range of electronic world-firsts — from programmable pocket calculators to miniature TVs. The PDM35 embodies six years' experience in digital multimeter design, in which time Sinclair have become one of the world's largest producers.

### Tried, tested ready to go!

The Sinclair PDM35 comes to you fully built, tested calibrated and guaranteed. It comes complete with leads and test prods, operating instructions and a carrying wallet. And getting one couldn't be easier. Just fill in the coupon, enclose a cheque/MO for the correct amount (usual 10-day money-back undertaking, of course), and send it to us.

We'll mail your PDM35 by return!

**For Instant Service, CALL TOLL**

**FREE: 1-800-528-6050, EXT. 1052.**

Ariz. Res. Call Collect 602-955-9710 or send coupon:

### Starshine Group.

Dept. 470, 924 Anacapa Street, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101

Please promptly send \_\_\_\_\_ Sinclair PDM35 Digital Multimeter(s) @ \$59.95 (plus \$3 shipping and insurance) each. I have the option of returning it within 1 week of receipt for an immediate refund.

☐ Also Send AC Adaptor(s) @ \$4.95 ea.

☐ Also Send Deluxe Padded Carrying Case @ \$4.95 ea.

☐ Also Send 30 kV probe @ \$29.95

☐ Check or Money order Encl. (Calif. Res. add 6% Sales Tax)

☐ Charge to The Credit Card Checked Below:

☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ MasterCard (Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_)

☐ American Express ☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

must be exercised to minimize pin-to-pin and board leakage currents near the input terminal (pin 1). If a PC board is used, a guard ring should be etched around pin 1 and the ionization input terminal (pad), connected to pin 2. The customary precautions required when working with MOS devices should be observed during the installation and wiring of the IC's and MOSFET (if used). In the case of the MC14462, this device is protected by a shorting bar between pins 1 and 2 which should be broken *only after* the wiring is completed and checked. In addition, Motorola suggests that a 0.001- $\mu$ F ca-

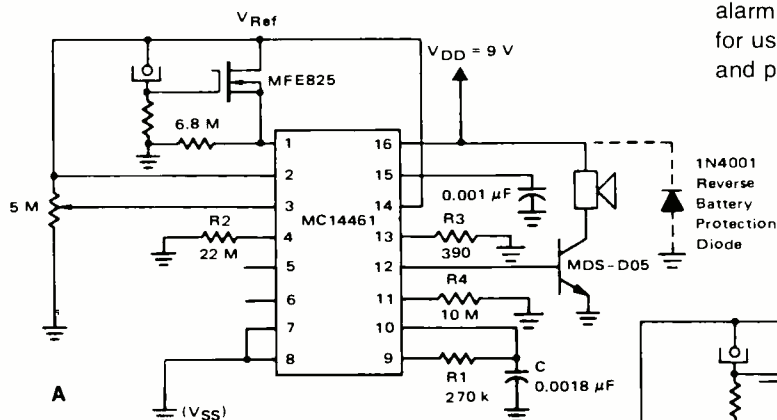


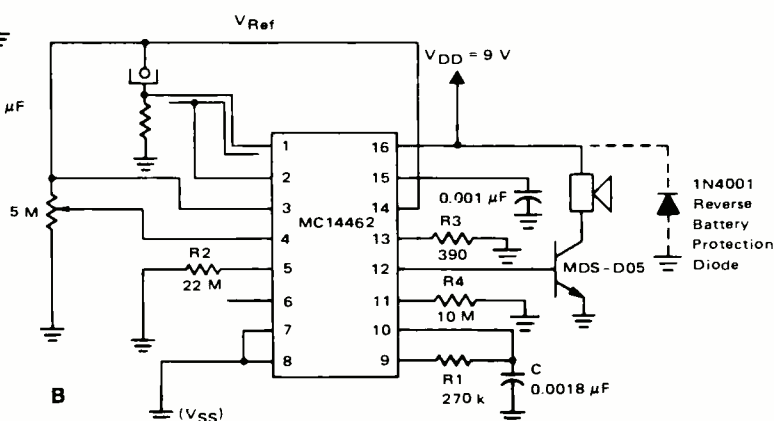
Fig. 2. Ionization-chamber smoke detector circuits featuring Motorola devices: (A) with separate MOSFET preamp, and (B) with on-chip preamp.

pacitor be connected between  $V_{DD}$  and ground near the IC to bypass transients that may be generated in the power source connection leads by peak currents in the horn driver loop.

Although primarily designed for operation on 9- to 14-volt battery supplies, National's LM1801 smoke detector IC features an on-chip zener voltage regulator which, combined with its rugged construction, permits operation on ac power line sources. It includes the customary low-battery detector alarm and, in addition, offers an output stage capable of furnishing currents of up to several hundred mA. This eliminates the need for an external power amplifier to drive typical low-voltage 85-dB horns. The versatile LM1801 may be used in either the ionization-chamber or photoelectric type of smoke alarm. Both types of circuits are illustrated in Fig. 3.

In Fig. 3A, the battery-operated design employs a standard ionization chamber in conjunction with an NF5301 JFET preamp. Alarm threshold sensitivity is adjustable by means of 5-megohm potentiometer  $R4$ . Other features include provisions for a manual test (via an NO momentary-contact spst pushbutton switch) and for interconnecting two or more alarms so that all will sound if any one is activated. For the latter mode of operation, a single pair of wires is used to parallel all 10 IC pins and ground. The low-battery "beep" alarm will sound only on the individual units, however. The low-battery alarm level is set by the ratio of  $R1$  and  $R2$  so that the voltage at pin 12 is equal to the oscillator trip voltage when the battery voltage nears its low limit. With the resistor values specified in the diagram, the alarm will sound when the battery voltage drops to approximately 8.2 volts.

In contrast, the photoelectric alarm circuit shown in Fig. 3B does not require a "low-battery warning" because it is designed for operation on a standard 120-V ac power line. Here, smoke is detected as a decrease in the light transmission between the NSL5020 LED light source and the CL904 photore-sistor. Alarm threshold sensitivity is controlled by 1-megohm potentiometer  $R7$ . This circuit also features a high-power 120-V ac horn, controlled by an external 2N5064 SCR which, in turn, is activated by the IC when it switches to an alarm mode. In addition to detecting smoke, the circuit will sound an alarm in the event of an LED failure. Finally, it can be adapted for use as an intrusion alarm by placing the LED light source and photoresistor on the opposite sides of the window, door,



or other access opening requiring protection. Depending on the distance(s) involved, it may be necessary, in some cases, to add a lens system direct and focus the LED's radiation on the photo detector. Once installed and adjusted, the system will respond with an alarm when the light beam is broken by an intruder.

**Reader's Circuit.** Dale McClintock (c/o Heil Sound, Ltd., Marissa, IL 62257) was one of a number of readers responding to our discussion of solid-state motor controls in last June's column. Dale has been seeking—without much success—a solid-state design to replace the inefficient rheostats used for controlling miniature electric racing cars. The circuits he has tried have failed to provide the realistic action achieved with pot controls, yet he feels there must be "a better way."

The problem is not as simple as it may appear at first glance, for there are *three* important factors to consider: (1) maximum speed, (2) acceleration, and (3) braking. Unless the design chosen takes these three factors into account, the results are likely to be disappointing. First, consider the maximum speed possible with a given design. If a rheostat is used, it will provide *full* source voltage across the motor when turned to zero resistance. A series transistor used as a control element *cannot* apply full source voltage to its load, even at saturation currents, due to the inherent voltage drop across the transistor itself. This may be small, perhaps only a fraction of a volt, but is enough to limit the maximum motor speed. Acceleration is another problem which, interestingly, can be



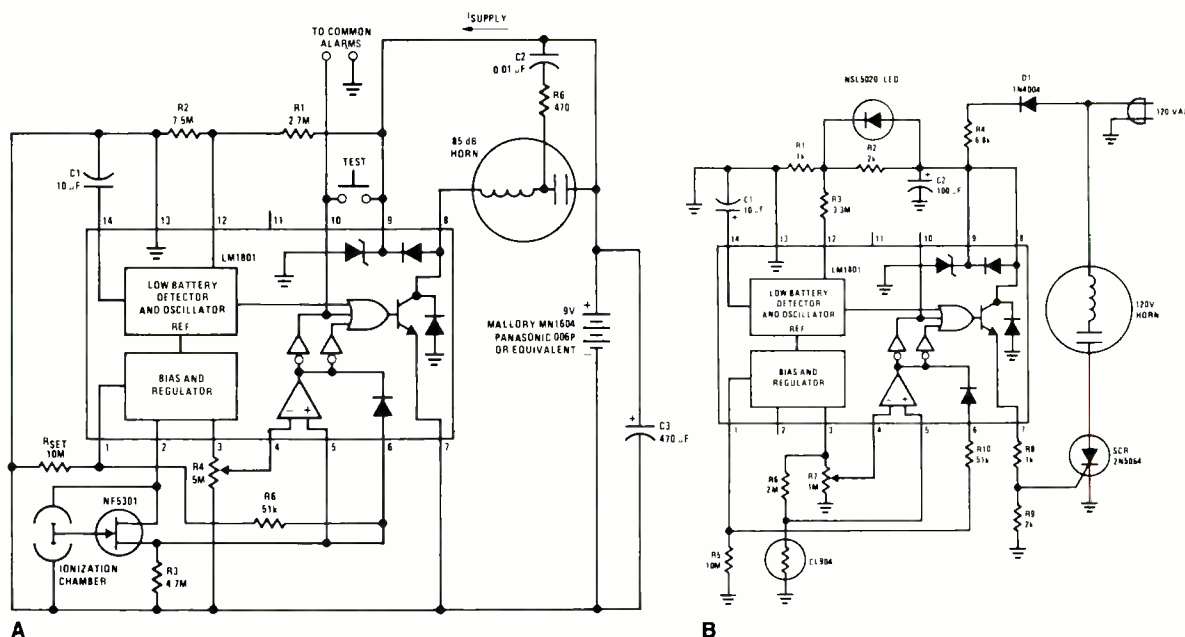


Fig. 3. Smoke detector circuits using National's LM1801: (A) ionization-chamber type, and (B) photoelectric type.

solved more easily with solid-state designs than with a conventional rheostat. The third and final problem, braking, is achieved with rheostat design by providing an electrical load (essentially, a short circuit) across the motor when source power is removed. Here, the dc motor acts as a loaded generator and provides the desired braking action. A similar technique can be used with solid-state circuits.

A circuit which should satisfy Dale's requirements (and those of other model racing car enthusiasts) is illustrated in Fig. 4. In the circuit,  $Q1$  is a high-gain npn Darlington transistor and should have a maximum current capability of (at least) 10 to 15 amperes. Speed control  $R1$  will range in value from a few hundred to a few thousand ohms, depending on the transistor's gain. Series resistor  $R2$  is chosen to limit  $Q1$ 's maximum base current to the value recommended by the transistor manufacturer. Shunt capacitor  $C1$  is a relatively large electrolytic, perhaps as high as 500 to 2000  $\mu\text{F}$ , but its actual value will depend on  $R2$ 's value; that is, the larger  $R2$ , the smaller the capacitor's value. Control switch  $S1A/S1B$  is a ganged dual spst switch wired so that one section closes when the second opens, and vice-versa. Finally, the power supply,  $B1$ , is chosen to provide a *higher* voltage than normally is specified for the motor used and thus compensate for the voltage drop across  $Q1$  at saturation. Generally, adding a single cell to a battery supply will be adequate (i.e., using a 14-volt source instead of a 12.6-volt source) for most applications.

In operation, closing  $S1A$  opens  $S1B$  and the motor current, hence speed, will depend on  $R1$ 's adjustment. If  $R1$  is turned up (toward the positive battery terminal),  $C1$  will act as a mo-

mentary short to  $Q1$ 's base, providing a momentary "boost" in current. This, in a fashion, is analogous to the action of the accelerator pump in an automobile's carburetor. When  $S1A$  is opened,  $S1B$  closes, shorting the motor terminals and providing the desired braking action.

**Device/Product News.** You can add life to your pilot lights by using a *flashing* LED introduced recently by Litronix, Inc. (19000 Homestead Road, VALLCO Park, Cupertino, CA 95014). Identified as type FLR-4403, the new device comprises a gallium-arsenide-phosphide LED and integral IC chip in a single T1- $\frac{3}{4}$  package. The IC flashes the LED on and off at approximately three times per second. Directly compatible with standard TTL and CMOS circuits, the FLR-4403 lists for less than a dollar each in unit quantities.

RCA's Solid State Division (Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876) has announced a new family of high-voltage npn silicon power transistors. Designated the "SwitchMax" series, the initial offering includes eight devices, types 2N6671 through 2N6678. Of these, types 2N6671-3 are rated for a saturation current of 5 A, types 2N6674-5 for 10 A, and types 2N6676-8 for 15 A. The devices have  $V_{CEV}$  ratings of 450 to 650 volts, and are particularly suited to such applications as off-line power supplies, inverter/converter circuits, and pulse-width-modulated regulators. The new transistors are supplied in standard JEDEC TO-204MA (TO-3) metal packages.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036) is offering a new automotive temperature-range, single-supply, dual op amp. Featuring a low current drain over a wide voltage range, the LM2904, basically similar to the LM158 series, is ideal for automotive and other battery operated systems where available voltages from 3.0 to 26 and temperatures from  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$  are encountered. In many such systems, the most solid ground reference is also the negative battery terminal, making the LM2904's common-mode input range especially useful in simplifying external biasing. Depending on suffix designation, the LM2904 is available in a metal TO-100 can (H), 8-pin ceramic DIP (J), or 8-pin plastic DIP (N).

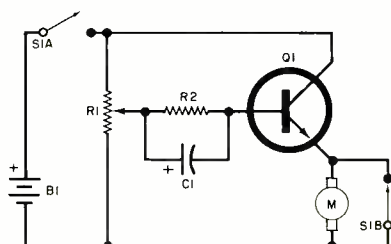


Fig. 4. Reader's dc motor control circuit with accelerator and braking action.

## NEW EICO 480 TRIGGERED SWEEP 10 MHz SCOPE

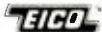
100% Solid State • Includes 10:1 Probe

More Professional scope performance for your money! DC to 10 MHz bandwidth, AC and DC coupling, 11 position calibrated attenuator, 10 mV/cm sensitivity, push-button operation. Outstanding features: Built-in TV Sync Separator; Digitally controlled trigger circuits; reference baseline display; calibrated 21 step sweep speed; Fully regulated power supply; Custom Bezel for standard camera mounting. **Assembled \$425.00**

### FREE '78 EICO CATALOG

Check reader service card or send 50c for first class mail. See your local EICO Dealer or call (516) 681-9300, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST. Major credit cards accepted.

**EICO-108 New South Rd.  
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801**



CIRCLE NO 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



### Thousands of Communications Electronics customers OWN A BEARCAT® SCANNER.

But since we've introduced the Bearcat® 250 crystalless 15,600 frequency, 50 channel synthesized scanner, our specifications have been improved:

#### Sensitivity

0.4 microvolts for 12dB SINAD on VHF bands, UHF band slightly less

#### Selectivity

Better than -60dB @ ±25 KHz

#### Audio Output

At least 2.0 Watts rms

#### Audio Quality

The BC-250 audio is more noise-free and suffers less distortion than comparable models by a margin of 10dB or more.

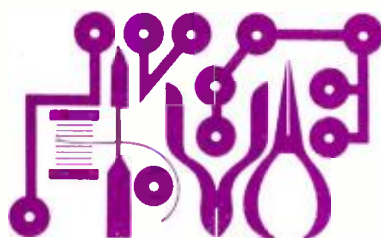
#### Image Rejection

The BC-250 rejects image frequencies by at least 8dB better in all bands than comparable models.

**This month, we've got a special price** on the Bearcat® 250. Now, you can own this fantastic professional monitor for only \$319.00. That's a **savings of over \$80.00.**

To start Bearcatting, Master Charge and Visa card holders may call and **order toll free 800-521-4414**. Outside the U.S. and Michigan dial 313-994-4441. To order by mail, send \$319.00 plus \$5.00 for U.S. U.P.S. shipping. Foreign orders invited at slightly higher cost. Mail your orders or requests for a **free catalog** completely describing all Bearcat® scanners to: **Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Dept. CEM, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.** Bearcat® is a registered trademark of Masco Corporation of Indiana. Copyright ©1978 Communications Electronics

CIRCLE NO 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

## ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS, PART 1

**I**N JULY and August we examined some of the basic characteristics of digital-to-analog (D/A) converters. Now we're going to devote equal time to analog-to-digital (A/D) converters.

Both D/A and A/D converters play key roles in such applications as digital multimeters, solid-state data loggers, speech synthesizers, digital communications devices, motor speed controllers and many others. In all these applications the converter interfaces the analog world of continuously variable information and signals such as temperature, voltage, velocity, force and light intensity with the two-state binary operation of digital circuits.

We've already seen how a simple D/A converter can convert a four-bit binary code into a voltage to vary the brightness of a lamp or the speed of a motor, generate waveforms, etc. An A/D converter performs the mirror image task of transforming a variable signal like the voltage from a pressure transducer into the binary format that a digital circuit can process. Probably the best-known application for the A/D converter is the digital multimeter, but such converters can be found in other applications working with a variety of digital circuits.

The digital circuit associated with the A/D converter can be as simple as a

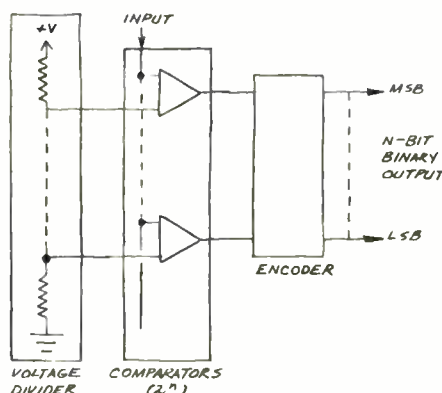


Fig. 1. Block diagram of parallel or flash A/D converter.

RAM and a counter that together store a series of analog measurements for later retrieval (a data logger). Alternatively, it might be a sophisticated flat-screen, solid-state oscilloscope that uses an array of hundreds of LED's in place of a bulky cathode ray tube. It could just as well be a microcomputer programmed to monitor and make decisions about various analog signals, trends or events.

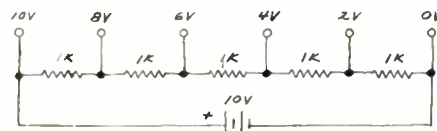


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram showing how a voltage divider works.

**Types of A/D Converters.** Converting an analog signal into digital form is not as easy as converting a set of binary digits into an analog voltage. Nevertheless, several ingenious methods of achieving A/D conversion have been

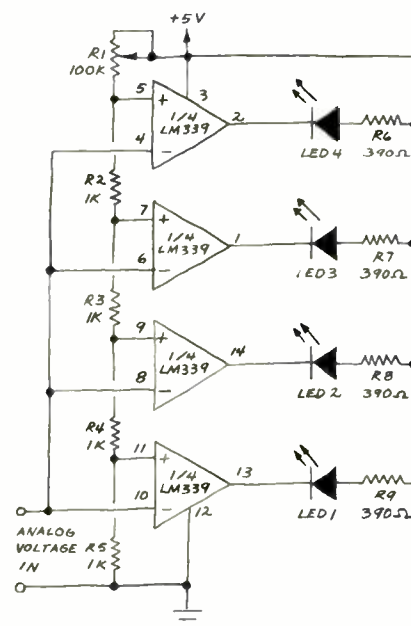


Fig. 3. LED thermometer-style bargraph readout.



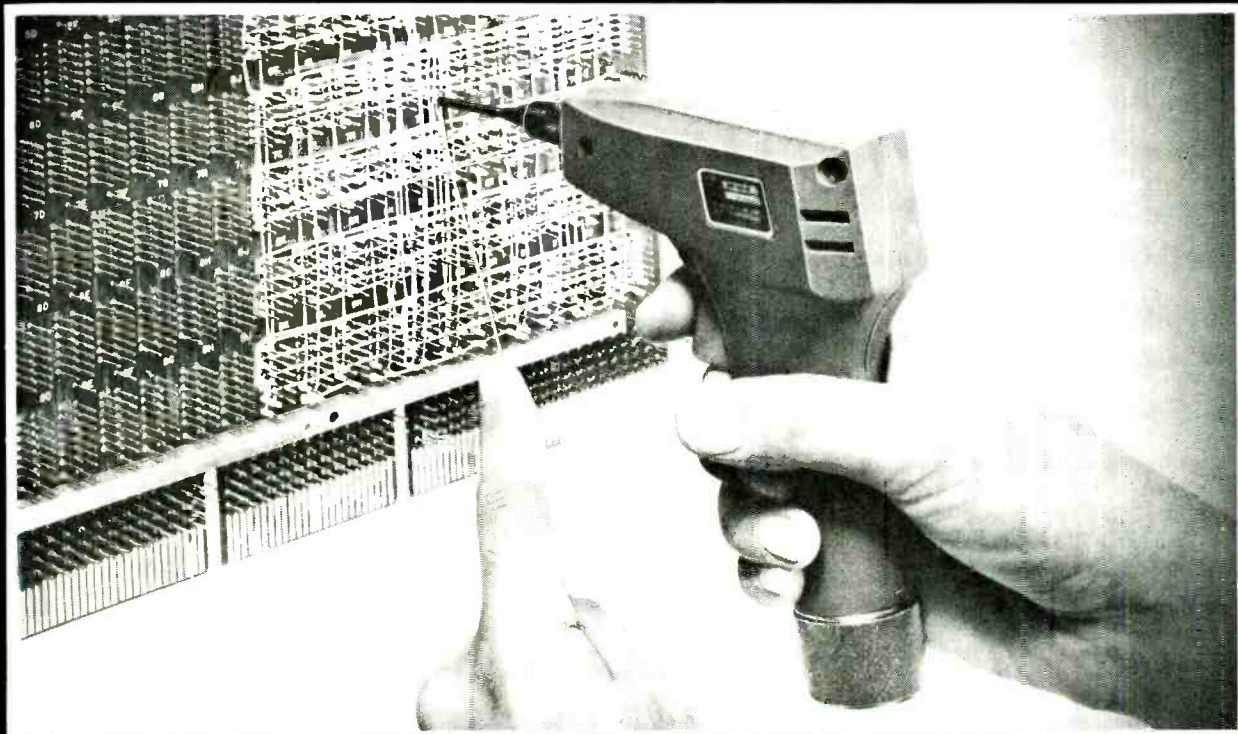
# NEW!

## "INDUSTRIAL" WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL

MODEL BW928

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED  
BIT & SLEEVE NOT INCLUDED



- BATTERY OPERATED  
(2) Standard "C" Ni Cad Batteries (not included)
- INTERCHANGEABLE BITS & SLEEVES  
(not included)
- REVERSIBLE ROTATION  
For unwrapping, reverse batteries

- BACKFORCE OPTIONAL  
Model BW928-BF \$52.95
- POSITIVE INDEXING
- LEIGHT WEIGHT  
\*LEXAN™ Housing

\*LEXAN™ GENERAL ELECTRIC



**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 • (212) 994-6600 • TELEX 125091

CIRCLE NO 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

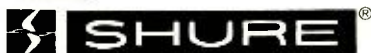
# fact: the IV does more... much more!

Era IV begins! The new Shure V15 Type IV phonograph cartridge is an altogether new phono cartridge system that exceeds previous performance levels by a significant degree — not merely in one parameter but in totality. The Type IV offers:

- Demonstrably improved trackability across the entire audible spectrum.
- Dynamically stabilized tracking overcomes record-warp caused problems, such as fluctuating tracking force, varying tracking angle, and wow.
- Electrostatic neutralization of the record surface minimizes clicks and pops due to static discharge, electrostatic attraction of the cartridge to the record, and attraction of dust to the record.
- An effective dust and lint removal system.
- A Hyperelliptical stylus tip configuration dramatically reduces both harmonic and intermodulation distortion.
- Ultra-flat response — individually tested.

## V15 Type IV SUPER TRACK IV™ Stereo Dynetic® Phono Cartridge

For complete details on this remarkable new cartridge write for the V15 Type IV Product Brochure (ask for AL569) and read the exciting facts on the V15 IV for yourself.



Shure Brothers Inc.  
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204  
In Canada:

A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited  
Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems, and related circuitry.

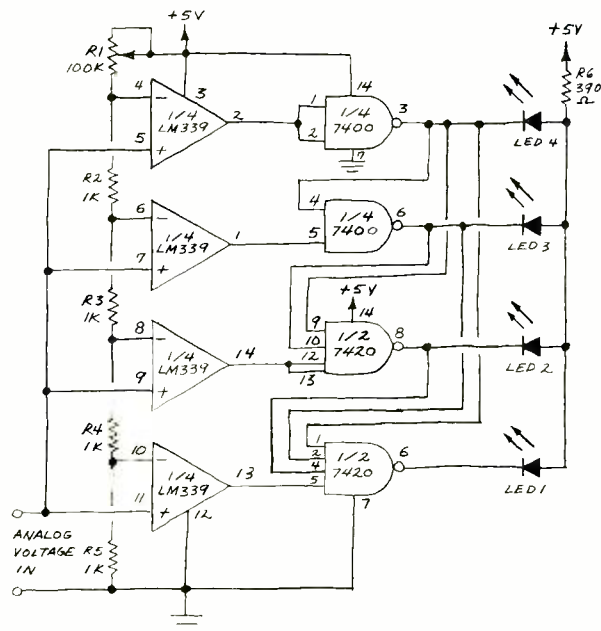


Fig. 4. A NAND gate decoder converts 4-element bargraph output into 1-of-4 moving dot readout.

developed. One of the simplest of these employs a D/A converter and a counter. The counter is initially cleared so that all its outputs are at logic zero. A clock increments the counter, and each successive count is converted into an analog voltage by the D/A converter and applied to an op amp comparator along with the incoming analog signal. When the two analog signals are equal, the comparator changes states and inhibits

the clock. The binary word stored in the counter is the digital equivalent of the analog input signal.

Although this method of conversion is simple, it's very slow. The time for a conversion can range from no clock period (0 volts in) to  $2^N$  clock periods where  $N$  is the counter's capacity in bits. Thus, an 8-bit counter would require between 0 and 256 clock periods for a single data conversion.

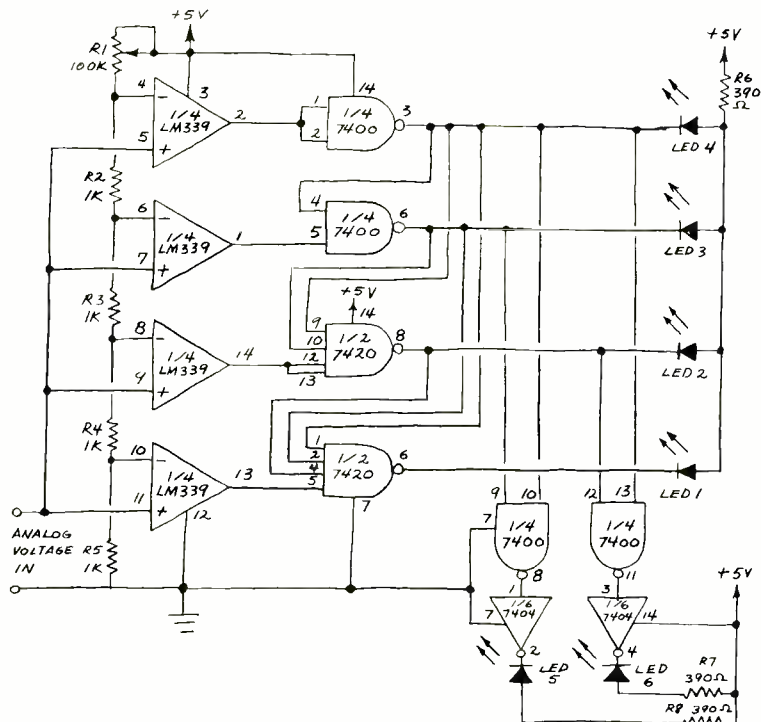


Fig. 5. An A/D converter with binary output is made by adding a 2-bit encoder as shown here.



A method called *successive approximation* can reduce the conversion time to only  $N$  clock periods. Briefly, this method employs a D/A converter connected to a "successive approximation" register that stores a binary number equivalent to half the full-scale output of the converter. Both the output from the converter and the incoming analog signal are fed into a comparator. If the D/A converter's output is *less* than the input signal, the most significant bit (MSB) in the data register remains high. The next-most significant bit goes high when the next clock pulse arrives. The updated output from the D/A converter is then compared with the input signal. If it is greater than the input, the second-most significant bit goes low and the third-most significant bit goes high.

The conversion process continues bit by bit until the least significant bit (LSB) is reached. The data register then contains the binary word that corresponds to the analog input.

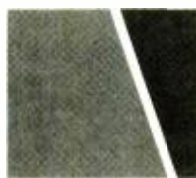
Another popular method of A/D conversion is called dual-slope conversion. Like the two previous methods, dual-slope conversion requires a clock and various control circuits. In other words, it's both complicated and slow.

The fastest A/D converter is also the simplest. It's called the *parallel or flash* converter, and is made from a voltage divider connected to a series of comparators and an encoder. Figure 1 shows how the components in a flash converter are organized. As you can see, the flash converter doesn't require a clock. Data conversion takes place as fast as the comparators can change state and the encoder encode.

Commercial flash converters are very expensive because converting an analog signal into an  $N$ -bit word requires  $2^N$  comparators. This means that an 8-bit output word requires 256 comparators!

Fortunately for us experimenters, low-resolution (anything less than 4 bits) A/D flash converters are easy to design and build. Therefore, the remainder of this installment of "Experimenter's Corner" will be devoted to the step-by-step design and assembly of the various sections of a flash converter. As you'll soon realize, there are many applications for both the completed converter and the various stages that make it up.

**The Voltage Divider.** The first stage of a flash A/D converter is a standard voltage divider. In case you're relatively new to electronics, voltage dividers are more common than you might think. An

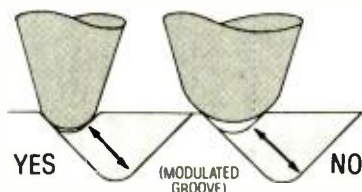


## fact: a stylus tip does not a cartridge make. so why all the fuss?

The stylus tip is only part of the complex stylus and cartridge structure, and performs a single function — it positions the entire stylus assembly so that all groove undulations are traced without damaging the record. The production of a top-quality tip calls for exquisite micro-craftsmanship, precision polishing, unwavering uniformity, and exact orientation. (*However, important as it is, an exotic diamond stylus tip configuration simply isn't a cure-all for what might ail an otherwise deficient cartridge, regardless of high-flying claims you may have heard or read.*)

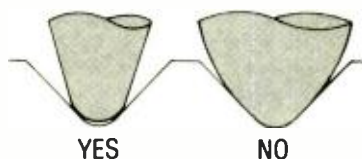
Here are the basic criteria a top-quality stylus tip must meet:

### IT MUST FIT THE MODULATED GROOVE

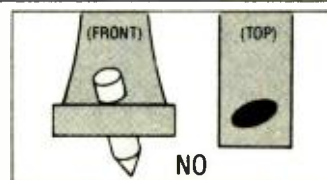
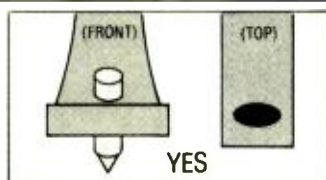


If the tip is shaped so it's oversized at its contact points, it can rise out of the modulated groove (the arrows indicate modulation of one groove wall) and "crest" at the record surface, causing extreme distortion and noise.

### IT MUST NOT "BOTTOM" IN THE GROOVE



A slightly-undersized or too-pointed stylus tip may ride the groove bottom, lose contact with the groove walls, mistrack, and generate high noise levels.



### IT MUST BE CORRECTLY ORIENTED

Skewed or rotated orientation introduces distortion.



### IT MUST BE A GENUINE SHURE STYLUS

For unwavering uniformity, look for the name "Shure" on the grip.

Please send for our "Scientific Study of Competitive Styli" booklet (AL548) explaining the important specifications all Shure styli are required to meet.



## High Fidelity Cartridges & Replacement Styli

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204. In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited  
Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# YOU'RE READING POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

That already says a lot about you. That you're fascinated by the diversity of electronics.

Everything from microcomputers to audio, from construction projects to ham radio. Who knows what area of electronics will catch your interest next? That's why you read P.E. To keep in touch with all that's new and best in the many worlds of consumer electronics.

**Popular Electronics**  
World's largest-selling  
electronics magazine

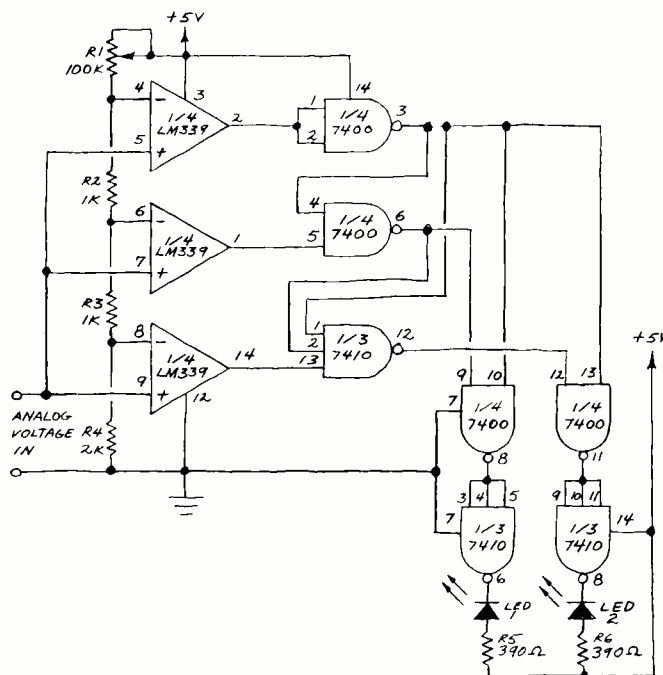


Fig. 6. Simplification of A/D converter by elimination of one NAND gate in Fig. 5

ordinary potentiometer is actually a variable voltage divider. If the end terminals of a linear potentiometer are connected across a 10-volt supply, 5 volts will appear between the wiper and ground when the wiper has been rotated to its mid-point.

You can begin assembly of the flash A/D converter and see how a voltage divider works by building the circuit in Fig. 2 on a solderless breadboard. The accuracy of the divider is determined by the tolerances of the resistors. Five or 10-percent resistors will work, but 1-percent resistors are much better. If you can't find 1-percent components, use a multimeter to select five resistors having values as close to 1000 ohms as possible. After you connect power to the divider, use a multimeter to measure the voltages between ground and the junctions of the resistors. The voltage across each resistor will be 20 percent of the input voltage.

**Comparators and a Bargraph Readout.** A comparator is an op amp designed to provide very high gain. The result is a stage whose output rapidly changes state when the voltage at one input exceeds the second input.

Figure 3 shows how to connect the four comparators in an LM339 quad comparator to a slightly modified version of the voltage divider of Fig. 2. The modification consists of substituting a 100,000-ohm or higher potentiometer for the uppermost fixed resistor to permit

the range of voltages available from the points in the divider to be adjusted. The output of each comparator is connected to an LED, and the result is a bargraph or thermometer-style readout.

Since the inputs of each comparator are connected to both the incoming analog voltage and the resistor junctions in the divider, the comparators switch on one after another in succession, from the lowest to the highest, as the incoming voltage is increased. The circuit can be easily adjusted to light up successive LED's in increments of as little as one millivolt per LED if the potentiometer has a resistance of several megohms. If you calibrate the circuit with a known input voltage you can use it for a voltmeter.

The circuit can also be used as both a resistance indicator and timer. In the resistance mode, the potentiometer can be adjusted to indicate up to 10 megohms per LED. To use the circuit as a timer, connect a capacitor directly across the input leads. Depending on the value of the capacitor, the LED's will turn on in succession at intervals ranging from less than a second to a few minutes.

You can even use the circuit as a light meter by connecting a cadmium-sulfide photocell across the inputs. Because the readout is luminescent you can use the meter in very dim light—but you'll have to optically isolate the photocell from the display to prevent false readings.

**Moving Dot Readout.** A bargraph

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



readout is preferred for some applications, but for others only a single LED need glow at any one instant. I've not discovered a preferred name for this kind of readout, but *moving dot display* seems as good as any.

Figure 4 shows how to make a NAND gate decoder to convert the 4-element bargraph output into a 1-of-4 moving dot readout. Study the decoder to see how it works. In particular, notice how the outputs of the top three gates are coupled down to the inputs of the lower gates.

The circuit shown in Fig. 4 can be used in most if not all applications of the bargraph readout. It's even possible to keep the bargraph readout by adding a four-pole switch to connect either the bargraph or the moving dot display to the circuit.

#### Completing the A/D Converter.

The transformation of the moving dot readout into an A/D converter with a binary output is completed by adding a 2-bit encoder comprising two previously unused 7400 NAND gates in the moving dot display's decoder (Fig. 5). Notice the two inverters at the output of the encoder. These inverters could be eliminated by using AND gates for the encoder, but the 7404 hex inverter is more readily available than the 7408 quad AND gate. Besides, the two NAND gates were already available.

If you've built the circuits described so far, you're probably wondering if it's worth four chips, a handful of resistors and a bird's nest of wires to obtain a mere 2 bits of data conversion. First, it's important to note that only 2 bits are available because only four comparators are used. This gives a 1, 2, 3, 4 count in decimal or a 00, 01, 10, 11 count in binary. As was mentioned earlier, it takes  $2^N$  comparators to give  $N$  bits of data conversion.

Next month, we'll expand the basic A/D converter to provide a 4-bit BCD output. Meanwhile, let's conclude this column by simplifying the 2-bit circuit as shown in Fig. 6.

As you can see, the simplified circuit eliminates the moving dot LED's. Since an LED is not needed for the 00 position, the bottom 7420 NAND gate in Fig. 5 can be eliminated. This means one 3-input NAND gate in a 7410 can be substituted for the 7420 dual 4-input NAND gate used originally.

On page 98, is the first of what is planned as a regular monthly addition to this column—the "Project of the Month." Try your hand at it. ◇

**FREE**

## McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



### MX 113

FM/FM STEREO - AM TUNER AND PREAMPLIFIER

**SEND  
TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.  
East Side Station P.O. Box 96  
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904  
Dept. PE

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.

For non rush service send the *Reader Service Card* to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## If you've dreamed of a SCHOBER ORGAN NOW'S THE TIME TO ACT— PRICES GO UP IN NOVEMBER!

For almost two years we have held the price line on Schober Organ Kits, despite rampant inflation and almost daily cost increases.

Now we must give in and—like everyone else—raise our prices. The increase will be about 15% on everything we offer. Prices will go up on Thursday, November 16th, 1978.

**BUT YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY THOSE INCREASED PRICES—IF YOU ORDER BY NOVEMBER 15TH!**

We are placing this special ad to tell you about the price increase *in advance*—far enough in advance to let you *order before the prices go up*.

Announcing a price rise before it happens is highly unconventional—but we think it's only fair. Basic Schober Organ Kits cost \$650 to \$2950, depending on model. Fifteen percent of that is important money. We think you should have the chance to save it.

If you don't have the Schober Lit-

erature Package, or if your price list predates February 1, 1977, write or call us for the latest data. (The Reader Service card may take too long to reach us.) Send \$1 if you'd like our 12" demo record. Read the information carefully. Decide which of the five Schober Organ models you prefer.

Then, as long as your order is postmarked before midnight, Wednesday, November 15th, you need pay only the prices which have been in effect since February 1, 1977.

Schober musical and technical quality is an industry byword. Schober's tradition of support and assistance to customers sets a standard that has never been surpassed. If ever the Schober Organ Kit idea has intrigued you, *now*, before November 15th, is the time to order your kits and begin your own Schober Organ—one of the world's fine musical instruments, the ultimate musical fun machine!

Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-79, 43 W. 61st St., New York 10023 • (212) 586-7552

CIRCLE NO 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

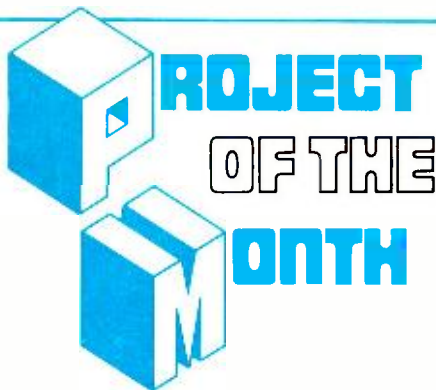
## BACK-AND-FORTH SEQUENTIAL FLASHER

**T**HIS IS the first in a planned series of monthly additions to the "Experimenter's Corner"—the "Project of the Month." Many different projects of an experimental nature, using a variety of circuits and construction methods, will be described in future issues.

This first project was suggested by reader Al Rieke of Santa Isabel, Puerto Rico. Al writes that he's familiar with circuits that sequentially flash each LED in a row in one direction only. But he's not been able to find a back-and-forth sequential flasher in his ten-year collection of back issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

The circuit that should solve Al's problem is shown in Fig. A. A 555 timer connected as an astable multivibrator supplies clock pulses to a 74193 4-bit (0000-1111) up/down counter through a pair of gates in a 7400. The output from the counter is fed into a 74154 decoder that lights one of 16 LED's.

The inputs of an RS flip-flop (or latch) made from the remaining two gates in the 7400 are connected to the 0 (0000) and 15 (1111) outputs of the decoder. This provides electronic limits that switch the counter between its *up* and *down* modes as it



reaches its upper (1111) and lower (0000) limits. The actual switching is accomplished by steering the clock signal to either the up or down input through the first two gates according to the status of the latch's outputs.

Front and back views of a Wire-Wrapped prototype version of the circuit are shown in the photos. The prototype was assembled on a 4-x-8.5-cm rectangle of perforated board with copper solder pads and bus strips (Radio Shack 276-152 or similar cut to size).

Note how *R1*, *R2* and *C1* (a miniature tantalum capacitor) are inserted in the unused portion of the 555's socket. Not having a 24-pin, Wire-Wrap socket handy, I

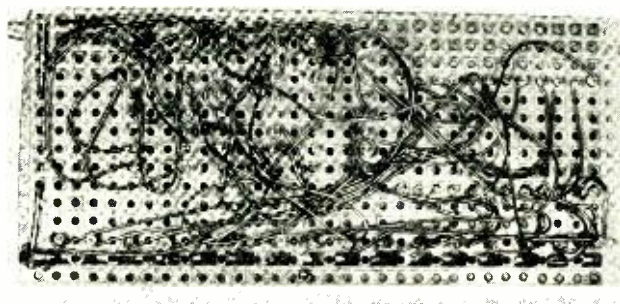
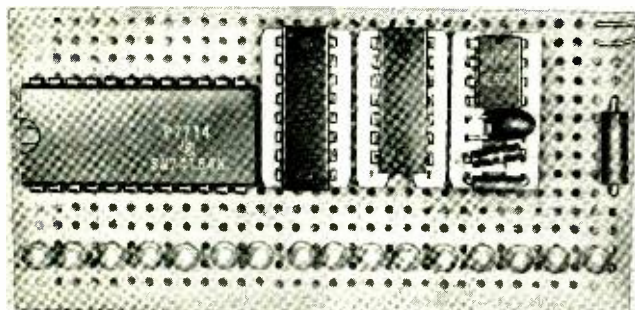
wrapped wires directly to the pins of the 74154 without any problems. The anodes of the LED's were soldered to a common bus strip. All other connections were made with wrapped wire.

You can change the speed of the moving dot display by substituting a 1-megohm potentiometer for *R1*. Mount the LED's in various configurations for special effects. When arranged vertically, the column of LED's becomes a "bouncing ball" display. When arranged horizontally, it can be called a "Ping-Pong" or "pendulum" display. For a more realistic pendulum effect, mount the LED's in an arc.

An interesting way to simulate the swing of a *real* pendulum is to replace *R1* with a high dark resistance cadmium sulfide photocell and place the cell near the center of the display. The room lights should be dimmed.

The resistance of the cell is *decreased* by the presence of light, and this *increases* the clock speed. Therefore the moving dot will speed up as it passes by the cell and slow down at either end of its "swing."

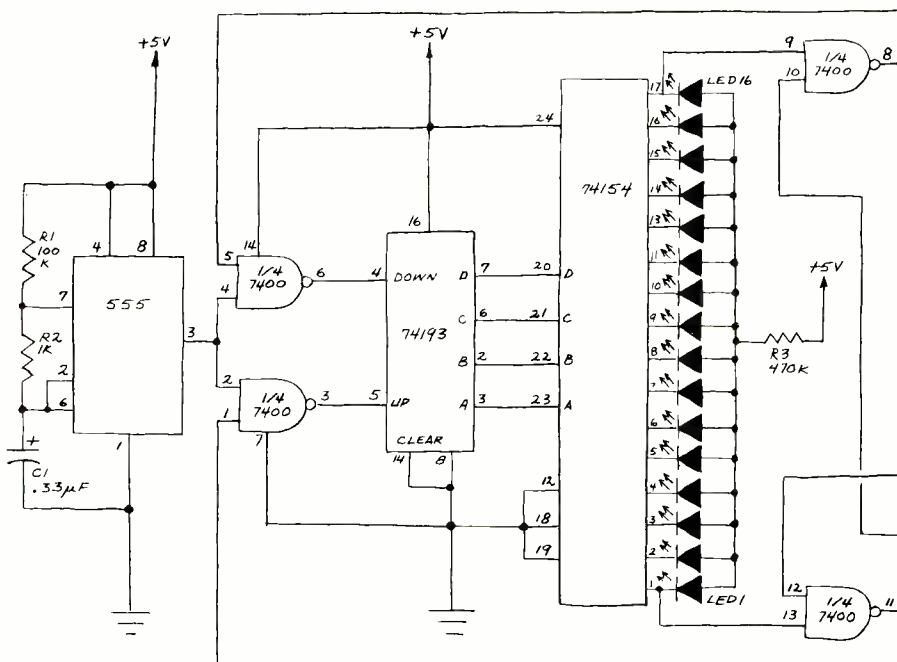
The photocell can also be used to simulate a bouncing ball. (Can you figure out how to do it?) Both applications provide interesting experiments in mechanical simulation and optoelectronic feedback, so try them after you assemble the circuit. ◇



Photos of the front and back of the prototype project show how Wire-Wrapped connections were used. It was assembled on perforated board with copper solder pads and bus strips.

**Note:** The Project of the Month is planned as a regular feature of the Experimenter's Corner. This "Back-and-Forth Sequential Flasher" circuit is the first.

Fig. A. Schematic of the flasher circuit. A 555 used as a multivibrator supplies clock pulses to a counter.





# Hobby Scene



By John McVeigh

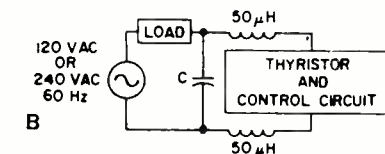
## LIGHT DIMMER RFI

**Q.** I purchased a light dimmer and mounted it in a light switch box in the wall. The dimmer creates a buzz and static in any AM radio in the house that is turned on at the same time as the dimmer. Varying the brightness control has no effect on the interference. Using a transistor radio as a signal sniffer, I found that the noise is loudest near the switch box, and is also loud when I follow the wiring in the wall up to the bulb. The dimmer doesn't cause any interference to my FM radio. What can I do to remedy this situation?—Duane Anderson, Leeds, ND.

**A.** I have discussed the problem of light dimmer RFI in previous columns, but recently a batch of letters on this subject has been received. So, it seems appropriate to deal with it again. The information that follows and the schematics are abstracted from the RCA *Transistor, Thyristor, and Diode Manual*.

The fast switching action of triacs connected to resistive loads causes the current through them to rise to a certain level in a very brief time interval. Triacs typically transit from the high to the low impedance state within one or two microseconds. This rapid switching generates a current step function (an almost instantaneous jump from zero) which is largely composed of high-frequency harmonics. The amplitude of these harmonics varies inversely with frequency.

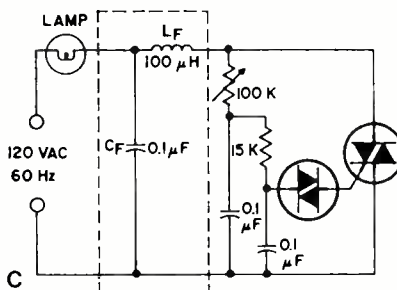
In phase-control applications such as light dimming, this current step is produced each half cycle of the line voltage. Because the triac switches on and off many times each second, a noise pulse is generated which can affect amplitude-sensitive devices such as AM radios. The amplitude of the vhf harmonics is so small that they generally do not interfere with television reception or with FM radios, which have the additional advantage of having a limiter stage. Limiting gives the FM receiver a high degree of



immunity to impulse noise signals.

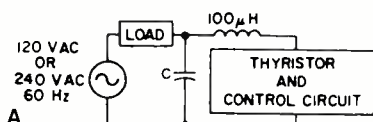
There are two basic types of RFI associated with triac switching. One, radiated RFI, consists of the high-frequency energy radiated by the triac-equipped appliance. In most cases, this radiated RFI is insignificant unless the radio is located very close to the source of radiation.

Of more significance is conducted RFI, which is carried along the power line and affects equipment connected to it. Because the current waveform contains high-frequency energies, a simple choke placed in series with the load will increase the current's rise time and reduce the amplitude of the higher-order harmonics. To be effective, however, the choke must be quite large.



A more effective filter, one that has been found to be adequate in most light dimming applications, is shown at A. An alternative design is shown at B. The inductors attenuate the harmonic signals and reduce the noise interference to a low level. The capacitor bypasses the harmonics so that they are not passed to any external circuits connected to the power line.

At C, a triac control circuit is shown which includes an RFI suppression network for the purpose of minimizing high-frequency interference. The values indicated are typical of those used in lamp dimmer circuits. The two-terminal semiconductor is a bilateral trigger diode, and the triac is usually chosen to handle a given load demand, say, 600 watts or 6 amperes. In all these circuits, bypass capacitors should be rated at 1000 volts minimum and approved for power-line bypass applications.



Have a problem or question on circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

## Put Professional Knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through HOME STUDY

### Earn Your DEGREE

by correspondence, while continuing your present job. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace. Learn from complete and explicit lesson materials, with additional assistance from our home-study instructors. Advance as fast as you wish, but take all the time you need to master each topic. Profit from, and enjoy, the advantages of directed but self-paced home study.

The Grantham electronics degree program begins with basics, leads first to the A.S.E.T. degree, and then to the B.S.E.E. degree. Our free bulletin gives complete details of the program itself, the degrees awarded, the requirements for each degree, and how to enroll. Write for *Bulletin E78*.

**Grantham College of Engineering**  
2000 Stoner Avenue  
P. O. Box 25992  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study  
CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## J&R BLANK TAPES & ACCESSORIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

BLANK TAPES	
CASSETTE TAPES	
Ampex Grandmaster C 90	2.75
BASF Studio C 90	2.30
BASF Professional II or III C 90	2.95
Maxell UD XL I or II C 60	2.45
Maxell UD XL I or II C 90	2.65
Maxell UD C 90	2.85
Memorex C 90 3 pk	5.99
Scotch C 90 3 pk	4.99
Scotch Master II or III C 90	3.29
Sony Ferrodione C 90	3.22
TDK D C 90	1.55
TDK D C 120	2.45
TDK D C 180 (180 minutes)	2.45
TDK D XL 90	1.62
TDK AD C 90	2.50
TDK AD C 120	3.35
TDK SA C 90	1.95
TDK SA C 120	2.35
REEL-TO-REEL	
Scotch 1800 II	4.99
Scotch 212 1800 II	3.75
TDK L 1800 1800 II	4.65

Write for our SUPER low prices on other Maxell Tapes not listed.  
Minimum Order 12 Tapes — 100% Guaranteed

CARTRIDGES	
audio-technica.	
AT 20 SLA	1.25 (00)
AT 15 SA	78.00
AT 14 SA	45.00
AT 12 SA	28.00
AT 10	22.50
SHURE	
WHIS S	72.00
WHIS E	55.00
WHIS E	42.50
680E	20.80
500EE	14.40
EMPIRE	
2000Z	30.00
2000F	30.00
2000H	15.00
2000E II	15.00
V15 Type IV	90.00
V15 III	63.50
M5E	16.50
M5ED	21.00
PICKERING	
XSV 3000	42.95
XV 15 1200E	34.40
XV 15 60E	19.18
XV 15 400E	16.35

HEADPHONES	
audio-technica.	
AT 701	26.40
AT 702	36.40
AT 703	51.20
AT 705	63.82
AT 706	66.88
SENHEISER	
HD 400	24.99
HD 414X	39.97
HD 424X	59.95
KOSS	
Pro 4AA	37.05
Pro 4AAA (new)	37.05
HVI	28.97
HVIA	32.97
HVIB	28.97
KELC	20.97
TECH VFR	48.00
Phase 2	51.00

HOW TO ORDER: For shipment within 48 hours, send money order or certified check. Two weeks delay on personal checks. Please add \$2.50 per order for shipping & handling. (\$5.50 for orders outside U.S.). N.Y.S. residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. All merchandise 100% guaranteed, brand new & factory fresh.

**J&R MUSIC WORLD**

33 Park Row, Dept. PE, N.Y.C. 10038  
(212) 732-8600—Write For Free Catalog.

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Product Test Reports

## PANASONIC MODEL RF-2800 5-BAND RECEIVER

*Low-cost, multi-band portable has digital LED frequency readout on shortwave.*



**T**HE SOLID-STATE portable Model RF-2800 receiver from Panasonic provides continuous coverage of the 3.2-to-30-MHz shortwave bands and also covers the standard AM and FM broadcast bands. SW coverage is in five selectable bands.

The RF-2800's LED numeric frequency display, for the SW bands only, provides accurate tuning to any given frequency in the receiver's range and affords exact resettability to any SW station. This eliminates the hit-or-miss tuning usual with nondigital dials.

The receiver also offers a choice of two i-f bandwidth positions on the AM bands only; treble and bass controls; calibration setup; variable bfo with product detector for CW and SSB; two-speed tuning; afc on/off on FM; r-f and audio gain controls; built-in ferrite-core for the AM broadcast band and telescoping whip for the other bands; provision for an external antenna; built-in speaker with jacks for external speaker (or earphone), multiplex-FM reception, and recording outputs; operation from 117 volts ac or six "D" cells (supplied); panel light switch; signal strength and battery-condition meter; and carrying handle.

The receiver measures nominally 14¾"W × 10"H × 4½"D (37.5 × 25.4 × 11.3 cm) and weighs 8.6 lb (3.9 kg) with batteries installed. Price is \$250.

**General Description.** Double conversion to 2 MHz and 455 kHz is used for the AM SW bands. Single conversion

to 455 kHz is employed for the standard AM broadcast band and to 10.7 MHz on the FM broadcast band. AM selectivity is obtained with multituned i-f circuits and a ceramic filter that is switched in and out according to the desired selectivity. Ceramic filters are switched in for FM.

Separate FET-type r-f input amplifiers are provided for the AM and FM bands to ensure good signal-handling capabilities. An IC-type balanced mixer for the signal is used on the AM bands to minimize spurious responses. Incorporated here is the local heterodyning oscillator that is tuned simultaneously with the r-f input circuits. The r-f output circuit (mixer input) is not similarly gang-tuned, which results in some degradation in image rejection. A transistor oscillator and mixer are used for FM, with the circuits simultaneously tuned.

The remainder of the lineup is conventional, with AM detector, audio amplifiers (without noise limiter), agc, bfo (with product detector), FM detector (with limiters), de-emphasis amplifiers, afc circuit, etc. When the bfo is switched on, the product detector is automatically engaged on CW and SSB.

The digitally generated numeric display is obtained from a divide-by-16 counter with a 5-MHz time base.

The receiver is housed in an all-black case, including the control panel, which has high-contrast white lettering. The frequency display is behind a two-part window. A drum dial with scales calibrated for the FM and AM broadcast bands

as well as scales for the three SW sections are at the left behind the window. (Calibrations for the SW sections are only approximate and located just at strategic points.) To the right of the drum dial is a five-decade LED display.

The exact frequency for only the SW bands appears in the LED display. The frequency is displayed to the nearest 1000 Hz. A switch permits the display to be turned off to conserve battery power once the desired frequency is tuned in. This switch also has a spring-return position to permit momentary frequency checks after the display has been switched off.

Slow-speed tuning is recommended on the SW bands. This is accomplished by pulling out on the large spinner-type TUNING knob. Another large control knob is used on the VOLUME control, presumably to readily distinguish it from the other less frequently used controls.

The meter operates in the reverse direction from that usually encountered. Pointer deflection is minimum at the right index of the meter scale and maximum at the left index. Calibrations are in linear units from 0 through 10. The telescoping whip antenna can be oriented vertically or horizontally.

When the receiver is initially set to one of the SW bands, the frequency display must be calibrated against a signal of known frequency, such as WWV or CHU. This is done by adjusting the SW CAL control while tuning the signal until the display coincides with the known frequency. Best accuracy is obtained by simultaneously observing the meter for maximum signal strength while tuning, using the narrow-bandwidth mode. If the meter's pointer swings fully upscale, the r-f gain can be reduced to yield a more precise setting. Since the signal may register quite broadly, the display might vary by 2 or 3 kHz. However this is close enough for all practical tuning purposes.

CW and SSB signals are copied by switching on the bfo and varying it for the desired pitch or sideband. (The BFO PITCH control is labelled for the LSB and USB directions.) More precise frequency calibration is obtained with the bfo tuned for zero beat.

When the receiver is operated in the FM mode, the BANDWIDTH switch is used only to switch in and out automatic frequency control (AFC on the switch). The bandwidth in the FM mode does not change.

**Laboratory Measurements.** Sensitivity for 10 dB (S + N)/N (30% modulation at 1000 Hz and in the wideband



# 31 ways you can Save up to 50% on your favorite magazines.



(08) **Psychology Today.**  
Pay only \$6.97. Save: \$5.03

(40) **Time.** Pay only  
\$14.97. Save: \$10.03

(41) **TV Guide.** Pay only \$9.53.  
Lowest Available Sub Rate

(56) **Rolling Stone.** Pay  
only \$12.00. Save: \$6.00

(34) **Playboy.** Pay only  
\$14.00. Save: \$11.00

**H**ere's your chance for a real bargain bonanza on your favorite magazines. Select as many as five at the special introductory rates shown—up to 50% off! To order, insert magazine code number(s) on the attached card.

(21) **Apartment Life.** Pay only \$7.97.  
Reg. Rate: 24 Issues/\$14.97

(22) **Better Homes & Gardens.** Pay  
only \$8.00. Newsstand Rate:  
12 Issues/\$11.40

(48) **Business Week.** Pay only \$26.00.  
(Reg. Rate) Newsstand Rate:  
51 Issues/\$63.75

(70) **Car Classics.** Pay only \$4.50.  
Newsstand Rate: 6 Issues/\$9.00

(02) **Car & Driver.** Pay only \$4.99.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$9.98

(03) **Cycle.** Pay only \$4.99.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$9.98

(49) **Esquire.** Pay only \$10.00.  
Newsstand Rate: 16 Issues/\$20.00

(43) **Field & Stream.** Pay only \$5.97.  
Reg. Rate: 18 Issues/\$11.93

(71) **Four Wheeler.** Pay only \$4.50.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$9.00

(28) **Mechanix Illustrated.** Pay only  
\$5.96. Reg. Rate: 18 Issues/\$11.90

(47) **Ms.** Pay only \$5.97.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$10.00

(44) **Newsweek.** Pay only \$12.99.  
Newsstand Rate: 23 Issues/\$23.00

(34) **Playboy.** Pay only \$14.00.  
Newsstand Rate: 12 Issues/\$25.00

(06) **Popular Electronics.** Pay only  
\$8.97. Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$13.00

(07) **Popular Photography.** Pay only  
\$6.99. Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$13.98

(08) **Psychology Today.** Pay only  
\$6.97. Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$12.00

(37) **Redbook.** Pay only \$11.93.  
Newsstand Rate: 18 Issues/\$22.50

(56) **Rolling Stone.** Pay only \$12.00.  
Reg. Rate: 26 Issues/\$18.00

(88) **The Runner.** Pay only \$8.97.  
Reg. Rate: 9 Issues/\$13.50

(85) **Science Digest.** Pay only \$7.97.  
Newsstand Rate: 12 Issues/\$9.00

(09) **Skiing.** Pay only \$5.99.  
Reg. Rate: 7 Issues/\$8.98

(38) **Sports Illustrated.** Pay only  
\$12.77. (Reg. Rate) Newsstand Rate:  
26 Issues/\$26.00

(75) **Sports Afield.** Pay only \$7.50.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$15.00

(11) **Stereo Review.** Pay only \$4.99.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$9.98

(40) **Time.** Pay only \$14.97.  
Newsstand Rate: 25 Issues/\$25.00

(41) **TV Guide.** Pay only \$9.53.  
Lowest Available Sub Rate/32 Issues

(86) **Us.** Pay only \$8.97. Lowest  
Available Sub Rate/15 Issues

**Guaranteed Satisfaction.** If you are ever dissatisfied with a subscription ordered through *Magazines At Discount*, we guarantee a prompt refund on all unmailed copies.

## Save even more on longer-term subscriptions!

(90) **Esquire.** Pay only \$16.25.  
Newsstand Rate: 26 Issues/\$32.50

(10) **Psychology Today.**  
Pay only \$13.87. Reg. Rate:  
24 Issues/\$23.00

(91) **Runner.** Pay only \$13.50.  
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues/\$18.00

(99) **TV Guide.** Pay only  
\$15.50. Lowest Available Sub  
Rate/52 Issues

# MAGAZINES AT DISCOUNT

A Division of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 601, Broomall, Pennsylvania 19008

mode) on the low SW band (SW1) was 2  $\mu$ V at 3.2 MHz and 1.3  $\mu$ V at 8 MHz. On SW2, it was 2  $\mu$ V at 8 MHz and 1  $\mu$ V at 16 MHz, while on SW3, it was 1.4  $\mu$ V at 16 MHz and 2  $\mu$ V at 30 MHz. CW and SSB sensitivity were about 6 dB better in all cases.

Image rejection at 6, 12, and 24 MHz was 25, 20, and 20 dB, respectively. Variations in sensitivity and image rejection occur at other frequencies, due to changes in gain and circuit tuning.

FM sensitivity measured 1.5  $\mu$ V for 15 dB of noise quieting, and image rejection

(from the high-side signal) was 40 dB, measured at 108 MHz.

The overall AM response, including that resulting from the i-f selectivity, was 120 to 1800 Hz at the 6-dB down points in the wideband mode and 110 to 1500 Hz in the narrow-band mode. These tests were made with the bass control set to maximum and the treble control set to minimum.

The maximum sine-wave audio output measured about 1.5 watts at less than 10% THD with a 1000-Hz test signal into 8 ohms. Because the performance of

the agc system varied according to frequency, we did not perform our usual test. However, our listening test indicated that the performance was relatively flat over a wide range.

**User Comment.** We found the stability and calibration to conform with the published specifications ( $\pm 1$  kHz for each 30-minute period after warmup). The stability was good for holding SSB signals without frequent retuning.

The product detector did not function as a true product detector on SSB; it allowed AM to be reproduced as well as SSB. This resulted in some SSB audio distortion, particularly at the lower audio frequencies. Even so, we were able to satisfactorily "read" SSB signals by properly setting the bfo and using the narrow bandwidth mode.


During tuning on the FM band, the afc snapped in quite positively as the signal was approached. Due to the excellent stability of this receiver, we generally found it unnecessary to engage the afc to hold the signal on frequency. (The r-f gain control does not function on FM.)

As can be noted from our lab measurements, the AM audio response extends slightly into the low frequencies, resulting in a tendency toward bassy sounding reception at times. Nevertheless, SW reception was somewhat more intelligible than we have usually experienced. Standard AM broadcast quality was also good. Switching in the narrow bandwidth selectivity made no practical improvement in minimizing interference, its effectiveness being mostly in reducing heterodyning beat notes.

FM reception quality was excellent, given speaker and amplifier limitations.

The unusual features and performance capability of this 5-band receiver make it stand out among other portables. Basic SW reception, even with the built-in whip antenna, was comparable to that obtained with several communications receivers that cost appreciably more. Of course, the Model RF-2800 does not include some sophisticated SW receiver features such as a noise limiter or blanker, variable avc, antenna trimmer, etc. But its portability and modest price preclude such provisions.

Accordingly, if one wants an all-band portable and has a serious interest in receiving international shortwave broadcasts, the Panasonic RF-2800 is certainly a most impressive value. The 5-digit LED frequency display, in particular, takes the hassle out of tuning.



**NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY**  
**FREQUENCY COUNTER**

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY.

**FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:**  
 DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS 4" CHARACTER HEIGHT  
 GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND  
 PRESCALER WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET  
 RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND  
 FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHZ (155 MHZ TYPICAL)  
 SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 50 MHZ, 20 MV RMS TO 60 MHZ TYP.  
 INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF  
 (DIODE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION)  
 ACCURACY:  $\pm 1$  PPM;  $\pm .0001\%$  AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL  
 STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP ( $\pm .001\%$  TOTAL)  
 IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 (ALL SOCKETED)  
 INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5 V DC REGULATED  
 INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ  
 POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS  
WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.

**KIT #FC-50C** ..... 60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S. .... **\$119<sup>95</sup> COMPLETE!**

**KIT #PSL-650** ..... 650 MHZ PRESCALER (NOT SHOWN) ..... **29.95**

**MODEL #FC-50WT** ..... 60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. .... **165.95**

**MODEL #FC-50/600 WT** ..... 600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. .... **199.95**

**AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT**

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR PDS & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT THE RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD. UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH. REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM. NOT TO BE FOOLED BY LOW PRICES: THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.

**KIT #ALR-1**  
\$9.95

**#ALR-1WT**  
**WIRED & TESTED** \$19.95

**60 HZ. XTAL TIME BASE:**

Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC 1"x2" PC Board

Power Req. 5-15V (2.5 MA TYP.)  
Easy 3 wire hookup  
Accuracy:  $\pm 2$  PPM  
#TB-1 (Adjustable)

Complete Kit **\$4<sup>95</sup>** Wir & Cal **\$9.95**

**SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit**  
Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6Big 4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled

Kit #850-4 CP

Size: 6"H. 4 1/2"W. 3"D

**KIT** \$23<sup>50</sup> ea

**Assembled** \$29<sup>95</sup>

**PLEXIGLAS CABINETS**

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

**CABINET I**  
3"H. 6 1/2"W. 5 1/2"D Black, White or Clear Cover

**CABINET II**  
2 1/2"H. 5"W. 4"D \$6.50 ea

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS  
3"x6"x1/8" 95¢ ea 4/13

**VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT**

- VARIABLE FROM 4 TO 14V
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 AMP

KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (Less TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95

TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

**Fairchild Super Digit FND-359**

4" Char. Ht. 7 segment LED RED Com. Cath. Direct pin replacement for popular FND-70.

95¢ ea, 10/\$8.50

**SET OF 6 FND-359 WITH MULTIPLEX PC BOARD \$6.95**

**OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.**

5821 N.E. 14TH AVE.  
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLA. 33334  
PHONE (305) 771-2050 / 771-2051

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10%. ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% TAX.

CIRCLE NO 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**BANKAMERICARD**



# Jim-pak<sup>®</sup>

electronic components

# One-Stop Component Center

## AUTHORIZED DEALERS

### ALABAMA

Cropwell  
Mobile

### ALASKA

Anchorage

### ARIZONA

Flagstaff  
Fountain Hills  
Tempe  
Sierra Vista  
Yuma

### CALIFORNIA

Bellflower  
Berkeley  
Brea  
Cypress  
El Monte  
Fontana  
Fullerton  
Glendale  
Lake Tahoe, South  
Lancaster  
Long Beach  
Mission Viejo  
Modesto  
Monterey  
Oceanside  
Palmdale  
Palo Alto  
Pasadena  
Riverside  
Sacramento  
Sacramento  
San Bernardino

San Carlos  
San Diego  
San Diego  
San Fernando  
San Francisco  
San Francisco  
San Jose  
San Luis Obispo  
San Rafael  
Santa Barbara  
Santa Cruz  
Santa Maria  
Santa Monica  
Sunnyvale  
Torrance  
Vallejo  
Van Nuys  
Ventura  
Walnut Creek  
Westminster  
Whittier  
Whittier

### COLORADO

Aurora  
Steamboat Springs

### CONNECTICUT

Bridgeport

### FLORIDA

Ft. Lauderdale  
Gainesville  
Lakeland  
Orlando  
Tampa  
Tampa

### GEORGIA

Atlanta

### HAWAII

Aiea  
Honolulu

### IDAHO

Boise  
Caldwell  
Idaho Falls

### ILLINOIS

Carbondale  
Evanston  
Evanston  
Granite City  
Groveland  
Mount Prospect  
Niles  
Oak Park  
Rockford  
Schaumburg

### INDIANA

East Chicago  
Hammond

### IOWA

Clinton  
Davenport  
Indianola

### KANSAS

Kansas City

Tucker Bros.  
Lafayette Radio Electronics

Electronics Corp. of Alaska

Jim's Audio & Stereo Repair  
P & C Communications  
Computerworld Inc.  
B & S Electronics  
Yuma Electronics

Earl's Hobby Shop  
Al Lasher Electronics  
Century Electronics  
SCR Electronics  
Kimball & Stark  
Fontana Electronics  
Orvac Electronics Inc.  
Eagle Electronics  
CalPine Electronics  
Consumer Electronics  
Scott Radio Supply Inc.  
Tower Electronics Corp.

Computer Magic  
Zackit  
Electronic Center  
Radio Shack A.S.C. Palmdale  
Zack Electronics  
Dow Radio Inc.  
Computer Center  
Heathkit Electronic Center  
The Radio Place  
Zackit  
Inland Computer  
& Electronics

J & H Outlet Store  
Radio Shack A.S.C. Mira Mesa  
Radio-Tronics Inc.  
San Fernando Electronics  
Zack Electronics  
Zenith Distributing Corp.  
Ouement Electronics  
Mid-State Electronic Supply  
Electronics Plus  
Lombard Electronics  
Santa Cruz Electronics  
Caps Electronics  
Mission Control  
Sunnyvale Electronics  
SE Electronics  
Zackit  
Thrifty Electronics Supply  
Lombard's Electronics Inc.  
Byte Shop of Walnut Creek  
JK Electronics  
D & S Electronics  
Whittier Electronics Co.

Com Co Electronics  
Norm's TV & Electronics

Bridgeport Computer

Computers For You  
Lafayette Radio  
Lakeland Specialty Electronics  
Altair Computer Center  
AMF Electronics  
Microcomputer Systems

Atlanta Computer Mart

Delcoms Hawaii  
Integrated Circuit Supply

Custom Electronics  
A-Gem Supply Inc.  
Audiotronics

Lafayette Radio  
Itty Bitty Machine Co.  
Tri-State Electronic Corp.  
Computer Systems Center  
Moyer Electronics  
Tri-State Electronic Corp.  
Computer Land  
Spectronics Inc.  
Imperial Computer Systems  
Data Domain

Acro Electronics Corp.  
Quantum Computer Works

Bridge Elec. Computer Center  
Computer Store of Davenport  
Electronix Limited

Electronic Surplus Sales

### KANSAS (Continued)

Manhattan  
Wichita

### KENTUCKY

Lexington

### LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge  
New Orleans  
Baltimore

### MARYLAND

Baltimore  
La Vale  
Rockville  
Silver Spring  
Towson  
Towson

### MASSACHUSETTS

Medford  
North Adams  
Waltham  
Worcester  
MICHIGAN  
Ann Arbor  
Flint  
Grand Rapids  
Lansing  
Mt. Clemens

Communications Specialties Ltd.  
Amateur Radio Equipment Company

Radio-Electronic Equipment Co.

Davis Electronics Supply Co.

Wm. B. Allen Supply Co.

Computer Workshop  
of Baltimore

Everything Electronic  
J & M Electronics

Computer Workshop

Computers Etc.

Baynesville Electronic Inc.  
Computers Etc.

Tufts Electronics

Electronics Supply Center

Computer Mart Inc.

RM Electronics Inc.

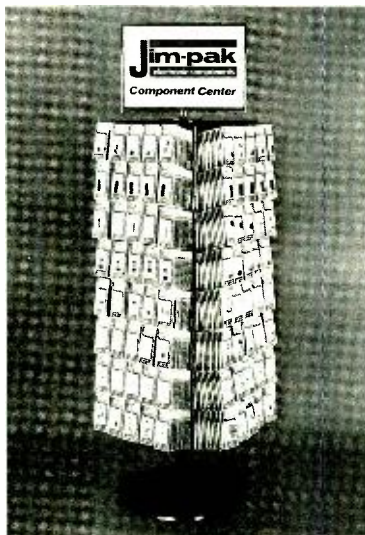
Airway Electronic Communications

Hobby Electronic Center

Micro Computer World

Fulton Radio Supply Co.

The Computer Store



### MINNESOTA

Duluth  
Eagan  
Hopkins  
St. Paul

### MISSOURI

El Dorado Springs  
Florissant  
Parkville

### MONTANA

Billings  
Bozeman

### NEBRASKA

Lincoln  
North Platte  
Omaha

### NEVADA

Las Vegas  
NEW JERSEY

### NEW JERSEY

Bayville  
Bricktown  
Cherry Hill  
Hoboken  
Paterson  
Pompton Lake

### NEW YORK

Albany  
Kingston  
New York

Northwest Radio of Duluth

Computer Room Inc.

Heathkit Electronic Center

Heathkit Electronic Center

Beckman Electronics

Computer Country

Computer Workshop

of Kansas City

Conley Radio Supply

Electronic Service & Distributing

Altair Computer Center

Scott Radio Supply Corp.

Omaha Computer Store

Century 23

A.R.S. Communications Services

Radio Shack Associate Store

The Computer Emporium

Hoboken Computer Works

All-tronics

Computer Corner

of New Jersey

Typetronic Computer Store

Fort Orange Electronics

Greylock Electronics

Computer Mart of New York

### NEW YORK (Continued)

Rensselaer  
Rochester  
Troy  
Utica  
White Plains  
Williamsville

### NORTH CAROLINA

Durham  
Greensboro  
Raleigh

### NORTH DAKOTA

Fargo

### OHIO

Bucyrus  
Cincinnati  
Columbus  
Dayton  
Reynoldsburg

### OKLAHOMA

Guymon  
Oklahoma City  
Tulsa

### OREGON

Albany  
Coos Bay  
Medford  
Ontario  
Portland  
Salem

### PENNSYLVANIA

Drexel Hill  
Erie  
Hershey  
Murraysville

### RHODE ISLAND

Cranston  
Pawtucket

### SOUTH CAROLINA

North Charleston

### TENNESSEE

Chattanooga  
Clarksville  
Knoxville  
Memphis  
Memphis  
Oak Ridge

### TEXAS

Amarillo  
Dallas  
Houston  
Houston  
San Antonio

### UTAH

Provo

### VIRGINIA

Alexandria  
Alexandria  
Alexandria  
Charlottesville  
Hampton  
Richmond  
Roanoke  
Springfield

### WASHINGTON

Kennewick  
Longview  
Pasco  
Richland  
Seattle  
Seattle  
Spokane

### WEST VIRGINIA

Morgantown  
Morgantown  
Ripley  
Wheeling

### CANADA

Alberta (Calgary)  
Ontario (Willowdale)  
Quebec (Montreal)

### PANAMA

Panama City  
Panama City

### FRANCE

Paris

### SINGAPORE

SINGAPORE

Com-Tech Electronics  
2001 Microsystems  
Trojan Electronics  
Am-Com Electronics  
The Computer Corner  
Hirsch Sales Co.

Futureworld  
Byte Shop  
Byte Shop of Raleigh

The Computer Company

Mead Electronics  
Digital Design

Heathkit Electronic Center  
Altair Computer Center  
Universal Amateur Radio

Sound Service  
Bits, Bytes & Micros  
High Technology

Oregon Ham Sales  
Herrick Electronix  
Portland Radio Supply  
Miller Electronics  
Portland Radio Supply  
Computer Pathways

Kass Electronic Distributors  
Warren Radio

Microcomputer Systems Inc.  
Computer Workshop  
of Pittsburgh

Stevens Electronics  
Tydings Company  
Hamline Electronics  
G.Y.C. Company

Jabbour Electronics City  
Jabbour Electronics City

Technical Services Inc.

William's Data Comp Division  
Masstronics  
Byte Shop

Bluff City Electronics  
Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics  
Computer Denn

Computer Encounters Inc.  
CompuShop

Altair Computer Center  
Interactive Computers  
Sherman Electronics Supply Inc.

Alpine Electronic Supply Co.

Computer Hardware Store  
Computers Plus Inc.

Heathkit Electronic Center  
Lafayette Electronics  
Lafayette Radio  
Computers-To-Go  
The Computer Place  
Computer Workshop  
of North Virginia  
Heathkit Electronic Center

C & J Electronics  
Progress Electronics  
Riverview Electronics  
C & J Electronics  
C-Com  
Empire Electronics  
Personal Computers

The Computer Corner  
Electro Distributing Co.  
Thompson's Radio Shack  
Lafayette Radio Asso. Store

The Computer Shop  
Home Computer Centre  
Wang's Microcenter

Electrotecnia S.A.  
Sanitel, S.A.

Computer Boutique

Inter-Trade (PTE) Ltd.  
Systems Technology Ltd.

# SEE YOUR LOCAL Jim-pak<sup>®</sup> DEALER TODAY!

For Dealer Information, write or phone JIM-PAK<sup>®</sup>, 1021 Howard Ave., San Carlos, California 94070 (415) 592-8097



# DX Listening

By Glenn Hauser

## CHANGES WITH THE SUNSPOTS

**A**S THE sunspot count rapidly climbs, the high-frequency bands become increasingly efficient for international shortwave broadcasting, while lower bands become less and less efficient. So stations are all moving from 6 up to 21 MHz, right? Wrong! Some are, but far from all. Thus we can observe which countries are on the ball, and which are stuck in a frequency rut.

Except during the increasingly frequent blackouts, you can tune across the 21-MHz band any time during the North American morning and hear a multitude of signals, mostly from Europe. But with the exception of France on 21,645 kHz, *not one* of those transmissions is intended to be received in North America! Instead, transmissions are directed to Asia, the Middle East, or Africa. As a result, the band is getting more crowded and the jamming level is rising. This is a shame, but inevitable. Still, there is room for a few more stations to use the band, beaming toward North America. Why aren't they using it?

There is a hard-to-break tradition of not using the 21-MHz band for Europe-to-North America—though the VOA has long used it over the reciprocal path. A rather small number of European countries trying to reach North America in our mornings feel safer using the crowded and propagationally inferior 15- and 17-MHz bands.

It is a fact that channels on the 21-MHz band *not* beamed to North America often provide better reception here than channels from the same station on lower bands, which *are* beamed here. Switzerland and the BBC are good examples.

One often-heard excuse for avoiding the 21-MHz band is that there aren't enough receivers which can be tuned this high. If this were ever true, it is definitely less so now. And it's certainly difficult to believe that receivers with 21-MHz bands are more widespread in Africa, the Middle East, and Asia (for which Europeans used 21 MHz even

during the solar cycle trough) than they are in North America.

Another factor that overseas stations tend to overlook is that during the summer, thunderstorms in North America keep a high noise level on all the bands below 15 MHz. So even if a lower band were propagationally ideal, there would still be a higher noise level to cope with than on a higher band.

Favoring the 21-MHz band has other advantages: it is currently 300 kHz wide, while 17 MHz is only 200 kHz wide. Signals at 21 MHz penetrate steel-frame buildings significantly better than 15- and 17-MHz signals. Both transmitting and receiving antennas are smaller, more efficient and less expensive at higher frequencies. There have been times when the *only* shortwave station I could receive well enough to listen to on an insensitive portable in my office was the BBC on 21,710 kHz, off the back of their beam in the opposite direction!

Maximum usable frequency (MUF) charts, as a rule, show higher frequencies over north-south paths than over east-west paths, partly because of the lack of auroral absorption. A 25-MHz MUF is not unusual between the USA and Argentina, for instance. Yet, is any broadcasting done on the 21-MHz band between these two areas, let alone on 25 MHz? No, none at all! Moreover, it is a well-known fact that frequencies near the MUF are best from the standpoint of signal strength and minimum fading. Nevertheless, Argentina sticks to its perennial, but heavily interfered 11,710 kHz for its 2300 broadcast in English. However, they could use lower power, and get much better results at the same time on 21 MHz.

South American stations are really scarce on the 17- and 21-MHz bands. (Colombia has registered 25,750 kHz, but never uses it.) There were none at all on 21 MHz, until HCJB activated 21,480 this summer (for Europe, not North America); and on 17 MHz, only

HCJB, the Voice of Chile, and one Brazilian, Radio Cultura, São Paulo. The latter does quite well with only one kilowatt when 17,815 is free of interference. Many more South American stations could use the 17- and 21-MHz bands to great advantage.

A similar situation exists in our evenings. Countries such as Belgium, Austria and Germany stick to the noisy and interference-laden 6- and 9-MHz bands for North American broadcasts. Others, such as Italy, Hungary, Sweden, Finland, and Switzerland quickly realized the superior potential of the 15-MHz band, which now is ideal, though just a year ago it was at the upper fringe of reception possibility.

**Future Plans.** Austrian Radio should be thinking about the present—using the 15-MHz band to North America in our evenings and the 21-MHz band in the mornings. Instead, they are planning to modify their antennas and build a coupling unit so that two 100-kW transmitters can be combined on one frequency. The Voice of America is looking into building a new relay station in Botswana to improve its coverage in southern Africa.

**Scheduling Problems.** Our twice-yearly daylight time shift causes problems for DX listeners. Since it is an artificial measure, not a single overseas station changes its broadcast scheduling to compensate. As a result, everything seems to be an hour later during half the year, by the local clock, while transmissions remain at the same time by GMT.

Just when trans-Atlantic conditions improved to allow reliable Europe-to-North America paths in our afternoons, Radio Nederland dropped its 2130 GMT broadcast to North America as of this summer, converting it into a daily Dutch service for Surinam. Of course, even in the EDT zone, 2130 GMT (5:30 p.m.) is a bit early for some people. However, now the *first* broadcast for us does not begin until 0230 GMT, or 10:30 p.m. EDT. This is too late for many listeners.

I sent Radio Nederland an urgent proposal that an additional English broadcast be scheduled at 2330 or 0030 GMT (7:30 or 8:30 p.m. EDT). If this were done via Bonaire, it would probably mean bumping a Spanish or Dutch broadcast. However, transmitters in Holland itself are normally silent after 2320 GMT so if they were left on the air an hour longer, we could easily have another English broadcast in the early eve-



ning, on the 15- or 11-MHz bands. But the 2130 transmission was dropped because Radio Nederland's only English-speaking announcers on duty at that hour are Africans, whose accent is unsuitable for American ears.

**Listening Tips.** One DW program not to be missed by those thirsting for the light side of the news is Larry Wayne's "Germany This Week" each Saturday evening. Radio Australia has begun a similar show, "The Week Here and There," Saturdays at 10:40 p.m. (EDT).

Switzerland has been using 21,585 kHz for South America from 1530 to 2245 GMT, also providing excellent reception in eastern North America, including English at 1815-1845; and at 2205-2215, Esperanto on Mondays, Thursdays and Saturdays, with Romansh on Tuesdays and Fridays. Esperantists can hear another weekly ten-minute program from Radio Portugal during the last portion of Sunday evening broadcasts.

Uganda is the latest country to start a service to the USA. Idi Amin has had a 250-kW transmitter for several years, but only last May began to use it to improve his image over here. Tests were run on 15,325 kHz between 0300 and 0400; and 1800-1900 GMT.

Another station which surprised us with an English mailbag program is Radio Republik Indonesia, Sorong, West Irian. Saturdays at 1230-1300 GMT on 3364 and 4875 kHz.

BBC has been testing from its newest shortwave relay site, Masirah Island, off the Arabian peninsula. Since more than one site is customarily used on a single frequency don't assume you have heard Masirah without further evidence. The summer schedule was: on 7250 kHz at 1545-2030 GMT; 11,780 at 0545-0815; 11,910 at 1330-1645; 11,955 at 0200-0430; and 15,310 at 0845-1515. Both English and South Asian languages are used, effective August 1.

#### English Language Broadcasts.

You were expecting, maybe, the English Language Broadcasts schedule, which normally appears in the September issue? We decided to publish them one month later than previously, in the October, December, April and June issues, so that the information contained can be more up-to-date. This DX Listening column will appear in most other issues, including some schedule changes.

Here are a few tentative changes planned for the broadcasting season,

beginning Sept. 3. Change Radio Canada International, at 1800-1830 GMT, & 1900-1930 to Africa, to 17.75 MHz (previously 17.78). At 1900-1930 to Europe, add 11.855. At 2130-2200, on 15.15 and 9.745, instead of 15.105 and 9.53. At 0100-0130, on 9.755 instead of 9.535. And at 0200-0230 and 0300-0330, on 9.755 instead of 11.94.

For Radio Norway, at 1600-1630 add 17.795. At 2200-2230, on 9.55 instead of 17.795. At 0000-0030, add 6.08. At 0200-0230, on 6.18 and 9.55, instead of 9.61 and 11.735. At 0400-0430, on 6.18 instead of 11.86. At 0600-0630, on 9.645 instead of 11.895. (English Sundays and GMT Mondays only).

Change Radio RSA at 2100-2150 to 17.78 and 15.155 from 9.585 and 11.80; and at 2230-2320 to 15.155 and 11.80 from 5.98 and 9.65.

Change Radio Sweden at 0030-0100 to 9.59 from 11.905; and at 0230-0300 to 11.705 from 11.80.

This year should see fewer shifts to lower frequencies for fall and winter than in previous years. Although there will be the same amount of darkness to traverse, the increasing sunspot count should keep higher bands open during the night. ◇

# SAVE!

**MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT**

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT  
AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION  
RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—  
GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS  
BUY THE MODERN WAY  
BY MAIL—FROM

## illinois audio

12 East Delaware  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## The Computer Revolution

Read about it in...

## INTERFACE AGE



Don't miss a single issue.

Subscribe NOW. Your future may depend on it. Every issue jam-packed with articles on:

- ☐ Fundamentals of Computers
- ☐ Software Programs & Games
- ☐ Languages & Systems Designs
- ☐ Exciting New Products

Computing for Home and Business Applications.

Please enter my subscription to Interface Age for:

- ☐ 1 year U.S. \$14.00
- ☐ Canada/Mexico \$16.00
- ☐ International \$24.00 Surface Mail
- ☐ International \$50.00 Airmail

- ☐ 2 years U.S. \$24.00
- ☐ Canada/Mexico \$28.00

Make Check or Money Order (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank) payable to:  
INTERFACE AGE MAGAZINE P.O. Box 1234, Dept. PEG Cerritos, CA 90701

Charge my: ☐ Visa Card ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Computer Bits

By Hal Chamberlin

## COMPUTER ARITHMETIC—MULTIPLY AND DIVIDE

IN OUR July column, the simpler multiple precision arithmetic operations were described. This month, we will discuss multiple precision multiplication and division. These two operations, which are invariably absent even in single precision form on 8-bit processors, make the difference between simple number shuffling and really sophisticated computing.

Unlike addition, subtraction, and the other operations described earlier, multiplication and division are *iterative* in nature. Although both could be done by successive addition and subtraction respectively, a very slow routine would be the result. For example, 16-bit by 16-bit multiplication could require over 30,000 iterations with straight successive addition and take well over a second even on a fast microprocessor. Much faster methods using addition/subtraction along with *shifting* can cut the same operation down to 16 somewhat more complex iterations requiring about 850 microseconds total. However, even this is too slow for some applications, so hardware multiplication/division boards, or newer 16-bit microprocessors with multiply and divide instructions built-in, become very attractive.

Another complication is that the result of, say, a 16-by-16-bit multiplication will very likely require more than 16 bits to represent. In fact, the product of two 16-bit integers can require as many as 32 bits. Division conversely always forms a quotient that will fit in half as many bits as the dividend and the divisor is restricted to half the length of the dividend. Thus a double precision (16-bit) multiply

routine would take two 2-byte factors and produce a 4-byte product.

A division routine would accept a 4-byte dividend and 2-byte divisor and generate a 2-byte quotient and possibly a 2-byte remainder. Often 4-byte addition, subtraction, etc. is needed in a double precision package to facilitate handling 4-byte intermediate results without losing accuracy.

**Multiplication.** The shift and add multiplication algorithm to be described is the fastest for software implementation on a microprocessor. For simplicity and generality, the routine is designed to multiply *unsigned* numbers. The more usual signed operands and result are handled by *correcting* the unsigned product.

The multiply routine uses two pseudo registers in memory. MPCD is two bytes long and holds the multiplicand. PROD must be 4 bytes long as discussed earlier. Before multiplication, the least significant two bytes of PROD hold the multiplier and the most significant two bytes are normally zero. If desired, a 2-byte number can be placed there and it will be automatically added to the product with no extra execution time required. After multiplication, PROD contains the 4-byte product; MPCD is unchanged.

The actual multiplication proceeds much like a decimal multiplication on paper. Each digit of the multiplier multiplies the entire multiplicand creating a series of partial products which are staggered left and added up to give the full product. For binary numbers however, each partial product is either zero for a zero mul-

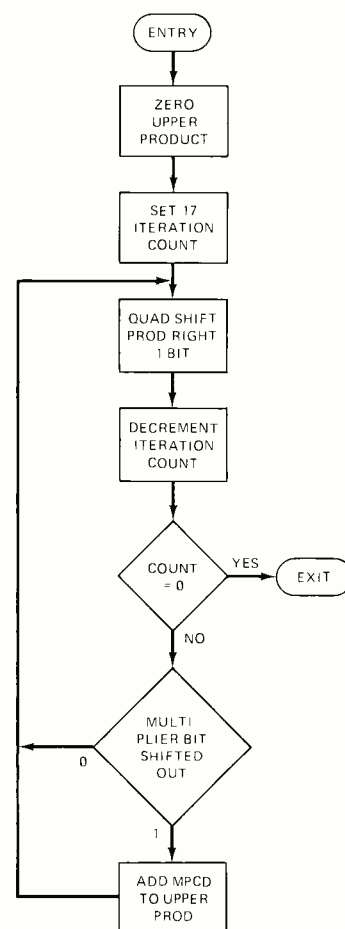


Fig. 2. Multiply flowchart.

tiplier bit or equal to the multiplicand for a one multiplier bit. Also, it is more efficient to add the partial products into a running total as they are formed. Bit-by-bit examination of the multiplier and staggered positioning of the partial products as they are added are both handled by quadruple shifting PROD alone.

A register diagram and a flowchart of the multiply routine are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. Sixteen full iterations are required to form the product, while a seventeenth iteration performs a final shift to position it properly. Each iteration starts with a right shift of all 4 bytes of PROD. This action simultaneously shifts the current sum of partial products right and puts the next multiplier bit to be examined into the carry flag where it is easily tested. After testing for completion, the carry

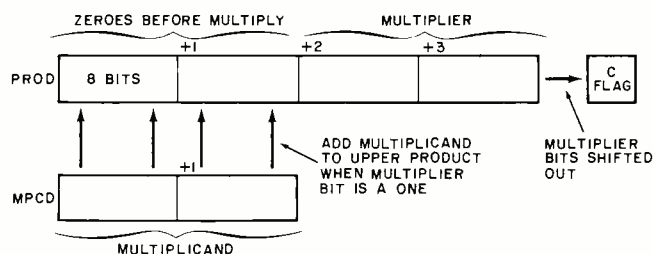


Fig. 1. Multiply subroutine pseudo registers.

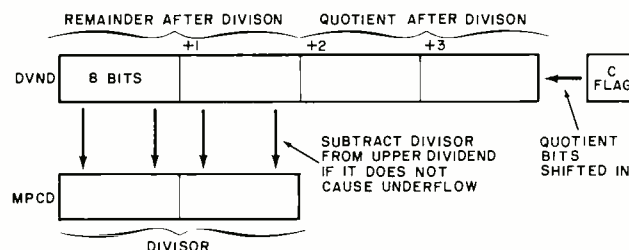


Fig. 3. Divide subroutine pseudo registers.



flag (which holds the current multiplier bit) is tested. If it is a zero, the iteration is complete. If it is a one, then the multiplicand is *double-precision* added to the upper 2 bytes of PROD. Quad-precision addition of partial products is not needed which is one reason for the efficiency of this algorithm.

It is possible however for this addition to overflow. Fortunately, the overflow bit is retained in the carry flag and it will be shifted into the most significant bit of PROD during the next iteration. As the multiplication progresses, the multiplier is pushed off the right end of PROD while the product expands. There is never any interference between the two.

The correction needed for signed operands is actually quite simple. First, the numbers are multiplied together *as-is* with the above unsigned multiply subroutine. After multiplication, the sign bit of each factor is tested. If a factor is negative, the *other* factor is double-precision subtracted from the *upper half* of the product. The final result is a properly signed product. If signed fractional numbers were being multiplied, it is necessary to shift the product left one position after correction. The signed fractional result then is the *leftmost* two bytes of PROD.

**Division.** Division (Figs. 3 and 4) is the

exact reverse of multiplication. Again, an unsigned algorithm will be used with correction applied for signed operands. For clarity, a different set of pseudo registers will be used but in practice they would occupy the same memory locations as those for multiply. DVND is 4 bytes long and holds the quad precision dividend. DVSR is two bytes and holds the divisor. After division, the quotient is in the low two bytes of DVND and the remainder is in the high two bytes.

A division iteration starts by subtracting the divisor from the high two bytes of the dividend and saving the difference. An underflow, evidenced by the carry flag being off after the subtraction, prevents updating of the upper divisor and a zero quotient bit to be recorded. If there was no underflow, the subtraction result is copied into the upper divisor and a quotient bit of one is produced. Following this the entire dividend is shifted left and the quotient bit, which is contained in the carry flag, is shifted in on the right. Only zeroes are ever shifted out at the left. As the division progresses, the divi-

### EXAMPLES OF MULTIPLY AND DIVIDE SUBROUTINES

```

2      ; 16 X 16 UNSIGNED MULTIPLY SUBROUTINE
3      ; ENTER WITH UNSIGNED MULTIPLIER IN PROD*2 AND PROD*3
4      ; ENTER WITH UNSIGNED MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1
5      ; RETURN WITH 16 BIT UNSIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (HIGH) THROUGH
6      ; PROD*3 (LOW)
7
8 0000 A90D    UNSMPY: LDA #0      ; CLEAR UPPER PRODUCT
9 0002 B565    STA PROD
10 0004 B566   STA PROD+1
11 0006 A211    UNSMO: LDX #17     ; SET 17 MULTIPLY CYCLE COUNT
12 0008 18      CLC                ; INITIALLY CLEAR CARRY
13 0009 204B0U  UNSM1: JSR SRQL    ; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT RIGHT 1
14      ; PUTTING A MULTIPLIER BIT IN CARRY
15 000C CA      DEX                ; DECREMENT AND CHECK CYCLE COUNT
16 000D F01A    BEQ UNSM2         ; JUMP OUT IF DONE
17 000F 90FA    BCC UNSM1        ; SKIP MULTIPLICAND ADD IF MULTIPLIER BIT
18      ; IS ZERO
19 0011 A566    LDA PROD+1        ; ADD MULTIPLICAND TO UPPER PRODUCT
20 0013 18      CLC
21 0014 656A    ADC MPCD+1
22 0016 B566    STA PROD+1
23 0018 A565    LDA PROD
24 001A 6569    ADC MPCD
25 001C B565    STA PROD
26 001E 4C0B0U  JMP UNSM1        ; GO FOR NEXT CYCLE
27 0021 60      UNSM2: RTS        ; RETURN
28
29      ; DOUBLE PRECISION UNSIGNED DIVIDE SUBROUTINE
30      ; ENTER WITH UNSIGNED DIVIDEND IN DVND (HIGH) THROUGH DVND+3 (LOW)
31      ; ENTER WITH UNSIGNED DIVISOR IN DVSR AND DVSR+1
32      ; EXIT WITH UNSIGNED QUOTIENT IN DVND*2 AND DVND*3 AND UNSIGNED
33      ; REMAINDER TIMES 2 IN DVND AND DVND+1 AND CARRY FLAG
34      ; NO CHECK FOR OVERFLOW OR DIVIDE BY 0
35
36 0022 A211    UNSDIV: LDX #17    ; SET DIVIDE CYCLE COUNT
37 0024 18      CLC                ; INITIALLY CLEAR CARRY
38 0025 A56C    UNSDV1: LDA DVND+1 ; SUBTRACT DIVISOR FROM HIGH DIVIDEND
39 0027 38      SEC                ; AND SAVE DIFFERENCE IN Y AND A
40 0028 E570    SBC DVSR+1
41 002A A8      TAY
42 002B A568    LDA DVND
43 002D E56F    SBC DVSR
44 002F 9013    BCC UNSDV2        ; SKIP IF UNDERFLOW
45 0031 B56F    STA DVSR         ; UPDATE HIGH DIVIDEND IF NOT
46 0033 98      TYA
47 0034 B570    STA DVSR+1
48 0036 20580U  UNSDV2: JSR RLQL   ; SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT 1 BRINGING IN
49      ; QUOTIENT BIT
50 0039 CA      DEX                ; DECREMENT CYCLE COUNT
51 003A D0F1    BNE UNSDV1        ; LOOP IF NOT DONE
52 003C 60      RTS                ; RETURN
53
54      ; QUAD SHIFT RIGHT SUBROUTINE
55      ; ENTER AT RRQL TO SHIFT IN THE CARRY
56      ; ENTER WITH QUAD PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD*3
57      ; RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
58
59 003D 6665    SRQL: ROR PROD     ; ROTATE RIGHT ENTRY
60 003F 6666    ROR PROD+1
61 0041 6667    ROR PROD+2
62 0043 6668    ROR PROD+3
63 0045 60      RTS                ; RETURN
64
65      ; QUAD SHIFT LEFT SUBROUTINE
66      ; ENTER AT RLQL TO SHIFT IN THE CARRY
67      ; ENTER WITH QUAD PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN DVND THROUGH DVND+3
68      ; RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
69
70 0046 2668    RLQL: ROL PROD+3   ; ROTATE LEFT ENTRY
71 0048 2667    ROL PROD+2
72 004A 2666    ROL PROD+1
73 004C 2665    ROL PROD
74 004E 60      RTS                ; RETURN
75
76      ; STORAGE FOR THE MULTIPLY AND DIVIDE SUBROUTINES
77
78 004F 0000000U PROD: .BYTE 0,0,0,0 ; 4 BYTES FOR MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT
79 0053 0000    MPCD: .BYTE 0,0     ; 2 BYTES FOR MULTIPLICAND
80 0055 0000000U DVND: .BYTE 0,0,0,0 ; 4 BYTES FOR DIVIDEND, QUOTIENT, AND REM
81 0059 0000    DVSR: .BYTE 0,0     ; 2 BYTES FOR DIVISOR
82 0000 .END

```

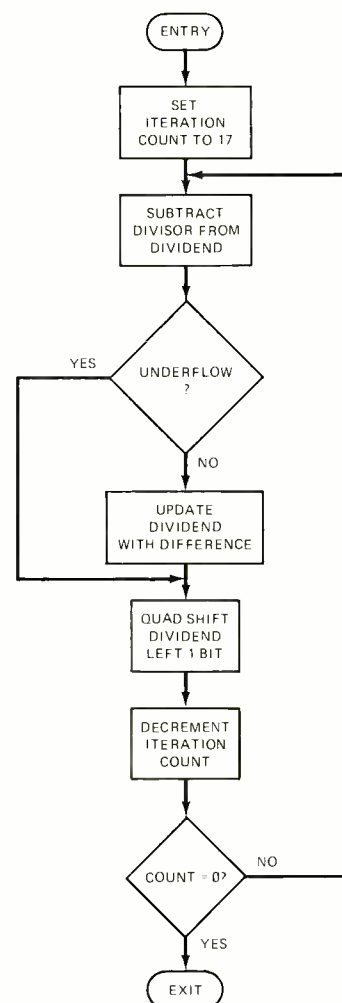


Fig. 4. Divide flowchart.

dend is progressively eaten away as it shifts left and the quotient grows as additional bits are shifted in on the right. When complete, the quotient fills the right half of DVND and the remainder occupies the left half. As before there is no interference between the two numbers sharing DVND.

The most straightforward way of dividing signed operands is to compute their absolute values and record their signs. After dividing what are now signed *positive* numbers, the proper sign of the result is determined by applying the rules of algebra. Actually this amounts to nothing more than exclusive-OR'ing the

sign bits of the original operands together to get the sign of the result. If this indicates that the quotient should be negative, then it is negated. When dividing signed fractions, it is necessary to shift the quotient right one position before doing the sign correction. Also, the fractional dividend is placed in the *upper* 2 bytes of the dividend and the lower 2 bytes are zeroed.

Unlike multiplication, it is possible for division to overflow. To avoid overflow, the upper two bytes of the dividend must be smaller than the divisor. This is easy to test for in the division routine itself and is often included. ➤



## Software Sources

**6800 and 6502 Calculator Programs.** HUEY and HUEY LXVIII are calculator programs for the 6502 and 6800, respectively. Such functions as sine, exponent, log, arc tangent and others are pre-programmed, and the user can program other functions. Program area required is 2.25K. HUEY LXVIII, the 6800 version, resides at 1000 to 18FF hex. Hex listing with basic instruction is \$10, and a manual containing commented disassembly and instructions on adding your own functions is \$20. HUEY 6502 is available as a commented manual, with a zero-page location, for \$20. Either version can also be custom-reassembled for any memory location for \$5.00 above cost of the manual, or \$25 total. The Bit Stop, P.O. Box 973, Mobile, AL 36601.

**8080/Z80 Word Processing System.** The Electric Pencil II is a character-oriented word processing system. Lines are not delineated, so any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text, which opens up or closes as needed. Text lines are automatically formatted, with no typing of carriage returns required. Words partially completed when the end of a line is reached are shifted to the beginning of the following line. Text may be examined at will with variable-speed forward and reverse scrolling. Commands allow text strings to be located and/or replaced as desired. In printing, the Electric Pencil II automatically inserts carriage returns where they are needed with right-column justification, page numbering and page titling available. Diablo versions also include character spacing, bold face, multicolumn and bidirectional printing. Hardware requirements are: 8080 or Z80 processor, printer, video display, and disk or cassette interface. Base price, in Cuter or Tarbell cassette formula, for TTY or similar printers, is \$100. Add \$50 for Diablo Hy-term, \$25 for North Star disk; CP/M compatible diskette systems are available for an additional \$125, with such added features as file management, page-at-a-time scrolling, automatic word and record number tally, and others. From dealers or Michael Shrayder Software, 3901 Los Feliz Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90027.

### THE MICROCOMPUTER MART COMPUTER RETAIL STORES

Advertisement

#### CALIFORNIA

Rainbow Computing, Inc.  
Complete Apple II Line  
10723 White Oak Avenue  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
(213) 360-2171

#### COLORADO

Byte Shop  
Complete Apple II Line  
3464 South Acoma Street  
Englewood, CO 80110

#### ILLINOIS

American Microprocessors  
Equipment and Supply Corp.  
At the Chicagoland Airport  
20 North Milwaukee Avenue  
Half Day, Illinois 60069  
(312) 634-0076

American Microprocessors  
Equipment and Supply Corp.  
6934 North University  
Peoria, IL 61614  
(309) 692-5852

#### MICHIGAN

Computer Mart  
From Personal Computers  
to Professional Systems  
1800 West 14 Mile  
Royal Oak, MI 48073  
(313) 576-0900

United Microsystems Corporation  
The Professional Computer Store  
2601 South State Street  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 668-6806

#### MISSOURI

Computer Systems of St. Louis, Inc.  
Horizon, Apple, Cromemco, SWTPC  
13461 Olive Road  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020

#### NEW JERSEY

Computer Mart of New Jersey  
The Microcomputer People™  
50 Route 27  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
(201) 283-0600

#### NEW YORK

Byte Shop of New York  
The Affordable Computer Store  
130 East 40th Street  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 889-4204

Computer Mart of New York  
First in the East  
118 Madison Avenue  
(30th Street Entrance)  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 686-7923

#### OKLAHOMA

Microlithics, Inc.  
Medical Systems-  
Differential Diagnosis  
2918 MacArthur Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, OK 73127  
(405) 947-5646

#### PENNSYLVANIA

Personal Computer Corporation  
First in Pennsylvania  
Frazer Mall  
Lancaster Avenue & Route 352  
Frazer, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8463

#### WASHINGTON

Microcomputer Center  
Pet, Commodore 8th  
11822 North East 8th  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
(206) 455-3710

Dealers: For information about how to have your store

listed in THE MICROCOMPUTER MART, please contact:

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016 • (212) 725-7056





# Amateur Radio

By Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX

## THE ANTENNA: GETTING OUT THE SIGNAL

**O**BTAINING the best station equipment is pointless if the signal isn't radiated properly. Fortunately, getting the signal out of the rig and into the air is *not* difficult at all, unless one lives under particularly restrictive conditions such as in a trailer park or an apartment where outside antennas are frowned upon or flatly prohibited. Assuming that you are not limited in this way, you would do well to stick with either a basic half-wave dipole antenna designed for single-band operation on your favorite band, a "trap" dipole for multi-band work, or a multi-band vertical.

**Simple Dipoles.** The proper dimensions for a half-wave dipole can be easily calculated or found in the *ARRL Radio Amateurs Handbook* or the *ARRL Antenna Book*, so we won't repeat them here. What bears repeating is that the antenna should be mounted as high and in the clear as possible, free of bends, and fed with good quality 75-ohm coax. At hf, RG-59/U is perfectly capable of handling more than 250 watts of power with very moderate line loss, even at 10 meters. Within the Novice subbands, a properly 'pruned' dipole (adjusted using an SWR bridge or directional wattmeter) should easily take power from the transmitter's pi output network without the aid of an antenna tuner.

Multi-band operation is possible by paralleling individual dipoles cut for the desired bands. The shorter dipoles can be suspended from the lowest-frequency (longest) one. You can use 4-wire rotator cable, cutting the longest conductors for the 80-meter band and cutting back the others to the proper length for resonant operation on the higher bands. All four wires are then joined on each side at the center point. The four dipoles will thus be fed with a single transmission line. This system generally works well, as the nonresonant dipoles are

"not there" electrically speaking. However, one should be prepared to have to carefully prune dipole lengths after the antenna has been installed to get a low SWR because there is some electrical interaction between the dipoles. An antenna coupler is recommended for use with this antenna for two reasons: the antenna easily radiates unwanted harmonics of the fundamental frequency (which can lead to FCC citations known as "Pink Slips") and it is sometimes dif-

*Hustler's Model 4-BTV  
trap vertical covers  
40 through 10 meters.*

ficult to load up the transmitter on all bands. Commercially available trap dipoles generally work well unless they are physically very short for the lowest band in use (usually 80 meters). Unless operations are restricted to relatively narrow frequency ranges, trap dipoles require an antenna coupler for good transmitter loading.

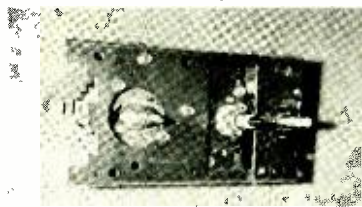
**Verticals.** The multi-band vertical working against a good ground/radial system is an excellent radiator, and is well suited for DX chasing. It is very practical when space is at a premium, especially when the length of a 40- or 80-meter dipole would preclude its erection on a small city or suburban lot. All that's needed is vertical space and some room for radial wires, which can be fairly short if necessary. Hy-Gain, Mosley, and Gotham all make excellent verticals. They are generally mounted at ground level, using one or more long ground rods to get a low-resistance earth return in conjunction with four to a dozen or more buried radials. The radials may not be necessary in all cases. You may find the ground rod alone will provide good results, especially in areas

with high ground conductivity, although theory dictates the installation of as many radials as possible to prevent the waste of r-f energy through ground losses. As in the case of the dipole, the vertical should be mounted in as clear an area as possible, away from TV antennas, power and telephone lines, and other signal obstacles. It should also be fenced-in or otherwise blocked off to prevent children from coming into contact with the antenna and suffering r-f burns. The Hy-Gain 18AVT, fed with 50-ohm coax, is a favorite among Novices and is well-known for excellent performance on 80 through 10 meters and its sturdy construction. The advanced Novice interested in chasing DX might consider Gotham's relatively inexpensive (\$60) three-band (10/15/20 meters) quad which should work very well on 15 and 10 meters and come in handy once the license is upgraded.

Those able to erect full-size, single-band dipoles and verticals should certainly do so. Although there are literally hundreds of various hf antenna designs described in the amateur literature—more than enough to thoroughly confuse the beginner—the newcomer is best advised to "keep it simple." Zepps, random wires, rhombics and other exotica have their places, but lead to poor results when tried by the beginner, usually due to problems associated with matching and transmitter loading. The apartment dweller may have to experiment with loops, random wires and indoor dipoles, and should study the literature thoroughly before trying to pump power into a haywire antenna. He might even want to consider a window-mounted mobile antenna and loading coil arrangement if antenna space is a severe problem. I have found many interesting and novel antenna designs for "problem cases" in the paperback, *Ham Antenna Construction Projects* by J. A. Stanley, available from Howard W. Sams and Co. This little gem has some good ideas, particularly on "invisible" and restricted space antennas. The *ARRL Antenna Book* and the *73 Magazine* series of antenna publications also provide some very good ideas for difficult antenna installations.

**Matching and Coupling.** After the station has been set up and the antenna erected, the beginner sometimes finds that he just can't make any contacts. Most often the problem lies in matching the pi-network output circuit of the transmitter or transceiver to the antenna. If

## AC TUNER SUB COMBO \$24.95



This is a wired and tested combination VHF/UHF tuner sub unit that has its own AC power supply and works equally well on color or b/w...tube or transistor sets...The VHF tunes channels 2 thru 13...The UHF is a detent (the kind that clicks for each channel) and tunes 14 thru 83.

It would be very easy to put in a letter file box from the dime store or any other case. It comes with instructions and is transformer powered for isolation safety...The knobs can be scrounged from an old TV.

Really fellows...This unit is not a toy...It works and works well...It will make you money...If you are not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.

The supply is limited and when these are gone...there will be no more, so order today. Simply say "Send me the tuner sub combo"...All orders will be shipped the same day received.

Send \$24.95 and we pay shipping or we will ship COD.

MASTER CHARGE & VISA EXCEPTED  
**TEXAS TUNER SUPPLY**

4210 N.E. 28th St., Fort Worth, TX 76117  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-7124

CIRCLE NO 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## DON'T BUY IMITATIONS! YOU DESERVE THE BEST CB ANTENNA

**PAL**  
**'Firestiks'**



SEND FOR FREE **PAL**  
FULL-LINE  
CATALOG AND DECAL

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR  
INQUIRIES INVITED

**PAL** **'Firestik'**  
Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

(602) 273-7151

Our 16th Year Serving the CB Market

\*To original purchaser with receipt after 1 yr

CIRCLE NO 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

impedances are mismatched, there will be an inefficient transfer of power from the transmitter to the antenna. Adjusting feed-line lengths can sometimes make loading easier, but contrary to a popular misconception, nothing can be done at the transmitter, including lengthening or shortening the feed line, to reduce a high SWR (standing wave ratio) on the transmission line. If a high SWR is indicated, one must go to the *antenna* to find the cause.

When multi-band trap dipoles or verticals are used, the SWR can often be brought down to reasonable levels, say, less than 3:1, but no lower. This is especially true at the band edges, and results in an inability to load the transmitter to full power. This problem can usually be alleviated by using a coax-to-coax antenna coupler such as the R. L. Drake Models MN-4 and MN-2000 which are designed to accommodate moderate mismatches and allow the transmitter to see the ideal 50 ohms into which it can deliver its full rated power. The MN-4 is popular among Novices as it allows either straight-through or coupler operation at the flick of a switch, has a built-in SWR bridge and wattmeter, and permits selection of one of several antennas or a dummy load used in tuning up the transmitter. Price class is about \$120 for the MN-4. Although that might seem expensive, an antenna tuner provides operating flexibility and can help prolong the lives of final amplifier tubes, too!



*The wide-range Johnson Matchbox is found on used equipment market.*

A fancier antenna coupler or "trans-match" is required when nonresonant antennas such as "random wires", or Zepp antennas with balanced feeders such as 300-ohm TV twinlead, or 600-ohm open-wire line are used. In these situations wide-range tuners must be used. These are more expensive, but have more flexibility, usually being able

## The leading magazine in the personal computer field

BYTE is the magazine for the creative home computer experimenter. BYTE tells you everything you want to know about personal computers, including how to construct and program your own system.

Home computers are now practical and affordable. Low cost peripherals have resulted in more hardware and software, more applications than you could imagine. BYTE brings it all to you. Every issue filled with stimulating, timely articles by professionals, computer scientists and serious amateurs.

Fill in the coupon today. Read your first copy of BYTE; if it's everything you expected, honor our invoice. If it isn't, just write "CANCEL" across the invoice and mail back. You won't be billed, and the copy is yours.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for processing.

© BYTE Publications, Inc., 1978

BYTE Subscription Dept. • P.O. Box 590 • Martinsville, NJ 08836

PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION FOR:

- ☐ One year \$15 (12 issues) ☐ Two years \$27 ☐ Three years \$39  
☐ Check enclosed (entitles you to 13 issues for price of 12)  
☐ Bill Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me

Card Number

Expiration Date

Signature

Name (please print)

Address

City

State/Country

Code

FOREIGN RATES (Please remit in U.S. Funds)

- ☐ Canada or Mexico \$17.50 — One year ☐ Two years \$32 ☐ Three years \$46.50  
☐ Europe \$25 — One year (Air delivered)  
☐ All other countries except above \$25 — One year (Surface delivery)

Air delivery available on request

7398

CIRCLE NO 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**AMAZING EARADIO**

THIS IS PROBABLY THE WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO. IT WEIGHS ONLY 1/2 OUNCE AND IS WORN BEHIND THE EAR. CONTAINS AN IC AND SEVERAL DISCRETE DEVICES TO GIVE AN EQUIVALENT OF 12 TRANSISTORS. THE RADIO HAS A T.R.F. DESIGN OPERATING FROM 1 STANDARD SIZE 1.5V HEARING AID BATTERY (INCLUDED). IT PROVIDES GOOD VOLUME TO HEARPHONE ON SEVERAL STATIONS IN METROPOLITAN AREAS. DOESN'T REQUIRE ANY ANTENNA, GROUND OR OTHER ADDITIONAL WIRES - FULLY SELF-CONTAINED & TUNABLE. SIZE: 1 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 3/8".

**\$5.95**

**Crystal Oscillator**  
14.04 Mhz  
IC clock oscillator  
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"  
\$1.98

**C100B SCR 200V**  
8 amp  
230083  
8 for \$1.00

**6 WV TRIGGER**  
COIL 2 for \$1.00  
COIL 1 for \$1.00  
COIL 3 for \$1.00

**Green Neon**  
Same as R.E.Z. but glowy GREEN. Op. plates on 120V  
8 for \$1.00

**LIQUID CRYSTAL WATCH DISPLAY**  
semi-conv. 1/25  
MOTOROLA 6020  
2 for \$1.00

**SLIDE SWITCH**  
ASSIGNMENT  
2 for \$1.00

**MICRO-MINIATURE**  
ROTARY SWITCH  
4 POSITION  
79c

**LASCR**  
200 VOLT  
3 AMP  
4 for \$1.00

**100M PHOTOFLASH KIT**

SIMPLE TO ASSEMBLE KIT INCLUDES PRE-ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BOARD, CAPACITOR, FLASHTUBE, REFLECTOR, SWITCH AND HOOKUP DIAGRAM. LESS CASE, BATTERY HOLDER, AND BATTERIES (OPERATES ON 2 AA CELLS). GUIDE #28 AT ASA 25.

**\$2.95**

**14" STROBE FLUTTER CORD**

**Electronic Warning Flasher Kit**

This battery operated device continuously emits bursts of intense light. Great safety device for bicycle, roller skates, hockey skates & campers. Comes complete with all electronic parts, quality glass epoxy P.C. board & easy to understand instructions. Over high output xenon flash tube which flashes 2 times per second when batteries are fresh. Operates continuously for 12 hours on 2 alkaline 1C batteries. You need only to notify the batteries and/or ground, adjust holder & cap.

**\$6.95**

**PHOTOFLASH CAPS**

350 mf 330V 100  
720 mf 360V 150  
1600 mf 360V \$2.25

**STROBE TUBE ASST.**

Brand new factory prime strobe tubes. Assortment of 5 strobe tubes, w/ schematics

**\$3.00**

**MINIATURE REFLECTOR**

Approx. size: 1-7/16" L x 7/8" W x 3/4" D.

**\$1.00**

**CHANEY electronics**

Minimum order \$5.00  
Please include \$1 for postage  
Visa, MC and C.O.D. accepted.  
Phone orders are welcome.

P.O. BOX 27038, DENVER, CO 80227 Ph (303) 973-1052

Send for our FREE GIANT CATALOG of unique items.

CIRCLE NO 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Telephones Galore

## Free Catalog

Have decorating fun with this amazing array of phones you can really own. Styles and colors to express your every mood. Elegant onyx, 24 K gold-plate, polished wood; nostalgic 20's 'n 30's styles; contemporary acrylic 'n chrome and frankly functional... from \$17.95 to \$2,500. All government FCC approved, ready for existing jack. Answering machines, dials and telephone accessories, too. Write today for 16 page, full color catalog. **FREE.**

**THE TELEPHONE BOOTH**  
One Tandy Center, Dept. AY,  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

A Division of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE NO 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

to match practically any type of load—balanced line, coax, or random wires and the like. Murch Electronics, Dentron, and Nye Viking all make very competitive multi-purpose tuners, some of which can handle well over 2 kW and feature built-in SWR bridges or, better



Heathkit's inexpensive Cantenna allows tuneup off the air.

yet, directional wattmeters. Some even have built-in dummy loads. For the adventurous Novice, Apollo Products of Vaughnsville, OH make a wide-range tuner kit, the Model 2500X-2 "Trans Systems Tuner," which has met with good acceptance. A number of tuner designs suitable for home brewing can be found in ham literature. A standard and basic design is Lew McCoy's "Ultimate Transmatch" described in the ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook.

A directional wattmeter or SWR bridge is a *must* when using an antenna coupler to insure that it is properly adjusted. In using a coupler, one should keep in mind that its basic purpose is to facilitate the transfer of power from the transmitter or transceiver to the feedline and antenna, and should not be expected to compensate for a poor antenna. Some wide-range antenna tuner manufacturers boast that their products will enable you to "load a bedspring." However, that ability does not guarantee good signal reports!

Another item that belongs in every ham shack is a good dummy load. The load makes it possible for you to tune the transmitter for a 50-ohm load without putting a signal on the air and possibly causing interference to other hams. After the transmitter has been tuned for maximum output power, the transmatch can be adjusted for a perfect match between the rig and feedline. All transmatch adjustments should be made with the transmitter's r-f level control backed down as far as possible. Only after these adjustments have been made should the transmitter's r-f output be brought to maximum again.

**AMERICA'S #1 VALUE LEADER**

**STEREO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

**WE'RE THE BEST!!**

**AND WE'LL PROVE IT!**

Our prices are the lowest! Check with us before you buy any stereo equipment. Give us the opportunity to beat the best deal you've been able to find. We weren't rated #1 for nothing.

**WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR CURRENT STEREO PRICE FLYER!!!**

- We discount over 60 major brands!
  - We're one of the oldest audio mail-order houses in the U.S.A.
  - Largest inventory/lowest prices!
- We get the best deals from the manufacturers, you get the best deals from us.
- PIONEER**  
**Sansui**  
**AKAI**

**WRITE US NOW FOR THE LOWEST PRICE QUOTE!**

**SHOP BY PHONE!**  
(212) 253-8888  
9-5 Mon. thru Sat.  
N.Y. time  
Master Charge  
BankAmericard

**EXCLUSIVE!**  
Night Owl Order Line!  
(212) 253-8911  
5-9 P.M. Mon.-  
Thurs. only!  
Orders/Quotes Only!

**STEREO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

PE - 1629 Flatbush Ave.  
Brooklyn, New York 11210

CIRCLE NO 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**CRAIG ANDERTON MEETS**

**COMBO ORGAN,**

**THE RESULT:**

**ORGANTUA**

from **PAIA**

**FORGET ABOUT THIN-SOUNDING COMBO ORGANS; ORGANTUA HAS: THREE INDIVIDUAL RANKS (EACH WITH 5 POSITION OCTAVE SELECT SWITCHES) FOR A RICH, THICK SOUND.**

**ORGANTUA REPRESENTS THE FIRST MAJOR ADVANCE IN COMBO ORGANS IN 10 YEARS, SEND FOR OUR INSTRUCTION MANUAL IT TELLS THE FULL STORY.**

**no. 6780 - ORGANTUA KIT - \$279.95**  
(shipped freight collect)  
**ALSO AVAILABLE CUSTOM ASSEMBLED**

( ) I'm convinced - Send Organtua Kit (\$279.95 enclosed)

( ) Send Organtua Instruction Manual (\$5 refundable with kit purchase)

( ) Send FREE Catalog

name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**PAIA** DEPT. 9 P, 1020W. WILSHIRE,  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# SEE ECONORAM™ IN PERSON AT A STORE NEAR YOU.

We want to be your memory supplier: and that means offering a superior product at the lowest possible price.

These static memory kits deliver outstanding performance at prices even the dynamics can't match. What others consider "extras" we consider necessities, such as buffering on all lines, reliable DMA, sockets, gold-plated card fingers... and all the other signs of quality that make up an Econoram.

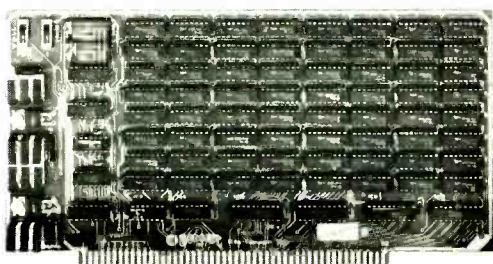
More good news: Our memory kits (except Econoram II) are now "Unkits". All sockets and bypass caps are pre-soldered into place, turning an otherwise tedious assembly job into a pleasurable, one evening project.

## 24K ECONORAM VII™ \$445

A dense and flexible S-100 board that draws less than 2000 mA. Configured as two 8K and two 4K blocks with independent addressing and protection. Use with or without phantom lines. Add \$40 for assembled/tested.

## 16K ECONORAM IV™ \$279

Ideal for S-100 buss system builders who need a big chunk of memory that draws less than 2000 mA. Manual write protect for 4K blocks; use with or without phantom line. Add \$35 for assembled/tested.



## 8K ECONORAM II™ \$135

Just try to find a more cost-effective S-100 package! Better yet, get 3 kits (24K of memory) for only \$375. Add \$20 per board for assembled/tested.

# GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

**TERMS:** Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Add \$1 handling for orders under \$10. Cal res add tax. COD OK with street address for UPS. For VISA®/Mastercharge® orders (\$15 min) call our 24 hr. order desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

CIRCLE NO 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### ALABAMA

**COMPUTER CENTER**  
433 VALLEY AVE  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA 35209  
(205) 942-8567

**ICP, COMPUTERLAND**  
1507 CHAMBLISS LANE  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA 35228  
(205) 979-0707

### ARIZONA

**BITS & BYTES COMPUTER**  
6819-C NORTH 21ST AVE  
PHOENIX, AZ 85015  
(602) 242-2507

**PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE**  
1840 W. SOUTHERN  
MESA, AZ 85202  
(602) 833-8949

### CALIFORNIA

**BYTE SHOP OF BERKELEY**  
1514 UNIVERSITY AVE  
BERKELEY, CA 94703  
(415) 845-6366

**BYTE SHOP OF CITRUS HEIGHTS**  
6041 GREENBACK LANE  
CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95610  
(916) 961-2983

**BYTE SHOP OF FAIRFIELD**  
87 ALDER STREET  
SUISUN CITY, CA 94585  
(707) 422-3515

**BYTE SHOP OF LAWDALE**  
16508 HAWTHORNE BLVD.  
LAWDALE, CA 90260  
(213) 371-2421

**BYTE SHOP OF LONG BEACH**  
5453 E. STEARNS  
LONG BEACH, CA 90815  
(213) 597-7771

**BYTE SHOP OF PASADENA**  
496 SOUTH LAKE AVE  
PASADENA, CA 91101  
(213) 684-3311

**BYTE SHOP OF SAN DIEGO**  
8250 H VICKERS ST.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111  
(714) 565-6060

**BYTE SHOP OF SAN JOSE**  
2626 UNION AVE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95124  
(408) 377-4885

**BYTE SHOP OF SANTA BARBARA**  
4 WEST MISSION  
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101  
(805) 966-2638

**BYTE SHOP OF SANTA CLARA**  
3400 EL CAMINO REAL  
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051  
(408) 249-4221

**BYTE SHOP OF TARZANA**  
16424 VENTURA BLVD  
TARZANA, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919

**BYTE SHOP OF THOUSAND OAKS**  
2707 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD.  
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91360  
(805) 497-9595

**BYTE SHOP OF TUSTIN**  
674 EL CAMINO REAL  
TUSTIN, CA 92680  
(714) 731-1886

**BYTE SHOP OF WALNUT CREEK**  
2989 NORTH MAIN  
WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596  
(415) 933-6252

**BYTE SHOP OF WESTMINSTER**  
14300 BEACH BLVD  
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683  
(714) 894-9131

**COMPUTERLAND OF DUBLIN**  
6743 DUBLIN BLVD  
DUBLIN, CA 94566  
(415) 828-8090

**COMPUTERLAND OF INGLEWOOD**  
6840 LA CIENEGA BLVD  
INGLEWOOD, CA 90302  
(213) 776-8080

**COMPUTERLAND OF SAN DIEGO**  
4233 CONVOY STREET  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111  
(714) 560-9912

**COMPUTER COMPONENTS**  
5848 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
VAN NUYS, CA 91411  
(213) 786-7411

**COMPUTER STOP CORP.**  
16919 HAWTHORNE BLVD.  
LAWDALE, CA 90260  
(213) 371-4010

**HALTEK ELECTRONICS**  
1062 LINDA VISTA  
MT. VIEW, CA 94040  
(415) 969-0510

**I.C. ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
619 W. KATILLA AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92667  
(714) 633-2382

**I.C. ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
3861 CONVOY STREET  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111  
(714) 292-5484

**I.C. ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
16723 ROSCOE BLVD.  
VAN NUYS, CA 91406  
(213) 864-6171

**ODD ASSORTMENT**  
4980 B PACHECO BLVD  
PACHECO, CA 94553  
(415) 228-4180

**P.C.E. ELECTRONICS**  
4782 OWEY DRIVE  
FAIR OAKS (SACTO), CA 95628  
(916) 966-7033

### CANADA

**ORTHON HOLDINGS LTD.**  
12411 STONY PLAIN ROAD  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA  
CANADA T5N 3N3  
(403) 488-2921

**PACOM DISTRIBUTORS, INC.**  
4509 RUPERT STREET  
VANCOUVER, B.C.  
CANADA V5R 2J4  
(604) 435-3282

**TJB MICROSYSTEMS LTD.**  
10991 - 124TH ST.  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA  
CANADA T5E 5G7  
(403) 455-5298

### COLORADO

**POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATOR CO.**  
204 WEST LAUREL  
FT. COLLINS, CO 80521  
(303) 221-1776

**SOUND-TRONIX**  
900 - 9TH AVE  
GREELEY, CO 80631  
(303) 356-1588

### FLORIDA

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
6220 SO. ORANGE BLOSSOM TRAIL  
SUITE #602  
ORLANDO, FL 32809  
(305) 851-0913

**COMPUTER STORE**  
1549 W. BRANDON BLVD.  
BRANDON, FL 33511  
(813) 685-7659

### GEORGIA

**DATAMART, INC.**  
3001 N. FULTON DR.  
ATLANTA, GA 30305  
(404) 266-0336

### HAWAII

**COMPACT COMPUTERS**  
1009 UNIVERSITY AVE.  
HONOLULU, HI 96826  
(808) 949-1557

**SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
3149 C. WAIALAE AVE.  
HONOLULU, HI 96816  
(808) 732-5246

### ILLINOIS

**BYTE SHOP OF ILLINOIS**  
1602 S. NEIL STREET  
CHAMPAIGN, ILL 61820  
(217) 352-2323

**ILLINI MICRO COMPUTERS**  
612 E. OGDEN  
NAPERVILLE, ILL 60540  
(312) 420-8813

### IOWA

**BRIDGE ELECTRONICS**  
216 - 8TH AVE. SO.  
CLINTON, IOWA 52732  
(319) 243-8282

**COMPUTER STORE OF DAVENPORT**  
4128 BRADY STREET  
DAVENPORT, IOWA 52806  
(319) 386-3330

### KENTUCKY

**CONTEMPORARY COMPONENT SALES, INC.**  
BOWMAN FIELD ADMINISTRATION BLDG.  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40205  
(502) 458-4848

### LOUISIANA

**COMPUTER SHOPPE, INC.**  
3828 VETERANS BLVD.  
METAIRIE, LA 70002  
(504) 454-6600

### MICHIGAN

**COLOMA COMPUTER CO.**  
5647 JILL ANN DRIVE  
COLOMA, MI 48038  
(616) 468-4145

**COMPUTER MART**  
1800 W. 14 MILE  
ROYAL OAK, MI 48073  
(313) 576-0900

**DOUG BRINKS SOUND**  
675 WEST RIVER ROAD  
KAWKAWLIN, MI 48631  
(517) 662-6767

**LUZIER ELECTRONICS**  
22530 GORDON  
ST. CLAIR SHORES, MI 48081  
(313) 773-9535

**MICRO COMPUTER WORLD**  
313 MICHIGAN NE  
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49503  
(616) 451-8972

### MINNESOTA

**P.S. INC. - RES. LABS**  
1625 FIRST AVE. NO.  
MOORHEAD, MINN 56560  
(218) 233-6682

### NEBRASKA

**BYTE SHOP OF OMAHA**  
8523 PARK DRIVE  
OMAHA NE 68127  
(402) 339-7350

### NEVADA

**CENTURY 23**  
4566 SPRING MOUNTAIN ROAD  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89102  
(702) 876-7997

### NEW JERSEY

**COMPUTER EMPORIUM**  
BLVD. 103 - AVE. OF COMMERCE  
2428 ROUTE 38  
CHERRY HILL, NJ 08002  
(609) 667-7555

### S-100 INC.

**7 WHITE PLACE**  
CLARK, NJ 07066  
(201) 382-1318

### NEW YORK

**COMPUTER MICRO SYSTEMS**  
1311 NORTHERN BLVD  
MANHASSETT, NY 11030  
(516) 627-3640

**COMPUTER STORE OF NEW YORK**  
55 WEST 39TH STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10018  
(212) 221-1404

**COMPUTER TREE, INC.**  
409 HOOPER ROAD  
ENDWELL, NY 13760  
(607) 748-1223

**COMPUWORLD INC.**  
2930 W. HENRIETTA ROAD  
ROCHESTER, NY 14623  
(716) 424-1300

**MEMORY MERCHANTS, INC.**  
1350 BUFFALO ROAD  
ROCHESTER, NY 14624  
(716) 328-5585

### NORTH CAROLINA

**BYTE SHOP OF GREENSBORO**  
218 N. ELM STREET  
GREENSBORO, NC 27401  
(919) 275-2983

**BYTE SHOP OF RALEIGH**  
1213 HILLSBOROUGH ST.  
RALEIGH, NC 27605  
(919) 833-0210

**ROM'S N RAM'S**  
CRABTREE VALLEY MALL  
RALEIGH, NC 27612  
(919) 871-0003

### OHIO

**BYTE SHOP OF OHIO**  
19524 CENTERROAD ROAD  
ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116  
(216) 333-3261

**CVBERSHOP**  
1451 SOUTH HAMILTON  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43227  
(614) 239-8081

### OKLAHOMA

**BITS, BYTES & MICROS**  
2918 N. MACARTHUR BLVD.  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73127  
(405) 947-5646

### OREGON

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
8105 SW NIMBUS AVE.  
BEAVERTON, OR 97005  
(503) 644-2314

### PENNSYLVANIA

**ERIE COMPUTER CO.**  
1253 WEST 8TH  
ERIE PA 16502  
(814) 454-8691

**MICRO-COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.**  
116 SOUTH PUGH ST.  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
(814) 238-7711

**PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP.**  
FRAZER MALL  
FRAZER, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8463

### TEXAS

**COMPUTERLAND OF AUSTIN**  
3300 ANDERSON LANE  
AUSTIN, TX 78757  
(512) 452-5701

**COMPUTER PORT**  
926 N. COLLINS  
ARLINGTON, TX 76011  
(817) 469-1502

**COMPUTER SHOP OF SAN ANTONIO**  
6812 SAN PEDRO  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216  
(512) 828-0553

**COMPUTERS 'N THINGS**  
2825 HANCOCK DRIVE  
AUSTIN, TX 78731  
(512) 453-5970

**MICRO COMPUTER SHOP**  
5301 EVERHART ROAD  
CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78411  
(512) 855-4516

**NEIGHBORHOOD COMPUTER STORE**  
4902 - 34TH ST. SUITE 20  
LUBBOCK, TX 79410  
(806) 797-1468

### UNITED KINGDOM

**COMPUTER CENTRE**  
20 DURNSFORD AVE.  
FLEET, HANTS  
UNITED KINGDOM GU13 9TB  
02514-29607

### VIRGINIA

**HOME COMPUTER CENTER, INC.**  
2927 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD.  
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452  
(804) 340-1577

### WASHINGTON

**COMPUTER SHOP OF SPOKANE**  
S. 107 WALL STREET  
SPOKANE, WA 99204  
(509) 456-0311

**PERSONAL COMPUTERS**  
SO. 104 FREYA  
SPOKANE, WA 99202  
(509) 534-3955

**RETAIL COMPUTER STORE**  
410 NE 77TH STREET  
SEATTLE, WA 98115  
(206) 524-4101

**YE OLDE COMPUTER SHOPPE, INC.**  
1301 GEORGE WASHINGTON WAY  
RICHLAND, WA 99352  
(509) 946-3330

**WEST VIRGINIA**  
**SUITE #5, MUNICIPAL PARKING BLDG**  
CHARLESTON, W. VA 25301  
(304) 345-1360

CIRCLE NO 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





## 7400 TTL

SN7400N	16	SN7400N	29	SN74150N	89
SN7401N	16	SN7401N	35	SN74151N	89
SN7402N	16	SN7402N	35	SN74152N	89
SN7403N	18	SN7403N	49	SN74153N	89
SN7404N	18	SN7404N	35	SN74154N	89
SN7405N	20	SN7405N	500	SN74155N	89
SN7406N	20	SN7406N	50	SN74156N	125
SN7407N	20	SN7407N	99	SN74157N	125
SN7408N	20	SN7408N	99	SN74158N	125
SN7409N	20	SN7409N	99	SN74159N	125
SN7410N	20	SN7410N	99	SN74160N	125
SN7411N	20	SN7411N	99	SN74161N	125
SN7412N	20	SN7412N	99	SN74162N	125
SN7413N	20	SN7413N	99	SN74163N	125
SN7414N	20	SN7414N	99	SN74164N	125
SN7415N	20	SN7415N	99	SN74165N	125
SN7416N	20	SN7416N	99	SN74166N	125
SN7417N	20	SN7417N	99	SN74167N	125
SN7418N	20	SN7418N	99	SN74168N	125
SN7419N	20	SN7419N	99	SN74169N	125
SN7420N	20	SN7420N	99	SN74170N	125
SN7421N	20	SN7421N	99	SN74171N	125
SN7422N	20	SN7422N	99	SN74172N	125
SN7423N	20	SN7423N	99	SN74173N	125
SN7424N	20	SN7424N	99	SN74174N	125
SN7425N	20	SN7425N	99	SN74175N	125
SN7426N	20	SN7426N	99	SN74176N	125
SN7427N	20	SN7427N	99	SN74177N	125
SN7428N	20	SN7428N	99	SN74178N	125
SN7429N	20	SN7429N	99	SN74179N	125
SN7430N	20	SN7430N	99	SN74180N	125
SN7431N	20	SN7431N	99	SN74181N	125
SN7432N	20	SN7432N	99	SN74182N	125
SN7433N	20	SN7433N	99	SN74183N	125
SN7434N	20	SN7434N	99	SN74184N	125
SN7435N	20	SN7435N	99	SN74185N	125
SN7436N	20	SN7436N	99	SN74186N	125
SN7437N	20	SN7437N	99	SN74187N	125
SN7438N	20	SN7438N	99	SN74188N	125
SN7439N	20	SN7439N	99	SN74189N	125
SN7440N	20	SN7440N	99	SN74190N	125
SN7441N	20	SN7441N	99	SN74191N	125
SN7442N	20	SN7442N	99	SN74192N	125
SN7443N	20	SN7443N	99	SN74193N	125
SN7444N	20	SN7444N	99	SN74194N	125
SN7445N	20	SN7445N	99	SN74195N	125
SN7446N	20	SN7446N	99	SN74196N	125
SN7447N	20	SN7447N	99	SN74197N	125
SN7448N	20	SN7448N	99	SN74198N	125
SN7449N	20	SN7449N	99	SN74199N	125
SN7450N	20	SN7450N	99	SN74200N	125
SN7451N	20	SN7451N	99	SN74201N	125
SN7452N	20	SN7452N	99	SN74202N	125
SN7453N	20	SN7453N	99	SN74203N	125
SN7454N	20	SN7454N	99	SN74204N	125
SN7455N	20	SN7455N	99	SN74205N	125
SN7456N	20	SN7456N	99	SN74206N	125
SN7457N	20	SN7457N	99	SN74207N	125
SN7458N	20	SN7458N	99	SN74208N	125
SN7459N	20	SN7459N	99	SN74209N	125
SN7460N	20	SN7460N	99	SN74210N	125

20% Discount 100 pcs combined order 25% -1000 pcs combined order

## C/MOS

CD4001	23	CD4001	55	CD4013	23
CD4002	23	CD4002	89	CD4014	23
CD4006	119	CD4006	119	CD4016	23
CD4007	23	CD4007	49	CD4018	49
CD4008	49	CD4008	49	CD4082	23
CD4010	49	CD4010	119	CD4093	99
CD4011	23	CD4011	125	CD4098	249
CD4012	23	CD4012	99	MC14009	1495
CD4013	23	CD4013	99	MC14110	1495
CD4014	139	CD4014	89	MC14140	1495
CD4015	119	CD4015	119	MC1449	495
CD4016	119	CD4016	250	MC1483	1995
CD4017	119	CD4018	135	MC14008	1495
CD4018	59	CD4049	49	MC14507	99
CD4019	49	CD4050	49	MC14562	1490
CD4020	119	CD4051	119	MC14563	130
CD4021	119	CD4053	119	CD4051	95
CD4022	119	CD4056	95	CD4050	139
CD4023	23	CD4059	995	CD4511	129
CD4024	79	CD4060	149	CD4515	295
CD4025	23	CD4066	79	CD4518	129
CD4026	23	CD4069	49	CD4520	29
CD4027	69	CD4066	49	CD4556	225



### ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES

**Completely Assembled**

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
 105-125/210-250 Vac, 47-440 Hz input:  
 Line Regulation: -0.1%  
 Load Regulation: -0.1% load to rated-load  
 Output Ripple and Noise: -0.1% p-p dc to 10 MHz  
 Input/Output Isolation: 100 megohm dc, 900 Vac  
 Short Circuit Current: 35% rated current

PART NO.	RATINGS	PRICE
	WATTS VOLTS AMPS	
SOLV15-5	15 5 3	\$36.95
SOLV15-12	15 12 1.5	36.95
SOLV30-5	30 5 6	59.95
SOLV30-12	30 12 3	59.95
OVP1	over voltage protection for SOLV30-5-12	9.95

\*SOLV15-5, 12 includes OVP installed

### NEW! BULB-ENERGY SAVER

BULB-ENERGY SAVERS used for years by major industrial users — now available for home or office use. Bulb Savers can cut electrical bills by as much as 3%.

BULB-ENERGY SAVERS lengthen light life by:

1. Acting as an electrical shock absorber, turning the bulb on slowly, eliminating the thermal shock. Bulb life increases 300 percent.
2. Batching Current: Surges. Customers line voltage surges when other loads cut power line.
3. Reduces Energy Consumption.

Bulb lasts 3 or more times longer!  
 Fits Standard Socket  
 6 watts to 200 watts

BES-1	1-9	10+
1.39 ea	1.20	

### CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

PART NO.	FREQUENCY	CASE	PRICE
CY1A	1.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY1B	1.8432MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2A	2.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2B	2.010MHz	HC33	1.95
CY3	2.500MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.27	3.2768MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.57	3.579545MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3A	4.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY4	4.916MHz	HC18	4.95
CY7A	5.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY15	5.185MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6	6.144MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.40	6.400MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.55	6.5536MHz	HC18	4.95
CY12A	10.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY14A	14.31818MHz	HC18	4.95
CY19A	18.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY18	18.432MHz	HC18	4.95
CY22A	20.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY30A	32.000MHz	HC18	4.95

### TRIMMERS

10MM size trimmers - .394 Dia.

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	100+
TR-11 (valve)	35	30	25	20

Resistance values: 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1 meg

### TRIMPOTS

Single-Turn - 1/2 Watt  
 Square - Top Adjust - 3/8" Size

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	50-99
840P (value)	99	89	80	70

Resistance Values: 50, 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1 meg

### 15-Turn - 3/4 Watt

Rectangular Side Adjust 3/4" x 1/4" Size

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	50-99
830P (value)	1.35	1.25	1.20	1.15

Resistance Values: 50, 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1 meg

### 1/16 VECTOR BOARD

Part No.	Q1 Hole Spacing	P. Pattern	Price
PHENOLIC	64P4 062XEP	4.50	5.50 1.72 1.54
64P4 062XEP	3.50	17.00 3.69 3.32	
64P4 062WE	4.50	6.50 2.07 1.86	
64P4 062WE	4.50	8.50 2.56 2.31	
64P4 062WE	4.50	17.00 5.04 4.53	
64P4 062WE	8.50	17.00 9.23 8.26	
64P4 062WEC1	4.50	17.00 6.80 6.12	

### CONNECTORS

25 Pin-D Subminiature

Part No.	PLUG	PRICE
DB25P (as pictured)	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	4.95
DB51226-1	Cover for DB25 P or S	1.75

### MOLEX CONNECTOR PINS

M-530-1

\$1.95/100 pins (minimum order)  
 \$16.00/1000 pins

Pre-packaged in strips

### INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit.  
 Complete with red bezel.  
 4 1/4" x 4" x 1-9/16"

**\$3.49**

### MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
PR085 CPU	\$29.95	CDP 1802 CPU	\$19.95
8080A CPU	10.95	Z80 CPU	24.95
8212 8-Bit Input/Output	4.95	2650 MPU	26.50
8214 Priority Interrupt Controller	7.95	MC6800 MPU	19.95
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	4.95	MC6810A1 128 x 8 Static Ram	5.95
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	5.95	MC6820 Periph. Interface Adapter	7.95
8228 System Controller/Bus Driver	5.95	MC6821 Periph. Interface Adapter	11.50
8251 Prog. Comm. Interface	9.95	MC6810L 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	14.95
8255 Prog. Periph. Interface	10.95	MC6850 Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	14.95

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
1101 256 x 1 Static	\$1.49	1702A 2048 x 1	5.95
1103 1024 x 1 Dynamic	5.95	5203 2048 x 1	14.95
2101 256 x 4 Static	5.95	82523 32 x 8	5.00
2102 1024 x 1 Static	1.75	82515 4096 x 1	19.95
2110 4096 x 1 Dynamic	4.95	825123 32 x 8	5.00
2111 256 x 4 Static	6.95	745287 1024 x 1	7.95
2112 256 x 4 Static	5.95	2708 8K	10.95
2114 4K x 1 Static 450ns	9.95	2716 16K	29.95
2114L 4K x 1 Static 450ns Low Power	10.95	2716 16K	59.95
2114.3 1K x 4 Static 300ns	10.95	5301 1 1024 x 1	3.49
2114.3 1K x 4 Static 300ns Low Power	11.95	6300 256 x 1	2.95
7489 16 x 4 Static	1.75	74186 512 x 1	9.95
8101 256 x 4 Static	5.95	74188 256 x 1	3.95
8111 256 x 4 Static	6.95		
8589 16 x 4 Static	3.49		
21L02 1024 x 1 Static	1.95		
74200 256 x 1 Static	6.95		
83421 256 x 1 Static	2.95		

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
MM5013N 1024 Bit Accumulator Dynamic	2.95	MM5015H 500 512 Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5015H 500 512 Bit Dynamic	2.95	2504T 1024 Dynamic	3.95
2504T 1024 Dynamic	3.95	2518 Hex 32 Bit Static	1.95
2518 Hex 32 Bit Static	1.95	2519 Hex 40 Bit Static	4.00
2519 Hex 40 Bit Static	4.00	2522 Dual 132 Bit Static	1.00
2522 Dual 132 Bit Static	1.00	2522 512 Dynamic	8.99
2525 1024 Dynamic	2.95	2527 Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2527 Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95	2528 Dual 256 Static	4.00
2528 Dual 256 Static	4.00	2529 Dual 240 Bit Static	2.95
2530 Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95	2531 1024 Static	2.95
2531 1024 Static	2.95	2533 F16	6.95
2533 F16	6.95	74LS87A 4 x 1 Register	1.95

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
1802M CDP1802 Manual	\$1.50	74LS57A 4 x 1 Register	1.95
280M Z80 Manual	7.50		
2850M Z80 Manual	5.00		

### SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
KEYBOARD CHIPS	ICM7045 \$24.95	MEMORIES	
AY-5-9100 \$14.95	ICM7205 \$2.95	11090 \$19.95	MM40240 \$17.50
AY-5-9200 \$12.95	ICM7207 \$7.50	MC3061P \$11.95	DS0026CH \$3.75
AY-5-9500 \$4.95	ICM7208 \$9.95	MC4081 \$7.50	74LS308 \$10.20
AY-5-2376 \$4.95	ICM7209 \$6.95	MC4081B \$7.50	95490 \$1.95
HD0165 \$7.95		LD110111 \$25.00/set	
74C922 \$9.95		MCAD16(74416) \$7.50	4N33 \$3.95

TV GAMING CHIP SET  
 AY-3-8500-1 Chip and 2 010 Mhz Crystal \$7.95

### The Sinclair PDM35

A personal digital multimeter for only \$59.95

Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter.

The Sinclair PDM35 is supplied with a complete assembly manual and test leads. It is a personal digital multimeter. The Sinclair PDM35 is a multi-range digital multimeter. It is a multi-range digital multimeter. It is a multi-range digital multimeter.

Technical specification:  
 DC Voltage (ranges):  
 Range: 1 mV to 1000V  
 Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 1 count  
 Noise: 10 mV minimum impedance  
 AC Voltage (ranges):  
 Range: 1 mV to 100V  
 Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 2 counts  
 DC Current (ranges):  
 Range: 1 mA to 200 mA  
 Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 1 count  
 Noise: Max resolution 0.1 A  
 Resistance (ranges):  
 Range: 1 Ω to 20 MΩ  
 Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 1 count  
 Noise: Max resolution 1 Ω  
 Dimensions: 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"

### Part No. DESCRIPTION PRICE

PDM35	Digital Multimeter (Complete Assembly)	\$59.95
PDM-AC	117 volt AC Adapter	6.95
PDM-DP	Deluxe padded carrying case	6.95

### BK PRECISION

3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

Model 2800 \$99.95

Accessories:  
 AC Adapter BC-28 \$9.00  
 Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00  
 Carrying Case LC-28 7.50

Accessories for MAX 100:  
 Mobile Charger/Eliminator \$9.00  
 Charge/Eliminator \$9.00  
 Model 100 — CLA \$3.95  
 Model 100 — CAI \$9.95

### KEYBOARDS

63-Key Unencoded Hexadecimal Encoder

This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of PC board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most application. IN STOCK

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys, ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key. \$10.95/each

\$29.95/each

### Jameco ELECTRONICS

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE  
 1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070  
 Advertiser Prices Good Thru September

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

### The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

**\$139.95 Kit Only**

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone, hamming and communications for the deaf. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with no precision ready available parts.

4x Transmission Method: Frequency Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)  
 Maximum Data Rate: 300 Baud  
 Data Format: Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)  
 Receive Channel Frequencies: 2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark  
 Transmit Channel Frequencies: Switch selectable 10 (normal), 1070 space, 1270 mark, High - 125 space, 2225 mark  
 Receive Sensitivity: 46 dbm acoustically coupled  
 Physical: 15 dbm nominal, Adjustable from 6 dbm to 20 dbm  
 Receive Frequency Tolerance: Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz  
 Digital Data Interface: RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)  
 Power Requirements: 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts  
 Physical: All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included  
 Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

### The Original the 3rd Hand

**\$9.95 each**

Leaves two hands free for working  
 Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench  
 Position board on angle or flat position for soldering or clipping  
 Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

### DIGITAL STOPWATCH

Bright 6 Digit LED Display  
 Times to 99 minutes 59.99 seconds  
 Crystal Controlled Time Base  
 Time Stopwatches in One  
 Times Single Event - Split & Taylor  
 Size 4.5" x 2.15" x .90" (4 1/2 ounces)  
 Uses 3 Penrite Cells

Kit — \$39.95  
 Assembled — \$49.95  
 Heavy Duty Carrying Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

### 3 1/2 DIGIT DPM KIT

IMC

1264

New Bipolar Unit  
 Auto Zeroing  
 5" LED

Auto Polarity  
 Low Power  
 Single IC Unit

Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00  
 Model KB503 5V Power Kit \$17.50

### JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated wristwatch case with digital display and a 10 MHz crystal oscillator. It is a high brightness red and blue LED display.

115 VAC KIT ONLY \$16.95

### JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is the most indispensable in trouble shooting power families TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate 3 levels off of the circuit under test, drawing a maximum 10 mA. It has a 10 MHz bandwidth to indicate any of the logic states by the symbols: 1 (LOW), 0 (PULSE), P (Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 25 MHz). It can be used as MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

\$9.95 Per Kit  
 printed circuit board

### T<sup>2</sup>L 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309A regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only

JE225 \$9.95 Per Kit

### PROTO BOARDS

PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95 (6" long x 4" wide)

Part No.	Price
PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	\$19.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	29.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	39.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"	59.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	79.95
PB203 - 9.75" x 6 1/2" x 2 1/4"	80.00
PB203A - 9.75" x 6 1/2" x 2 1/4"	129.95

(Includes power supply)

PROTO CLIPS

Part No.	Price
14 PIN	\$4.50
16 PIN	4.75
24 PIN	8.50
40 PIN	13.75





# RADIO HUT

## 1-800-527-2304

Use Our Toll Free Watts Line  
For Master Charge and BankAmericard Orders



### Jumbo LED Car Clock Kit

#### FEATURES:

- A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array
- B. MOSTEK — 50250 — Super clock chip
- C. On board precision crystal time base
- D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time format
- E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
- F. PC board and all parts (less case) inc

Alarm option — \$1.50  
AC XFMR — \$1.50



**\$16.95**

### MUSICAL HORN

One tune supplied with each kit. Additional tunes — \$6.95 each. Special tunes available. Standard tunes now available: — Dixie — Eyes of Texas — On Wisconsin — Yankee Doodle Dandy — Notre Dame — Pink Panther — Aggie War Song — Anchors Away — Never on Sunday — Yellow Rose of Texas — Deep in the Heart of Texas — Boomer Sooner — Bridge over River Kwai — Special Design Assembled  
CAR & BOAT KIT HOME KIT Case \$3.50 & Tested \$4.95 29.95 Add \$10.00

### TELEPHONE RELAY

Assembled & Tested **\$29.95**

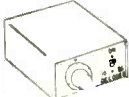
Automatically Starts & Stops Tape Recorders  
Surreptitious interception of telephone conversation is a violation of Federal Law and this device is not intended for such use.

### 6 DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xfmr optional. Eliminate the hassle.

AC XFMR — \$1.50 Case \$3.50

**\$12.95**



Plugs into earphone or external speaker of any Scanner or Monitor. Guaranteed to unscramble any 1065 call.

### NEW IMPROVED UNSCRAMBLER!

**\$25.00**

Punched and Printed Case

- Easily tuned
- Full instruction included
- Drilled fiberglass P.C. Board
- One Hour Assembly

### 12V 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY

INPUT VOLTAGE 25V MAX. OUTPUT CURRENT 1 AMP. MAX. LOAD REGULATION 50mV. OUTPUT VOLTAGE 12V. LINE REGULATION 0.01%. KIT CONTAINS ALL PARTS EXCEPT FOR LINE CORD AND TRANSFORMER.

**ONLY \$4.50**

### 7400 TTL DIGITAL CIRCUITS

7400 11	7442 47	7490 65	74156 89
7401 13	7443 59	7491 61	74157 55
7402 13	7444 59	7492 43	74160 65
7403 13	7447 68	7493 43	74161 65
7404 15	7448 71	7494 67	74163 65
7404 29	7450 13	7495 67	74164 85
7404 44	7451 13	7496 67	74165 89
7406 16	7453 13	74100 30	74174 85
7408 19	7460 19	74104 49	74175 85
7410 13	7470 27	74107 28	74180 67
7411 16	7471 31	74109 31	74181 93
7412 26	7473 29	74121 29	74182 68
7416 15	7474 29	74123 48	74191 98
7420 13	7475 47	74132 99	74192 79
7423 25	7476 31	74136 99	74193 81
7425 29	7480 31	745138 95	74194 81
7433 26	7481 55	74141 75	74195 69
7437 23	7482 55	74142 75	9316 85
7438 23	7483 87	74153 61	9619 33
7440 13	7485 89	74154 98	9619 33
7441 76	7489 125	74155 89	

### LINEARS

709	Operational Amplifier	25
710	Differential Comparators	40
711	Dual Differential Comp.	35
712	Half Adder	25
749	Stereo Pre-Amp by Fairchild 2/51	35
LM 301	Operational Amplifier	30
LM 307	Operational Amplifier	30
LM 308	Operational Amplifier	95
LM 309K	5V Lamp Regulator	1.49
LM 710	Voltage Comparator	25
LM 311	Voltage Comparator	85
LM 318	Operational Amplifier	69
LM 723	Voltage Comparator	69
LM 324	Quad Operational Amplifier	1.20
LM 377	Dual 2W Amplifier	1.60
LM 3900	Quad Op-Amp	40
LM 741	Operational Amplifier	25
LM 748	Operational Amplifier	25
NE 553	Quad Timer	1.95
NE 555	Dual Timer	40
NE 567	Dual Timer	1.25
1458	Dual Op-Amp	55
75491	Quad Segment Driver	35
75492	Hex Digit Driver	35
3043	IF Amplifier	75
8038	Voltage Cont. Osc	3.95

### MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT CHIPS

8212	I/O port	3.50
8214	P. I. Buffer	12.95
8216	Non Invert Bus	4.95
8224	Clock Gen.	4.95
8226	Invert Bus	3.95
P10	for Z-80	14.95
CTC for Z-80		14.95
8228	Sys. Controller	8.20
8251	Prog. comm. interface	10.95
8255	Prog. perip. interface	13.50
8820	Dual Line Recr.	1.75
8830	Dual Line Dr.	1.75
2513	Char. Gen.	7.50
8838	Quad Bus. Recvr.	2.00
74LS138N	— 1/8 decoder	9.99
8T97	Hex Tri-State Buffer	1.25
71488/1489	RS232	1.50
TR1602B	UART	3.95
TR1863	UART	8.50

### CLOCK & COUNTER CHIPS

MK50252	Clock Chip	\$4.99
MK50250	Alarm Clock	3.75
MK50380	Alarm Chip	2.95
FCM7010	Direct Drive Clock Chip	4.95
MK5005	4 Digit Counter w/ Latch	8.50
MK5002	4 Digit Counter	8.95
MK50395	6 Digit UP/Down Counter	12.95
MK50397	6 Digit Elapsed Timer	8.95
CT5005	Calculator Chip w/ Specs	1.25
MK5021	Cal. Chip w/ sq. rt	2.50

SOCKET SPECIAL!  
28 PIN IC SOCKET  
9 FOR \$1  
WHEN PURCHASED  
W/ CLOCK IC

### HOUSE # TTL IC's

7400	10/1	00	Please specify	7437	6/1
7404	10/1	00		7438	6/1
7408	10/1	00	that you	74141	3/1
7420	10/1	00	are ordering	74153	3/1

House Number TT

### CRYSTALS

300 KHz	\$1.50
3.57945	1.25

### 74LS00 LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

74LS00	21	74LS47	73	74LS136	37	74LS258	71
74LS02	21	74LS51	26	74LS138	71	74LS260	26
74LS03	21	74LS54	26	74LS139	71	74LS266	26
74LS04	28	74LS55	26	74LS145	100	74LS279	55
74LS05	28	74LS73	35	74LS151	70	74LS290	75
74LS08	21	74LS74	35	74LS153	70	74LS293	61
74LS09	28	74LS76	49	74LS155	69	74LS295	95
74LS10	21	74LS81	73	74LS156	85	74LS296	95
74LS11	21	74LS85	135	74LS157	75	74LS365	55
74LS13	45	74LS86	36	74LS158	71	74LS366	55
74LS14	99	74LS90	55	74LS160	85	74LS367	55
74LS15	26	74LS92	55	74LS161	85	74LS368	55
74LS20	24	74LS93	55	74LS162	85	74LS390	175
74LS21	28	74LS98	38	74LS163	85	74LS391	145
74LS22	28	74LS112	38	74LS164	149	74LS670	230
74LS26	32	74LS131	38	74LS166	85	74LS695	95
74LS27	32	74LS114	38	74LS169	85	74LS913	95
74LS30	26	74LS122	49	74LS170	169	74LS194	95
74LS32	32	74LS124	99	74LS173	110	74LS195	85
74LS37	32	74LS125	47	74LS174	100	74LS196	85
74LS38	32	74LS126	47	74LS175	81	74LS197	85
74LS40	26	74LS132	79	74LS190	95	74LS251	85
74LS42	65	74LS133	35	74LS191	95	74LS253	81
						74LS257	71

### CMOS

CD400	19	CD4017	95	CD4040	100	CD4071	19
CD4001	19	CD4018	95	CD4041	69	CD4081	19
CD4002	19	CD4019	95	CD4042	69	CD4097	35
CD4006	120	CD4020	97	CD4043	60		
CD4007	19	CD4021	97	CD4044	60	CD4510	100
CD4009	47	CD4022	97	CD4046	139	CD4512	110
CD4010	39	CD4023	19	CD4047	150	CD4516	79
CD4011	19	CD4024	75	CD4048	35	CD4518	110
CD4012	19	CD4025	19	CD4050	39	CD4520	69
CD4013	32	CD4027	39	CD4051	119	CD4528	85
CD4014	78	CD4028	85	CD4053	119	74C02	45
CD4015	78	CD4029	99	CD4056	115	74C04	32
CD4016	32	CD4030	35	CD4066	78	74C107	79

### SOCKETS

- 8 Pin Low Profile 20
- 14 Pin Low Profile 22
- 16 Pin Low Profile 25
- 18 Pin Low Profile 30
- 28 Pin Low Profile 69
- 40 Pin Low Profile 89

### Bowmar 4 Digit LED Readout Array

Full 1/2" Litronix Jumbo Dual

Digit LED Displays

4 JUMBO .50" DIGITS ON ONE STICK!

WITH COLONS & AM/PM INDICATOR

**\$3.95**

DL 722 - C.C. DL 728 - C.C.

DL 721 C.A. DL 727 - C.A.

99c \$1.29

### UNMARKED

### 1702A EPROMS

3.50 Ea. or 10/\$32.00  
LIMITED SUPPLY

### IMSAI SPECIAL

### S-100 Connector

**\$3.95 Ea.**

### ITT LED DRIVERS

ITT 501	Quad Seg. Dr	35
ITT 502	Hex Digit Dr	49
ITT 503	Quad Seg. Dr	49
ITT 506	Hex Digit Dr	49
ITT 508	8 Digit Dr	49
ITT 509	8 Seg. Dr	49
ITT 511	Quad Seg. Dr	55
ITT 514	8 Digit Dr	59

We have 100's of thousands of listed parts. These parts are 100% prime

### FAIRCHILD RTL's

The most popular digital IC's ever Produced. Very hard to find!  
UL914 DUAL 2 INPUT NOR 99  
UL924 JK FLIP FLOP \$1.19

### CAPACITORS

AXIAL TYPE	ELECTROLYTIC	RADIAL TYPE
20MFD 250V	5/51	47MFD 35V PC Leads 10/51
35MFD 25V	15/51	68MFD 25V PC Leads 8/51
500MFD 35V	5/51	330MFD 35V PC Leads 5/51
		1000MFD 35V PC Leads 4/51
		150 PF MICA 5% 10/51
COMPUTER GRADE		
1.900MFD 35WVDC (Min)	3/52	
8.000MFD 15WVDC	95 cents each	
33.000MFD 40WVDC	\$4.00 each	
TANTALUM		
1MFD 20WVDC PC Leads	15/51	
47MFD 10WVDC PC Leads	5/51	
33MFD 10WVDC	6/51	
22PF 10	10/51	
CERAMIC DISC		
68PF 50V	001MFD 50V	
100PF 100V	002FMD 200V	
150PF 50V	01MFD 200V	
220PF 50V	02MFD 200V	
330PF 50V	33PF 50V	
001MFD 500V	100PF 500V	
PC Leads 25/69	cents No Mix	

### ★ JOY STICKS ★

### FOUR 100 K-OHMS

### POTS

Ideal for electronic games



**\$3.95**

### MICRO-DIP \$1.95

New — Series 2300  
The World's Smallest  
Coded BCD Dual-In-Line  
Switch PC Mount  
2300 026 BCD 1-2-4-8  
2300 126 BCD 1-2-4-8  
Compliment

### BRIDGE

### RECTIFIERS

1A-200V	6/51
6 Amp 50V	1/10
10 Amp 50V	1/25
25 Amp 50V	1/39

### RAMS

21L02-500NS	8/11 50
21L02-250NS	8/15 95
2114 4K	14 95
1101A — 256	8/\$4.00
1103 — 1K	35
MK 4115 - 8K	19.45
74S 200 - 256	3.95

### 60 Hz. Crystal Time Base for Digital Clocks

**\$4.50**

Buy 2 for \$8.



- A. 60 Hz. output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch
- B. Directly interfaces with all MOS clock chips.
- C. Super low power consumption (1.5 uA type I)
- D. Uses latest MOS 17 stage divider IC
- E. Eliminates forever the problem of AC line glitches
- F. Perfect for cars, boats, campers, or even for portable clocks at arm field days
- G. Small size, can be used in existing enclosures

KIT INCLUDES CRYSTAL, DIVIDER IC, P.C. BOARD PLUS ALL NECESSARY PARTS & SPECS

# RADIO HUT

(All prices subject to change without prior notice.)  
P.O. BOX 38323D  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75238  
AN EMPIRE INC. CO.

Money back guarantee. NO COD'S. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add 5% of order for postage and handling. Orders under \$15.00 add 75 cents.



# POLY PAKS'



# REBELLION

WE'RE FIGHTING BACK INFLATION WITH THIS EXCLUSIVE 1C SALE  
BUY 1 AT SALE PRICE, GET 2ND FOR 1C MORE!!!

## LED WATCH GUTS

**\$1.95** 2 for **\$1.96**



## SALE

Digital "lay arounds." Do they work? Who knows! A micro digital technician's bonanza. The complete guts are there. With black case and leatherette band. Functions: HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS, MONTH, & DATE. Sorry, no space.  
Cat. No. 9E5267 Wt. 4 oz.

## PARTS & SEMI "ONE CENTERS"

Quan.	Description (Order by Cat. No. in parenthesis)	Sale	1c SALE
1-40 CHANNEL CB SELECTOR, w/knob, for PLL circuits (9E5045)		1.00	2 for 1.01
1-23 CHANNEL CB SELECTOR, w/knob, for PLL & xtal (9E5044)		1.00	20 for 1.01
15-POP OPTICAL LENSES, plano-convex, 1" dia, plastic (9E5043)		1.19	2 for 1.20
10-IC "DICE", microcircuit chips, teaches them (9E5065)		1.19	2 for 1.20
1-6" HI-FI SPEAKER, full range, for car-in-home (9E5294)		4.95	2 for 4.96
1-LED WATCH GUTS, men's, how good? We don't know (9E5267)		1.95	2 for 1.96
1-UHF TUNER, solid state, standard type (9E2927)		1.00	2 for 1.01
10-SLIDE SWITCHES, sat pop style (9E1495)		3.50	2 for 1.01
4-TANTALUM CAPACITORS, 6.8 uF 35V, dipped (9E5281)		1.00	8 for 1.01
5-PANACHE PHOTOCELLS, 600 to 15k ohms (9E2939)		1.00	10 for 1.01
1-100KHZ MARKER CRYSTALS, approx for marker gen. (9E3896)		1.95	2 for 1.96
1-MOTHERBOARD EDGE CONNECTOR, 106 pins, 125° (9E3987)		3.50	2 for 1.51
1-48-PIN EDGE CONNECTOR, 156° spacing (9E3963)		1.95	2 for 1.96
1-METER, 50uA, 1V square, 0.200 (9E3705)		1.19	2 for 1.20
1-SPST RELAY, norm open, 12-24 VDC, 1250 ohms, dip style (9E5175)		1.00	2 for 1.01
1-VEEDER ROY COUNTER, 000-999, resettable, panel mt. (9E5081)		1.95	2 for 1.96
2-DUAL GATE MOSFET, sim. to 3M200, 3M187, for RF & Mixer (9E5101)		1.00	4 for 1.01
2-CLD THERMAL INDICATORS, 88-108 F, 7x11" flexible (9E5195)		1.00	4 for 1.01
1-JOYSTICK, four 100k pots, with knob (9E3804)		2.00	2 for 4.96
1-ECCO THUMBWHEEL SWITCH, BCD, 0-7 (9E2870A)		1.49	3 for 1.50
1-PLESSEY TV SIDEBOARD, for chan. 3 or 4 (9E3975)		1.95	2 for 1.96
2-9V Ni-CAD CHARGER PAK, blue, 125mA, 125 VAC pr (9E4098)		1.49	2 for 1.50
20 DATA ENTRY PUSH SWITCHES, spat. norm open, for keyboards (9E5279)		2.00	40 for 2.01
75 5M7400 TTL ICs, untested 50% yield, pop types (9E2415)		2.00	150 for 2.01
100 MINI DIP ICs, linear, untested 50% yield, pop types (9E3245)		2.00	150 for 2.01
30 LM380 AUDIO IC's, 2 watts on a dip 50% yield (9E5284)		2.00	60 for 2.01
75 LINEARS, 400 AMPs, 50% yield, pop types (9E2416)		2.00	150 for 2.01
100 TTLS & LINEAR MIXED, with 7400s, 50% yield (9E2411)		2.00	200 for 2.01
1-JOYSTICK, two 10K pots, for computers, TV games (9E5037)		2.95	2 for 2.96
1-6 TRACK TAPE READ, with plug-in cord (9E3468)		2.50	2 for 2.51
150 PREFORMED CAPACITORS, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32, 1/64, 1/128, 1/256, 1/512, 1/1024, 1/2048, 1/4096, 1/8192, 1/16384, 1/32768, 1/65536, 1/131072, 1/262144, 1/524288, 1/1048576, 1/2097152, 1/4194304, 1/8388608, 1/16777216, 1/33554432, 1/67108864, 1/134217728, 1/268435456, 1/536870912, 1/1073741824, 1/2147483648, 1/4294967296, 1/8589934592, 1/17179869184, 1/34359738368, 1/68719476736, 1/137438953472, 1/274877906944, 1/549755813888, 1/1099511627776, 1/2199023255552, 1/4398046511104, 1/8796093022208, 1/17592186044016, 1/35184372088032, 1/70368744176064, 1/140737488352128, 1/281474976704256, 1/562949953408512, 1/1125899906816024, 1/2251799813632048, 1/4503599627264096, 1/9007199254528192, 1/18014398509056384, 1/36028797018112768, 1/72057594036225536, 1/14411518807245104, 1/28823037614490208, 1/57646075228980416, 1/115292150457960832, 1/230584300915921664, 1/461168601831843328, 1/922337203663686656, 1/1844674007327373312, 1/3689348014654746624, 1/7378696029309493248, 1/14757392058618986496, 1/29514784117237972992, 1/59029568234475945984, 1/118059136468951891968, 1/236118272937903783936, 1/472236545875807567872, 1/944473091751615135744, 1/188894618350323071488, 1/377789236700646142976, 1/755578473401292285952, 1/1511156946802584571904, 1/3022313893605169143808, 1/6044627787210338287616, 1/12089255754420676675232, 1/24178511508841353350464, 1/48357023017682706700928, 1/96714046035365413401856, 1/193428092070730828037712, 1/386856184141461656075424, 1/773712368282923312150848, 1/154742473656584664301696, 1/309484947313169328603392, 1/618969894626338657206784, 1/1237939789252677314413568, 1/2475879578505354628827136, 1/4951759157010709257654272, 1/9903518314021418515308544, 1/19807036628042370310617088, 1/39614073256084740621234176, 1/79228146512169481242468352, 1/158456291243378964884927008, 1/316912582486757929769854016, 1/63382516497351585953970816, 1/126765032994703171907781632, 1/253530065989406343815562624, 1/507060131978812687631125248, 1/1014120263957625375262250752, 1/2028240527915250750534501504, 1/4056481055830501501069003008, 1/8112962111661003002138006016, 1/16225924223320060042760012032, 1/32451848446640120085520024064, 1/64903696893280240171040048128, 1/129807393786560480342080096256, 1/259614787573120960684160192512, 1/5192295751462401921368320385024, 1/10384591502924803842736640770048, 1/20769183005849607685473281540096, 1/41538366011699201536946563080192, 1/83076732023398403073893126160384, 1/166153464046796806147782252320768, 1/332306928093593612289544504641536, 1/664613856187187224579089009283072, 1/1329227712374374448117817781766144, 1/2658455424748748882355635563522288, 1/5316910849497497764711271127104576, 1/1063382169899499552942244224209152, 1/2126764339798999105884488448418304, 1/4253528679597998211776976896836608, 1/8507057359195996423553953793673216, 1/17014114718391992847107907587346432, 1/34028229436783985694215815174692864, 1/6805645887356797138843163034938528, 1/1361129177471359427767666606987056, 1/2722258354942718555535333213974112, 1/5444516709885437111070666666748224, 1/1088903341977087422214133333484448, 1/21778066839541748444282666666968896, 1/4355613367908349688856533333937792, 1/8711226735816699377713066666875544, 1/174224546376333987554421333337511088, 1/348449092752667975108842666665022176, 1/696898185505335950217685333330044352, 1/1393796311010671900435366666600886704, 1/2787592622021343800870721371201773408, 1/5575185244042687601741442742403546816, 1/1115037048808537523482885484807093632, 1/2230074097617075046965768969614187264, 1/4460148195234150113931537939328352512, 1/8920296390468300227863075878656705024, 1/1784059278093660045576615757731210048, 1/35681185561873200911133333328698858304, 1/713623711236464018222666666704480192, 1/142724742247292803644533333146954433216, 1/285449484494585607289066666817920768, 1/570898968989171214578133333635841536, 1/1141797937978442431156666667271683072, 1/2283595875956884862313333334543366144, 1/4567191751913769724626666669086732288, 1/9134383503827539449253333338173464576, 1/18268767007655078897066666664346929152, 1/36537534015310157794133333328698858304, 1/73075068030620315588266666657397716608, 1/146150136061240631176533333146954433216, 1/292300272122481262353066666293888664384, 1/584600544244962524706133333587777288768, 1/116920108848992544941266666717555457536, 1/2338402176979850898825333334351109072, 1/467680435395970179776666668702220184144, 1/93536087079194035955333337440440368288, 1/187072174158388071910666668880886736576, 1/374144348316776143821333337761773471152, 1/748288696633552287642666675523468242304, 1/149657739326710455525333351046968444608, 1/29931547865342091105066661020817788912, 1/59863095730684182201113332041557757824, 1/119726191461363644402226664083111554448, 1/239452382922727288804453338166223108896, 1/478904765845454577608906666332446217792, 1/95780953169090915521781733366489243584, 1/19156190633818183043564666732978696768, 1/38312381267636366087129333465957393728, 1/76624762535272732174256668131914787552, 1/15324952507054546434851333623839575104, 1/30649905014109092869702666124679150208, 1/61299810028218185739405332493830200416, 1/1225996200563637114788066669991105632, 1/24519924011272742295761333999552808064, 1/490398480225454845915226669991105632, 1/980796960450909691830453319822121226256, 1/196159392090181938366086639644224252512, 1/39231878418036387673217337928845050024, 1/7846375683607277534643467585769010048, 1/15692751367214555069288951715378020096, 1/31385502734429110138577813430756040192, 1/62771005468858220277155626861512080384, 1/125542010937716440554311337230241666768, 1/2510840218754328811088862666664427333536, 1/5021680437508657622177733333884666671, 1/10043360875173115243554666667769333342, 1/20086721750346230487111333335538666684, 1/4017344350069246097422266666707733368, 1/80346887001384921948444533334154666736, 1/1606937740026898389688866668310933372, 1/32138754800537967793777333366218666744, 1/6427750960107593558755466661243733388, 1/12855501920215187117111133324874666776, 1/25711003840430374234222266649749333552, 1/51422007680860748468444533399498667104, 1/102844015361715496976888666989977322112, 1/2056880307234309939537773331999546442224, 1/4113760614668619879075546663999092844448, 1/8227521229337239758151113337998185688896, 1/16455042586674479156302226667996371377792, 1/3291008517334895831260445333599274275544, 1/658201703466979166252089066611985485088, 1/1316403406933958332541781333239709701776, 1/2632806813867916665083562666479419403552, 1/5265613627735833330167113339588388807104, 1/1053122725467166662334222666917777761408, 1/2106245450934333324668445333835555522816, 1/4212490901868666649336890666671111115522208, 1/842498180373733328677817333342222211144416, 1/168499636754746665735563466668444442228896, 1/336999273509493331471111333688888884448256, 1/67399854701898666294222266613777777689728, 1/13479970940379733588444533327555555379552, 1/26959941880759466117688866655111111559104, 1/539198837615189332353777333102222221118208, 1/10783976752313786647075546662044444223646, 1/215679535046275732141511133340888884472928, 1/431359070092551464283022266681777776145568, 1/86271814018510292856604453336355555228112, 1/17254368037020585711321111333127111115522208, 1/34508736074041171422622226662542222211144416, 1/690174721480823428452445333508444442228896, 1/13803494296164468569049066661016888884457792, 1/276069885923289371380981333203377776915584, 1/552139771846578742776162666406755552181104, 1/11042795376931575455523253338135111115522208, 1/22085590753863150911111133376902222211144416, 1/4417118150772630182222226661254044442228896, 1/883423630154526036444453325080888884457792, 1/176684726030905272888906665016177776915584, 1/353369452061810545777813331003555552181104, 1/7067389041236210915556266620071111115522208, 1/14134778082572421831111133340142222211144416, 1/2826955616114484362222226668028444442228896, 1/565391123222896872444453316056888884457792, 1/11307822644557937488890663211377776915584, 1/2261564528911587497778133661377776915584, 1/4523129058223174955556266813555552181104, 1/9046258116446349911111133376902222211144416, 1/1809251623289689922222266615380444442228896, 1/361850324657937984444533307660888884457792, 1/72370064931587596888906621532177776915584, 1/144740129863175193777813342543555552181104, 1/2894802597263503875556266813555552181104, 1/57896051945270077511111133370172222211144416, 1/1157921038905401550222226661413444442228896, 1/231584207781080310044445332826888884457792, 1/4631684155621606200888906568888884457792, 1/926336831124321240177781331107555552181104, 1/1852673662246442480355626622151111115522208, 1/37053473244928849607111113334230222211144416, 1/741069464898576992142222666846044442228896, 1/1482138929797153984284445331692088884457792, 1/29642778595943079685688906338444442228896, 1/592855571918661593713777333672888884457792, 1/1185711435833323187527554666134577776915584, 1/23714228716666467550551113332691555552181104, 1/4742845743333293511111133353831111115522208, 1/94856914866665870222222666107662222211144416, 1/189713829333317740444453321532444442228896, 1/37942765866663548088890643064888884457792, 1/7588553173296717617778133661377776915584, 1/1517710634659343523556266813555552181104, 1/303542126931868704711111333711111115522208, 1/6070842538637374094222226661422222211144416, 1/1214168507727474818444453328444442228896, 1/2428337015454949636888906568888884457792, 1/485667403090989927377781331107555552181104, 1/9713348061819798547555626622151111115522208, 1/194266912363959911111113334230222211144416, 1/3885338247279198222222666846044442228896, 1/777067649455839644445331692088884457792, 1/15541352891117792888906338444442228896, 1/310827057822355857778133661377776915584, 1/621654115644711715556266813555552181104, 1/124330831289542343111111333711111115522208, 1/248661662579084682222226661422222211144416, 1/49732332515816936444453328444442228896, 1/99464665031633872888906568888884457792, 1/198929330063267757778133661377776915584, 1/397858660126535515556266813555552181104, 1/7957173202530710111111333711111115522208, 1/159143464050614202222226661422222211144416, 1/31828692810122840444453328444442228896, 1/63657385620245680888906568888884457792, 1/1273147712444913617778133661377776915584, 1/2546295424			



For free catalog including parts lists and schematics, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

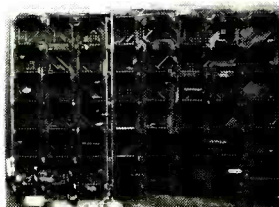
## APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE \*

Part no. 2  
Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. Board only — \$15.00; with parts — \$42.00, assembled and tested — \$62.00



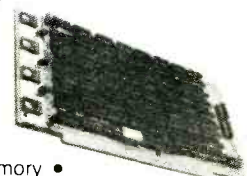
## T.V. TYPEWRITER

Part no. 106  
• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled cursor • Auto scroll • Non-destructive cursor • Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 15 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00



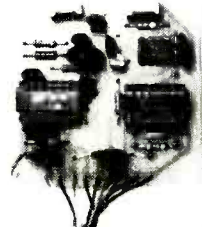
## 8K STATIC RAM

Part no. 300  
• 8K Altair bus memory • Uses 2102 Static memory chips • Memory protect • Gold contacts • Wait states • On board regulator • S-100 bus compatible • Vector input option • TRI state buffered • Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00



## MODEM \*

Part no. 109  
• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50



## DC POWER SUPPLY \*

Part no. 6085  
• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts A.C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only \$12.50; with parts excluding transformers \$42.50

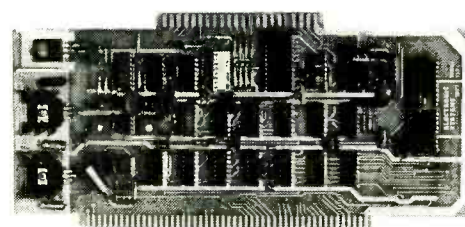


## TAPE INTERFACE \*

Part no. 111  
• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50



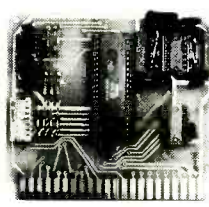
## TIDMA \*



Part no. 112  
• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate. • S-100 bus compatible • Board only \$35.00; with parts \$110.00

## UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR \*

Part no. 101  
• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00 with connector add \$3.00



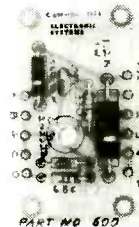
## RF MODULATOR \*

Part no. 107  
• Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple. • Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC • Board \$7.60; with parts \$13.50



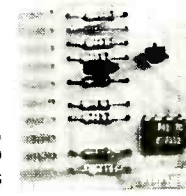
## RS 232/TTY \*

Part no. 600  
• Converts RS-232 to 20mA current loop, and 20mA current loop to RS-232 • Two separate circuits • Requires +12 and -12 volts • Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00



## RS 232/TTL \*

Part no. 232  
• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00 with connector add \$2.00



# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. PE, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA. USA 95157

## To Order:

Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. In USA, shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage, no C.O.D.s. Checks and money orders must be payable in US dollars. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. All items are in stock, and will be shipped the day order is received via first class mail. Prices are in US dollars. No open accounts. To eliminate tariff in Canada boxes are marked "Computer Parts". Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 226-4064



\* Circuits designed by John Bell



# DIGI-KEY CORPORATION

Quality Electronic Components

**TOLL FREE 1-800-346-5444**  
MINNESOTA RESIDENTS 218-681-6674

**DON'T FORGET OUR DISCOUNTS WHEN COMPARING PRICES**

I.C.'S • RESISTORS • TRANSISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • I.C. SOCKETS & PINS • SWITCHES  
CLOCK MODULES • OPTOELECTRONICS • BREADBOARDING & TESTING DEVICES • DRAFTING SUPPLIES  
DATA BOOKS • HEAT SINKS • WIRE • TOOLS... AND MORE... WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG...

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400	7401	7402	7403	7404	7405	7406	7407	7408	7409	7410	7411	7412	7413	7414	7415	7416	7417	7418	7419	7420	7421	7422	7423	7424	7425	7426	7427	7428	7429	7430	7431	7432	7433	7434	7435	7436	7437	7438	7439	7440	7441	7442	7443	7444	7445	7446	7447	7448	7449	7450	7451	7452	7453	7454	7455	7456	7457	7458	7459	7460	7461	7462	7463	7464	7465	7466	7467	7468	7469	7470	7471	7472	7473	7474	7475	7476	7477	7478	7479	7480	7481	7482	7483	7484	7485	7486	7487	7488	7489	7490	7491	7492	7493	7494	7495	7496	7497	7498	7499	7500
7400	7401	7402	7403	7404	7405	7406	7407	7408	7409	7410	7411	7412	7413	7414	7415	7416	7417	7418	7419	7420	7421	7422	7423	7424	7425	7426	7427	7428	7429	7430	7431	7432	7433	7434	7435	7436	7437	7438	7439	7440	7441	7442	7443	7444	7445	7446	7447	7448	7449	7450	7451	7452	7453	7454	7455	7456	7457	7458	7459	7460	7461	7462	7463	7464	7465	7466	7467	7468	7469	7470	7471	7472	7473	7474	7475	7476	7477	7478	7479	7480	7481	7482	7483	7484	7485	7486	7487	7488	7489	7490	7491	7492	7493	7494	7495	7496	7497	7498	7499	7500

**NEW!**

## The "NIBBLER"

### A MICROCOMPUTER AT A MICROPRICE!



The NIBBLER is Dig-Key's new low cost personal hobby computer. Based on National Semiconductor's SCMP II microprocessor, the NIBBLER includes 4K NIBL Basic in ROM and 2K of RAM. The NIBBLER requires 5 volts at 1 amp providing 110 baud serial ASCII I/O which is easily interfaced with a CRT or Teletype. And our low price of \$149.95 is for an assembled and tested system! Software: Hardware manual included with NIBBLER available separately for \$5.00.

- FEATURES:**
- Assembled and Tested, yet only \$149.95
  - Standard 4.5" by 6.5" card with 72 pin edge connector pattern
  - All IC's are socketed for easy maintenance
  - Memory expandable to 28K
  - 110 Baud Serial I/O
  - It Speaks Basic Beautifully
  - 4K NIBL Basic in ROM and 2K of RAM
  - Easily Interfaced with CRT or Teletype
- CATALOG NUMBER NIBL-ND \$149.95 (not discountable)  
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE MANUAL MANI-ND \$5.00 (not discountable)

**Bishop Graphics**  
The Dig-Key Catalog has the highest quality Bishop Graphics products. \$12.50

**ok**  
STRIPS — WRAPS — UNWRAPS  
**PANAVISE**  
Call or Write for the Dig-Key Catalog for Panavise Details

## SILICON TRANSISTORS

2N101	2N102	2N103	2N104	2N105	2N106	2N107	2N108	2N109	2N110	2N111	2N112	2N113	2N114	2N115	2N116	2N117	2N118	2N119	2N120	2N121	2N122	2N123	2N124	2N125	2N126	2N127	2N128	2N129	2N130	2N131	2N132	2N133	2N134	2N135	2N136	2N137	2N138	2N139	2N140	2N141	2N142	2N143	2N144	2N145	2N146	2N147	2N148	2N149	2N150	2N151	2N152	2N153	2N154	2N155	2N156	2N157	2N158	2N159	2N160	2N161	2N162	2N163	2N164	2N165	2N166	2N167	2N168	2N169	2N170	2N171	2N172	2N173	2N174	2N175	2N176	2N177	2N178	2N179	2N180	2N181	2N182	2N183	2N184	2N185	2N186	2N187	2N188	2N189	2N190	2N191	2N192	2N193	2N194	2N195	2N196	2N197	2N198	2N199	2N200
2N101	2N102	2N103	2N104	2N105	2N106	2N107	2N108	2N109	2N110	2N111	2N112	2N113	2N114	2N115	2N116	2N117	2N118	2N119	2N120	2N121	2N122	2N123	2N124	2N125	2N126	2N127	2N128	2N129	2N130	2N131	2N132	2N133	2N134	2N135	2N136	2N137	2N138	2N139	2N140	2N141	2N142	2N143	2N144	2N145	2N146	2N147	2N148	2N149	2N150	2N151	2N152	2N153	2N154	2N155	2N156	2N157	2N158	2N159	2N160	2N161	2N162	2N163	2N164	2N165	2N166	2N167	2N168	2N169	2N170	2N171	2N172	2N173	2N174	2N175	2N176	2N177	2N178	2N179	2N180	2N181	2N182	2N183	2N184	2N185	2N186	2N187	2N188	2N189	2N190	2N191	2N192	2N193	2N194	2N195	2N196	2N197	2N198	2N199	2N200

**MA1002 0.5" High Digits**  
Actual Size: 1.375" x 0.5"

**MA1010 0.84" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1003 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1004 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1005 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1006 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1007 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1008 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1009 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1010 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1011 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1012 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1013 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1014 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1015 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1016 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1017 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1018 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1019 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**MA1020 1.5" High Digits**  
Actual size: 1.75" x 0.75"

**POWERACE 103**  
923103 ..... \$124.95

**POWERACE 101**  
923101 ..... \$84.95

**POWERACE 102**  
923102 ..... \$114.95

**POWERACE 104**  
923104 ..... \$144.95

**POWERACE 105**  
923105 ..... \$174.95

**POWERACE 106**  
923106 ..... \$204.95

**POWERACE 107**  
923107 ..... \$234.95

**POWERACE 108**  
923108 ..... \$264.95

**POWERACE 109**  
923109 ..... \$294.95

**POWERACE 110**  
923110 ..... \$324.95

**POWERACE 111**  
923111 ..... \$354.95

**POWERACE 112**  
923112 ..... \$384.95

**POWERACE 113**  
923113 ..... \$414.95

**POWERACE 114**  
923114 ..... \$444.95

**POWERACE 115**  
923115 ..... \$474.95

**POWERACE 116**  
923116 ..... \$504.95

**POWERACE 117**  
923117 ..... \$534.95

**POWERACE 118**  
923118 ..... \$564.95

**POWERACE 119**  
923119 ..... \$594.95

**POWERACE 120**  
923120 ..... \$624.95

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING WITH POWER FROM AP**

**I.C. SOCKETS**

7400	7401	7402	7403	7404	7405	7406	7407	7408	7409	7410	7411	7412	7413	7414	7415	7416	7417	7418	7419	7420	7421	7422	7423	7424	7425	7426	7427	7428	7429	7430	7431	7432	7433	7434	7435	7436	7437	7438	7439	7440	7441	7442	7443	7444	7445	7446	7447	7448	7449	7450	7451	7452	7453	7454	7455	7456	7457	7458	7459	7460	7461	7462	7463	7464	7465	7466	7467	7468	7469	7470	7471	7472	7473	7474	7475	7476	7477	7478	7479	7480	7481	7482	7483	7484	7485	7486	7487	7488	7489	7490	7491	7492	7493	7494	7495	7496	7497	7498	7499	7500
7400	7401	7402	7403	7404	7405	7406	7407	7408	7409	7410	7411	7412	7413	7414	7415	7416	7417	7418	7419	7420	7421	7422	7423	7424	7425	7426	7427	7428	7429	7430	7431	7432	7433	7434	7435	7436	7437	7438	7439	7440	7441	7442	7443	7444	7445	7446	7447	7448	7449	7450	7451	7452	7453	7454	7455	7456	7457	7458	7459	7460	7461	7462	7463	7464	7465	7466	7467	7468	7469	7470	7471	7472	7473	7474	7475	7476	7477	7478	7479	7480	7481	7482	7483	7484	7485	7486	7487	7488	7489	7490	7491	7492	7493	7494	7495	7496	7497	7498	7499	7500

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**

**MINIBOX METALIZED POLYESTER CAPACITORS**



## B&K-PRECISION'S NEW 3 1/2 DIGIT DMM



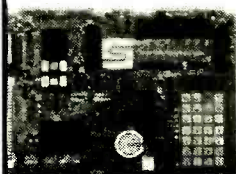
B&K-PRECISION'S new Model 2800 portable DMM features 3-1/2 digit display, auto-zeroing and 100% overrange reading for only \$99.95. Basic DC accuracy is 1%. Twenty-two ranges read up to 1000 volts DC or AC, 1000mA and 10 megohms.

All ranges are well protected against overloads. Even if you should accidentally apply +1000VDC to the 2800 while switched to an ohms range, no instrument damage will result. All DC and AC voltage ranges are protected up to +1000 volts DC or AC. The current ranges receive the double protection of fuses and a series fuse.

Model 2800 \$99.95

## VIM-1

### THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM



The VIM-1 is a fully assembled and completely integrated system that features KIM-1 hardware compatibility utilizing the powerful 6802 Microprocessor. The VIM-1 includes a 28 double function keyboard with audio response, easy to view, 6 digit HEX LED display - three on board programmable interval timers - 4K byte ROM resident monitor - 1K bytes of 2114 static RAM (expandable to 4K) - 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316 2332 2716 EPROMs. Standard interface includes - Audio Cassette Recorder Interface (Two Models: 135 Baud KIM-1 compatible and Hi speed 2400 Baud) - Full Duplex 20 ma TTY interface - System Expansion Bus Interface (KIM-1 compatible) - TV Controller - Board Interface - CRT compatible interface - Additional Application Pins with 15 B direction TTL lines for use applications. Requires a single 5 Volt supply.

Planned VIM-1 Expansion Features - TV Interface Card (with ASCII Keyboard and Numeric Pad) - Basic Interpreter - Resident Assembler/Editor - Port Expansion Kit - RAM Expansion Kit.

VIM-1 \$269.00

## LEARN MicroCOMPUTERS



KX 33B MICROCOMPUTER COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED-READY TO USE \$229.00

100 Wirewrap		EDGE CONNECTORS	
MP 0100 22-DW 5	\$3.00	MP 0125 40-DW 5	\$4.70
MP 0100 25-DW 5	3.30	MP 0125 50-DW 5	5.60
MP 0100 36-DW 5	4.30	MP 0156 18-DW 5	3.40
MP 0100 40-DW 5	4.70	MP 0156 22-DW 5	3.70
MP 0100 50-DW 5	5.70	MP 0156 36-DW 5	4.90
MP 0125 22-DW 5	2.90	MP 0156 33-DW 5	5.90
MP 0125 31-DW 5	3.90	125 Wirewrap	
MP 0125 36-DW 5	4.30	MP 0156 18-DW 5	3.40
		MP 0156 22-DW 5	3.70
		MP 0156 36-DW 5	4.90
		MP 0156 33-DW 5	5.90
		156 Solder Tail	
		H411121 18	\$2.31
		H411121 22	2.74
		H411121 25	3.07
		MP 0125-50-D5-5	5.50
		H411131 15	1.37
		H411131 18	1.98
		H411131 22	2.74
		H411131 25	3.07

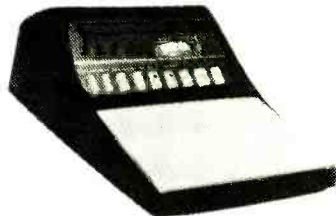
- Easy to use
- Touches take concept of microprocessor technology
- Easy enter and display your instructions through convenient Hex keyboard and LED readouts
- Plays music over 3 octave range using your instructions for pitch and length of notes
- Built-in audio amplifiers with volume and tempo controls and speaker
- Can perform control tasks over 24 hour period using built-in real time clock
- Combines your instructions with input signals from any of 3 input sensors supplied with unit
- Enjoy simulating various sounds, playing games and much more. Operates on standard 110 Vac 60 Hz power

## SOLVE YOUR TEST CONNECTION PROBLEMS WITH EZ-HOOK

AVAILABLE IN 10 RETMA COLORS: Red, black, blue, green, orange, yellow, white, violet, brown or gray

MICRO HOOK		MINI HOOK	
<p>Part No. Length Price H411121 18 \$2.31 H411121 22 2.74 H411121 25 3.07</p>		<p>Part No. Length Price H411131 15 1.37 H411131 18 1.98 H411131 22 2.74 H411131 25 3.07</p>	
<p>Part No. Length Price H411121 18 \$2.31 H411121 22 2.74 H411121 25 3.07</p>		<p>Part No. Length Price H411131 15 1.37 H411131 18 1.98 H411131 22 2.74 H411131 25 3.07</p>	

## Use a POWERACE for faster and easier prototyping of all types of electronic circuits



### CHECK THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES

- 1680 solderless, plug-in tie points... will hold up to 18 14 pin DIP's.
- Breadboard elements accept all DIP types, including RTL, DTL, TTL and CMOS devices, TO-5's and discrete with leads up to .032" dia.
- All connections to/from switches, indicators, power supplies and meters are made via solderless, plug-in, tie-point blocks on control axes.
- Interconnect with any solid 20 to 30 AWG wire.
- Breadboard elements are mounted on ground planes... ideal for high-frequency and high-speed/low-noise circuits.
- Short-circuit-proof fused power supplies.
- Operate on 110 to 130 VAC at 60 Hz.
- Space-age compact styling and high-grade components demand convenient, organized and quick prototyping.

### ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ANCRONA

POWERACE 101 \$ 84.95  
POWERACE 102 \$114.95

USE OUR TOLL FREE LINE FOR ORDERING

**POWERACE 103 \$124.95**  
TRIPLE-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY has outputs of +5 VDC at 750 mA, +15 VDC at 250 mA, and -15 VDC at 250 mA. Ripple/noise is <10 mV at full load for all outputs. Line and load regulation is <1% for all outputs. 15-volt outputs track.

**METER** is built-in 15-0-15 VDC. Input is accessible at tie-point block on control panel which allows monitoring power supplies or circuits. Meter accuracy is 5% of full scale.

**TWO LOGIC INDICATORS (LEO's)** have buffered inputs that require 1 microamp max.

**TWO LOGIC SWITCHES** momentary with debounce circuitry. Both O and G outputs can sink 15 mA, and source 5 mA.

**TWO DATA SWITCHES** with logic 1 and logic 0 outputs have unlimited sinking capabilities and can source 10 mA.

**XR-2242 LONG RANGE TIMER** Applications: Long delay generation sequential timing precision timing-ultra low frequency oscillator. Use two of these cascaded to generate time delays or timing intervals up to one year.  
**XR-2242CP** 1.24 \$1.50 25up \$1.10 100up \$ .90

### CARBON FILM RESISTORS (15%)

Only in Multiples of 100 pcs per value (ohms)  
\*W \$1.69 per 100  
\*W \$1.79 per 100

10	100	10K	10K	100K	10M
1.1	1.10	1.1K	1.1K	1.10M	1.1M
1.2	1.20	1.2K	1.2K	1.20M	1.2M
1.3	1.30	1.3K	1.3K	1.30M	1.3M
1.5	1.50	1.5K	1.5K	1.50M	1.5M
1.6	1.60	1.6K	1.6K	1.60M	1.6M
1.8	1.80	1.8K	1.8K	1.80M	1.8M
2.0	2.00	2.0K	2.0K	2.00M	2.0M
2.2	2.20	2.2K	2.2K	2.20M	2.2M
2.4	2.40	2.4K	2.4K	2.40M	2.4M
2.7	2.70	2.7K	2.7K	2.70M	2.7M
3.0	3.00	3.0K	3.0K	3.00M	3.0M
3.3	3.30	3.3K	3.3K	3.30M	3.3M
3.6	3.60	3.6K	3.6K	3.60M	3.6M
3.9	3.90	3.9K	3.9K	3.90M	3.9M
4.3	4.30	4.3K	4.3K	4.30M	4.3M
4.7	4.70	4.7K	4.7K	4.70M	4.7M
5.1	5.10	5.1K	5.1K	5.10M	5.1M
5.6	5.60	5.6K	5.6K	5.60M	5.6M
6.2	6.20	6.2K	6.2K	6.20M	6.2M
6.8	6.80	6.8K	6.8K	6.80M	6.8M
7.5	7.50	7.5K	7.5K	7.50M	7.5M
8.2	8.20	8.2K	8.2K	8.20M	8.2M
9.1	9.10	9.1K	9.1K	9.10M	9.1M

### DIP SWITCHES - SPST SLIDE

JS8722-01	\$1.00	JS8722-06	\$1.80
JS8722-02	1.08	JS8722-07	1.85
JS8722-03	1.40	JS8722-08	1.90
JS8722-04	1.70	JS8722-09	2.05
JS8722-05	1.75	JS8722-10	2.20

### DASH NO. INDICATES NUMBER OF SWITCHES



**SanKen**  
**HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
SI-1010G (10W output) \$ 6.90  
SI-1020G (20W output) \$13.95  
A SI-8 (Socket for above) .95  
SI-103G (30W output) \$19.00  
SI-1050G (50W output) \$27.80  
A SI-10 (Socket for above) .95  
Data with Application Notes .50

## NEW FROM FLUKE MODEL 8020A THE DMM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

- 200-Hr. Battery Life
- 26 Ranges for 7 Functions
- 2000 Count Resolution
- High Low Power Ohms
- Autozero and Auto polarity
- MOV protected to 6000V against hidden transients and overload protection to 300V AC
- Diode Test Function
- Conductance Function checks leakage resistance to 10,000 meg ohms
- Size HWL (7.1 X 3.4 X 1.8 IN.)
- Weight 13 oz (18.0 X 8.6 X 4.5 cm)



ONLY \$169.00  
**FLOATING POINT MATH SOFTWARE**  
In a 2308 (ROM version of the 2708 EPROM). The FP708 is the easiest way to implement floating point arithmetic and conversion functions in an 8080/8085 or 280 microcomputer system. Software operates in OCOH to OFFH memory space. Instructions on use are included with purchase of IC.  
Order Part Number FP708 \$35

## BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kits. Complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials, including PC board, for a functioning panel meter.

ICL7106EV (LCD) \$29.95 ICL7107 (LED) \$24.95

**Soft-Touch TONE DIAL**

- Convert standard rotary phones into Touch-Tone.
- Improved microphone for better audio.
- Solid State reliability.
- Convenient operation.
- Utilize for tone signalling also.
- Five second installation.

Unscrew the mouthpiece on your telephone and drop out the carbon microphone plate. Screw on the Soft-Touch unit and you are ready to use it.

Comes in Six colors-Black, Tan, Red, Green, White and Yellow. Order yours today.  
Order Part Number 2006 Color \$34.95

## HIGH QUALITY CARBON FILM 1/4 WATT 5% RESISTOR

10	100	10K	10K	100K	10M
1.1	1.10	1.1K	1.1K	1.10M	1.1M
1.2	1.20	1.2K	1.2K	1.20M	1.2M
1.3	1.30	1.3K	1.3K	1.30M	1.3M
1.5	1.50	1.5K	1.5K	1.50M	1.5M
1.6	1.60	1.6K	1.6K	1.60M	1.6M
1.8	1.80	1.8K	1.8K	1.80M	1.8M
2.0	2.00	2.0K	2.0K	2.00M	2.0M
2.2	2.20	2.2K	2.2K	2.20M	2.2M
2.4	2.40	2.4K	2.4K	2.40M	2.4M
2.7	2.70	2.7K	2.7K	2.70M	2.7M
3.0	3.00	3.0K	3.0K	3.00M	3.0M
3.3	3.30	3.3K	3.3K	3.30M	3.3M
3.6	3.60	3.6K	3.6K	3.60M	3.6M
3.9	3.90	3.9K	3.9K	3.90M	3.9M
4.3	4.30	4.3K	4.3K	4.30M	4.3M
4.7	4.70	4.7K	4.7K	4.70M	4.7M
5.1	5.10	5.1K	5.1K	5.10M	5.1M
5.6	5.60	5.6K	5.6K	5.60M	5.6M
6.2	6.20	6.2K	6.2K	6.20M	6.2M
6.8	6.80	6.8K	6.8K	6.80M	6.8M
7.5	7.50	7.5K	7.5K	7.50M	7.5M
8.2	8.20	8.2K	8.2K	8.20M	8.2M
9.1	9.10	9.1K	9.1K	9.10M	9.1M

Order Part Number RS 14-25 \$24.90 COMPLETE WITH STORAGE BIN

## ANCRONA

Send Check or Money Order to: P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, Calif. 90230. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order \$10.00. ADD \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and BankAmericard welcomed (include your card number and exp. date). TELEPHONE ORDERS: California customers (213) 641-4064 Out of State Toll Free 800-421-6813

## VISIT ONE OF OUR STORES TODAY

ARIZONA	CALIFORNIA	CALIFORNIA	CALIFORNIA
ANCRONA 4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348	ANCRONA 11080 Jefferson Blvd Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595	ANCRONA 1300 E. Edinger Ave Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	ANCRONA 1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087
CANADA, B.C.	GEORGIA	OREGON	TEXAS
ANCRONA 5656 Fraser St Vancouver, B.C. V5W 2V4 (604) 324-0707	ANCRONA 3330 Piedmont Rd. NE Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	ANCRONA 1125 N.E. 82nd Ave Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541	ANCRONA 2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489



# PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE: 800/262-1710 inside California 800/421-5809 all other states

## MICROPROCESSORS

F8	16.95
Z80	20.00
Z80A	25.00
1802	19.95
2650	24.95
AM2901	22.95
6502	10.95
6800	17.95
6802	24.95
8008-1	12.00
8035	22.00
8080A	9.95
8085	27.00
8748	60.00
TMS9900	67.00

## 8080A

## SUPPORT DEVICES

8212	3.00
8214	8.50
8216	3.75
8224	3.50
8224-4	9.95
8226	3.95
8228	7.95
8238	7.50
8251	8.75
8253	20.95
8255	11.00
8257	19.95
8259	19.95
8275	75.00
8279	20.00

## 6800 SUPPORT

6810P	4.95
68B10P	6.00
6820P	7.50
6821P	7.50
6828P	11.25
6834P	16.95
6850P	9.75
6852P	11.75
6860P	10.00
6862P	14.50
6871P	28.00
6875P	8.75
6880	2.00

## CHARACTER GEN.

2513 U/L	6.75
2513(5v) U/C	9.75
2513(5v) L/C	10.95
6571	10.95
6571A	10.95
6574	13.25

## DYNAMIC RAMS

416D (200ns)	20.00
4116 (200ns)	20.00
2104/4096	4.00
2107B-4	3.95
TMS4027	4.00
TMS4050	4.00
TMS4060	4.50
4096	4.00
MM5270	4.50

## PROMS

1702A	5.00
2516(5v)	50.00
2708	9.00
2716 (TI)	30.00
2716 (INTEL)	50.00
2758	26.60

## STATIC RAMS

21L02 (45 (450ns))	1.50	1.18
21L02 (250ns)	1.75	1.50
410D	10.00	8.50
2101-1	2.95	2.50
2102	1.25	.90
2111-1	3.25	2.65
2112-1	2.75	2.35
2114 (300ns)	10.00	8.25
2114 (450ns)	9.00	7.69
2125	11.00	8.30
TMS4044 (250ns)	8.95	8.00
TMS4044 (450ns)	8.20	7.40
4200A	10.00	8.60
TMS4045 (250ns)	8.95	8.00
TMS4045 (450ns)	8.20	7.40

## FLOPPY DISC CHIPS

1771B-01	39.95
----------	-------

## KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY-5-2376	12.75
AY-5-3600	13.75

21L02 (350ns)  
Static Rams  
120 @ \$1.00 ea.

1702A  
E-PROM  
\$4.75 ea.

6502  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$11.00 ea.

2708 (450ns)  
E-PROM  
8 @ \$7.50 ea.

21L02 (250ns)  
Static Rams  
100 @ \$1.25 ea.

Z-80A  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$25.00 ea.

Z-80  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$20.00 ea.

MM5257 lo pwr  
repl. TMS4044  
8 for \$8.00 ea.

2114 L (250 ns)  
8 for \$8.25 ea.

TMS 4044  
(250ns)  
16 @ \$8.00 ea.

4200A (200ns)  
Static Rams  
25 @ \$10.00 ea.

4116 (200ns)  
16K Dyn. Ram  
8 @ \$20.00 ea.

## SHUGART 801R

### 8" FLOPPY DISC DRIVE.

\$550.00



## MODEL 801R Shugart Disc with Cabinet

Includes Cabinet, Disc Drive, Power Supply, Cable, Fan & Data Cable. Has AC line filter. Cabinet size 10"H x 10"W x 16"D  
MODEL DM 2700-S \$750.00

## FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

JADE Floppy Disc (Tarbell Board) KIT \$175.00 ea.

S.D. Computer Products  
Versa Floppy Kit \$149.00 ea.  
Assembled & Tested \$189.00 ea.

## KIM - 1

Assembled  
and Tested  
\$245.00

## MEMORY PLUS

for KIM-1  
8K RAM (21L02)  
8K EPROM  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
\$245.00

## THE APPLE II COMPUTER

One of the best "Total Package" home and business computers on the market. "Basic" in ROM, Color Graphics, Floating Point Basic Package, etc.

16K version only \$1,095.00

## 416D 16K x 1

Dynamic Ram Chip can be used for expanding Apple II Memory or the TRS-80 (200ns)

8 for \$20.00ea.  
16 for \$18.00ea.

Call for quote on larger quantities

## full ASCII

## PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARDS

- \* Full 128 Character ASCII
- \* Tri-Mode MOS Encoding
- \* MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible Output
- \* Two-key Rollover
- \* Level and Pulse Strobe
- \* Shift and Alpha Lock
- \* Selectable parity
- \* Positive or Negative Logic.

## PRICING INFORMATION

Model 756 (assembled)	\$59.95
Model 756K (kit)	\$49.95
Model 702 enclosure	\$29.95
Model 710 numeric pad	\$9.95
Model 756MF Mtg. Frame	\$8.95

## MOTHER BOARDS - \$100 STYLE

9 slot "Little Mother"	\$35.00
Assembled and Tested	\$75.00
13 slot with front panel slot	
Bare board	\$35.00
Kit	\$70.00
Assembled & Tested	\$110.00
22 slot Assembled & Tested	\$149.95

## CONNECTORS

DB-25P	\$2.25	DB-25S	\$3.25
COVER \$1.50			
44 Pin - PC & EYE	\$1.95		
44 Pin - WW	\$2.50		
86 Pin - (6800) PC	\$5.00		
86 Pin - (COSMAC ELF) PC	\$5.00		
100 Pin - (Altair) PC	\$4.50		
100 Pin - (Imsa) WW	\$4.25		
100 Pin - (IMSAI) PC	\$3.25		

## COMPUTER MAINFRAME

Includes: \$295.00  
Power Supply +8v at 18amps  
+16v at 2 amps  
Mother Board - 12 slots with connectors Assembled & Tested  
Has Whisper Quiet Fan & AC Line Filter  
Cabinet size 7"H x 19"W x 22" D

## DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

by S. D. Computer Products  
On board refresh is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required. +8VDC 400MA DC, +18VDC 400MA and -18VDC 30MA DC.

EXPANDABLE 32K uses 4115 (200ns)  
8K Kit \$151.00 24K Kit \$325.00  
16K Kit \$240.00 32K Kit \$400.00  
EXPANDABLE 64K uses 4116 (200ns)  
16K Kit \$250.00 48K Kit \$675.00  
JADE 16K DYNAMIC KIT  
uses 4096 (300ns) \$200.00  
32K Kit \$475.00 64K Kit \$875.00

## JADE Z80 KIT

with PROVISIONS for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

(2MHZ)	\$135.00ea.
Assembled & Tested	\$170.00ea.
(4MHZ)	\$149.95ea.
Assembled & Tested	\$184.95ea.
Bare Board	\$35.00ea.

## JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT

KIT \$99.95  
Assembled & Tested \$139.95

S-100 Bus compatible  
32 or 64 Characters per line - 16 lines Graphics (128 x 48 matrix)  
Parallel & composite video  
On board low-power memory  
Powerful software included for cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/Character Upper case, lower case and Greek, Black-on-white & White-on-black.

## JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE KIT

KIT \$124.95  
Assembled & Tested \$154.95

- \* S-100
- \* 2 Serial interfaces with RS232C interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette interface.
- \* Serial interfaces are crystal controlled
- \* Selectable baud rates.
- \* Cassette works up to 1200 baud.
- \* 1 parallel port.

## TU-1

Convert T.V set to Video Monitor  
KIT ... \$8.95

JADE 8080A KIT  
\$100.00 KIT  
BARE BOARD \$30.00

# JADE

## Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans  
Hawthorne, Calif. 90250

Freight Charge \$2.00 less than 10-lbs.

NEW CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE



Cards  
Welcome

# Radio Shack: No. 1 Parts Place

## Low Prices and New Items Everyday!

Top-quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well-known American manufacturers, and all have to pass manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Always count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts!

### Linear ICs

By National Semiconductor and Motorola — first quality

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
301CN	276-017	49¢
324N	276-1711	1.49
339N	276-1712	1.49
386CN	276-1731	99¢
555CN	276-1723	79¢
556CN	276-1728	1.39
566CN	276-1724	1.69
567CN	276-1721	1.99
723CN	276-1740	69¢
741CN	276-007	49¢
741H	276-010	49¢
3900N	276-1713	99¢
3909N	276-1705	99¢
3911N	276-1706	1.99
4558CN	276-038	79¢
75491	276-1701	99¢
75492	276-1702	99¢
7805	276-1770	1.29
7812	276-1771	1.29
7815	276-1772	1.29

### Computer Chip



8-Bit Data Bus,  
16-Bit Address Bus  
8080A Microprocessor. 100% prime CPU handles up to 65K bytes memory. 276-2510, Reg. 17.95 ..... 12.95

### RAM Memory IC



Under 450 nS Access Time

2102 1K Static RAM. Low power version, 16-pin DIP. Buy 8 and save! 276-2501 ..... 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95

### TTL and CMOS Logic ICs

Full-Spec Devices Direct from Motorola and National Semiconductor



Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
7400	276-1801	35¢
7402	276-1811	39¢
7404	276-1802	35¢
7406	276-1821	49¢
7410	276-1807	39¢
7413	276-1815	79¢
7420	276-1809	39¢
7427	276-1823	49¢
7432	276-1824	49¢
7441	276-1834	99¢
7447	276-1805	99¢
7448	276-1816	99¢
7451	276-1825	39¢
7473	276-1803	49¢
7474	276-1818	49¢
7475	276-1806	79¢
7476	276-1813	59¢
7485	276-1826	1.19
7486	276-1827	49¢
7490	276-1808	79¢
7492	276-1819	69¢
74123	276-1817	99¢
74145	276-1828	1.19
74150	276-1829	1.39
74154	276-1834	1.29
74192	276-1831	1.19
74193	276-1820	1.19
74194	276-1832	1.19
74196	276-1833	1.29
4001	276-2401	49¢
4011	276-2411	49¢
4013	276-2413	89¢
4017	276-2417	1.49
4020	276-2420	1.49
4027	276-2427	89¢
4049	276-2449	69¢
4050	276-2450	69¢
4511	276-2447	1.69
4518	276-2490	1.49

### NEW Digital IC Logic Probe

Multi-Logic Family Compatibility from 5-15VDC **24.95**

Detects one-shot, low-repetition-rate, narrow pulses ordinary scopes miss. Combined level detector, pulse detector and pulse stretcher. Nonsymmetrical duty cycles of less than 30% light Lo-LED: over 70% light Hi-LED. Input impedance: 300K ohms. Overload and reverse-polarity protected. With 36" cables. 22-300 ..... 24.95



### Wire Wrapping Accessories



IC Socket Wrapping Tool. Strips and wraps 30-gauge wire. 276-1570 ..... 6.95  
14-Pin Wire Wrapping Sockets. 276-1993 ..... 2/1.29  
16-Pin Wire Wrapping Sockets. 276-1994 ..... 2/1.39  
DIP Header, 16 pins. 276-1980 ..... 1.29  
50' Red 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-501 ..... 1.99  
50' White 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-502 ..... 1.99  
50' Blue 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-503 ..... 1.99

### NEW IC Breadboard Sockets



Modular boards snap together and feature standard 0.3" center. Accepts 22 through 30-gauge solid hookup wire.

- 550 connections in 2 bus strips of 40 tie points each with 47 rows of 5 connected tie points. 2 1/2"x6". 276-174 ..... 9.95
- 270 connections in 2 bus strips of 40 tie points each with 23 rows of 5 connected tie points. 2 1/2"x3 1/2". 276-175 ..... 5.95
- Mini-Socket. 22 rows of 5 tie points each, plus 2 bus strips with 10 connections each. 2 1/2"x1 1/2". 276-176 ..... 3.95

### Metal Project Cabinets

NEW



- Slope Front. Sloping top panel — ideal for lab projects. 1 1/2" to 2 3/4"x7 1/2"x5 1/2". 270-265 ..... 6.99
- Project Cabinet. 20 ga. steel cover with 16 ga. aluminum chassis. 2 1/2"x4 1/2"x6 1/2". 270-268 ..... 5.99
- 3 1/2"x7 1/2"x5 1/2". 270-269 ..... 7.99

### Low-Cost Power Transformers

- Primaries Designed to Operate from 120VAC, 60 Hz
- Solder Lugs for Easy Wiring or PC Board Mounting



Volts	Current	Cat. No.	Each
6.3	1.2A	273-050	2.49
6.3	300 mA	273-1384	1.99
12	300 mA	273-1385	1.99
24	300 mA	273-1386	2.49
24	1.2A	273-1480	2.99
12.6 CT	1.2A	273-1505	2.89

Volts	Current	Cat. No.	Each
6.3 CT	3A	273-1510	3.99
12.6 CT	3A	273-1511	4.69
25.2 CT	2A	273-1512	4.99
12	5A	273-1513	8.95
18 CT*	4A	273-1514	8.95
18 CT*	2A	273-1515	4.99

\*Ideal for 5V (using CT) or 12V solid-state regulators

### Solar Cell

NEW

2 1/4" Round Silicon Device



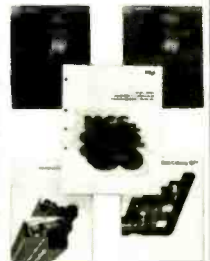
High efficiency — provides approximately 0.5 volt at 400 mA. For higher voltage or current outputs use several in series or parallel. 276-121 ..... 5.99

### Radio Shack Reference Books



- Digital Integrated Circuits. Complete specs. AC test circuits, waveforms. 62-1375 ..... 3.95
- Voltage Regulator Handbook. 62-1371 ..... 2.95
- Linear Integrated Circuits. Covers op-amps, voltage regulators, more. 62-1372 ..... 3.95
- Linear Applications. Fully indexed and cross-referenced. 62-1373 ..... 2.95
- Linear Applications, Vol. 2. The latest data sheets, applications. 62-1374 ..... 2.95

- CMOS Integrated Circuits. Covers 74C series, CD4000 with data specs. 62-1375 ..... 3.95
- Memory Data Book. 62-1376 ..... 3.95
- Intel® 8080/8085 Programming Manual. Uses Intel's assembly language. 62-1377 ..... 3.95
- Intel Memory Design Handbook. Companion to Data Catalog, below. 62-1378 ..... 3.95
- Intel Data Catalog. 928 pages of complete specs on most Intel standard devices. 62-1379 ..... 4.95

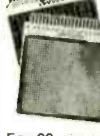


### Electret Mike Element



Condenser mike element for new or replacement use. Built-in FET preamp. 30-15,000 Hz audio response. Requires 2 to 10VDC. 270-092 ..... 2.49

### Epoxy-Glass Plug-In PC Boards



For 22-pin connectors. 4 1/2"x4 1/2" grid. 3 styles available. Standard. 276-155 ..... 4.49  
Digital. 276-156 ..... 4.49  
Op-Amp. 276-157 ..... 4.49  
22-Pin Dual Connector. 276-1551 ..... 2.99

### 8-Rocker DIP Switch



Standard .100x.300" DIP  
Designed for easy change of preset logic states in digital circuits. Fits 16-pin IC socket or mounts on PC board. 275-1301 ..... 1.99

### Test Lead Jumper Cables



Low As **269** Pack  
Handy Hookups Easily  
Set of 10 Color-Coded Leads. 14" long with insulated clips. 278-1156 ..... 2.69  
8-Pack of 24" Cables. 4 colors. 278-1157 ..... 2.99

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?  
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

# Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102  
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers



# SUMMER MADNESS SALE

HELD OVER BY  
POPULAR DEMAND

CONTINUES at...

## Active Electronic Sales Corp.

### TTL HIGH SPEED PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE I.C.'s

Stock level	Part No.	Price
46000	74H00	.16
1300	74H01	.16
11600	74H02	.16
8900	74H03	.16
51000	74H04	.17
9000	74H05	.17
1500	74H08	.22
17000	74H10	.16
4400	74H11	.22
1000	74H12	.16

Stock level	Part No.	Price
4000	74H15	.17
12000	74H20	.16
6000	74H22	.16
2000	74H30	.18
24000	74H40	.16
3000	74H50	.16
2000	74H51	.17
1000	74H52	.17
6000	74H53	.17
1000	74H54	.18

Stock level	Part No.	Price
2000	74H55	.18
3000	74H60	.18
2000	74H61	.18
2000	74H62	.18
2000	74H64	.16
6000	74H65	.16
1000	74H71	.35
2000	74H72	.31
2000	74H73	.49
24000	74H74	.24

Stock level	Part No.	Price
1200	74H76	.55
1000	74H78	.55
1500	74H87	2.75
1000	74H101	.35
1000	74H102	.35
1000	74H103	.50
2000	74H106	.45
1000	74H108	.49
3000	74H113	.24
2000	74H114	.24
1200	74H183	2.25

### TTL PLASTIC DUAL- IN-LINE I.C.'s

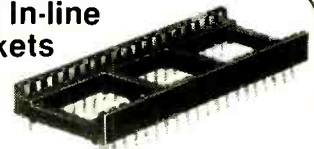
*Lowest Prices  
Ever Offered  
Anywhere*

Stock level	Part No.	Price
36000	7400	.09
22000	7404	.09
6800	7423	.07
13000	7425	.12
43000	7437	.09
57000	7438	.09
22000	7443	.15
38000	7445	.19
23000	7454	.07
32000	7460	.07
41000	7472	.12

Stock level	Part No.	Price
15000	7480	.19
26000	7482	.15
56000	7491	.19
45000	74150	.39
69000	74151	.29
12000	74152	.89
90000	74153	.29
33000	74154	.49
2900	74155	.29
23000	74156	.19
42000	74157	.29

Stock level	Part No.	Price
41000	74162	.34
90000	74174	.39
21000	74175	.39
11000	74180	.34
13000	74181	.79
31000	74182	.29
30000	74190	.34
48000	74191	.34
16000	74194	.34
56000	74195	.29
8000	74199	.69
33000	74283	.49

### Dual In-line Sockets



*Finest Quality Sockets Available Anywhere*

- PLUGGABLE SOCKET FOR IC PACKAGES WITH LEADS
- HIGH RELIABILITY GAS-TIGHT JOINT FOR "GOOD AS GOLD" PERFORMANCE
- COMPACT - LOW PROFILE DESIGN
- NO WICKING WHEN SOLDERED TO PC BOARD
- FLAMMABILITY RATING - UL 94V-0

### NEW 1978 CATALOGUE

Our new and expanded comprehensive 1978 catalogue (144 pages), listing complete descriptions, illustrations and monolithic pricing on over 10,000 items is available on request.

- Subject to prior sale
- Prices valid only till October 15th, 1978
- Standard 1978 catalogue prices on the above devices will once again take effect October 15th, 1978

#### UV EPROM

Stock level	Part No.	Price
11900	2708	<del>8.95</del> 8.45

#### MOS Static RAM's

Stock level	Stock level
13500	84600
Part No. 2114	Part No. 2102LFPC
4K 450NS	1K 350NS
Price <del>9.95</del> 7.95	Price 1.19

#### MOS Dynamic RAM's

Stock level	Stock level
7200	2800
Part No. 4060	Part No. 416
4K 300NS	16K 250NS
Price 3.95	Price <del>19.95</del> 14.95

#### UART's

Stock level	Stock level
16500	12300
Part No. AY5-1013A	Part No. AY3-1015
Price 4.95	Price 5.95

#### MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

##### CPU's

Stock level	Part No.	Price
7100	8080A	<del>7.95</del> 6.95
5500	6800	<del>9.95</del> 8.95

##### Interface Support Circuits

Stock level	Part No.	Price
8300	8212	1.98
3500	8214	4.95
25200	8216	1.98
3300	8224	2.75
2400	8226	1.98
3100	8228	4.75
1400	8231	4.75
5700	8251	5.95
1100	8253	14.95
2700	8255	5.95
1000	8257	9.95
840	8259	14.95

Stock level	Part No.	Price
4500	6810	3.95
8000	6820	4.95
9600	6850	5.95
1500	6852	5.95

### BRAND NEW 1978 IC MASTER

Complete integrated circuit data selector. New 1978 edition (2200 pages) is twice as big as last year. Master guide to the latest I.C.'s including microprocessors and consumer circuits.

Free quarterly updates.

**\$24.95**

Lowest price available



P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

Over-the-counter sales.  
12 Mercer Rd. Natick, Mass 01760  
Behind Zayres on Rte. 9  
Telephone Orders & Enquires (617) 879-0077

IN CANADA 3 LOCATIONS

5651 Ferrier St.  
Montreal, Quebec  
Tel. (514) 735-6425

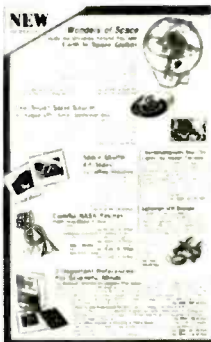
4800 Dufferin Rd.  
Downsview, Ont.  
Tel. (416) 675-3311

Baxter Centre  
1050 Baxter Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Tel. (613) 820-9471

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 • ADD \$2.00 TO COVER POSTAGE & HANDLING • Canadian customers add 30% for exchange and handling. All federal and provincial taxes extra.  
Foreign customers please remit payment on an international bank draft or international postal money order in American dollars.

Just Arrived! Ready To Mail!

# BRAND NEW EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CATALOG



Over 200 New Products - New instruments, new optics, new scientific devices, new tools.



**Telescopes** - for sports watching to comet tracking. One stop shopping for buying or building quality telescopes.



**Weather** - Also hobbies, photography, model making, treasure hunting, lapidary and dozens more.



**Solar Energy** - Edmund has everything you'll need to tap this energy source of the future.

Plus hundreds of exciting products in: Biofeedback • Electricity • Health • Holography/Lasers • Magnets • Microscopes • Parapsychology • Surplus and many more.



SEND  
COUPON  
TODAY  
FOR YOUR  
VALUE-  
PACKED  
COPY.

GET YOUR COPY

# FREE!

We'll send your Free personal copy of the brand new 164-page Edmund Scientific Catalog just as soon as we receive your name and address. You'll find over 4,000 amazing and unique products available from no other single source. It's our biggest and best catalog in our 37-year history.

**EDMUND  
SCIENTIFIC COMPANY**

Dept. AV18, Edscorp Bldg.,  
Barrington, New Jersey 08007

☐ Please rush me the brand new  
FREE Edmund Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**SALE** **14.99**  
RA-656  
Reg. ~~29.95~~  
**Olson**  
**8-Track**

**FM-AM Receiver Chassis**  
• All Are Defective in Some Manner  
• Includes Schematic Diagram  
• Made for Top Quality Capehart  
Consoles and Compacts  
• Sold As-Is—No Guarantee

**SALE** **60-Minute Blank CASSETTE**  
TA-879  
Reg. ~~3.49~~  
**29¢ Ea.** 3 for 1  
• Each Tape 60-Minutes  
• Each In Lots of 3 Only!

**PUSHBUTTON AM  
AUTO RADIO**  
**SALE** **8.99**  
Reg. ~~10.99~~  
AU-580  
• With Volume and Tone Control  
• Mounts In or Under-Dash

**100-Ft. Speaker CABLE**  
**SALE** **1.99**  
WR-133  
Reg. ~~3.95~~  
• Home or Auto Use  
• 2-Conductor  
• Flexible, Flat Vinyl

**Universal AC Adapter**  
**SALE** **3.99**  
BA-159  
Reg. ~~5.99~~  
• For Radios, Recorders, Calculators, and More!  
• 6, 7.5, 9V @ 300mA

**Olson electronics**  
260 S. Forge St.  
Dept. 1F Akron, Ohio 44327

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Qty.	Stk. #	Description	Price Ea.	Total

**SALE** **FREE!**  
Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Postage \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Please send me a  
free subscription to  
Olson Value Packed  
Catalog.



# Introducing Prime 4000 Series CMOS At Lowest Prices Anywhere

In our continuous effort to offer you all your components' needs, at lowest possible prices; this selection of these devices, offered anywhere, as usual, we guarantee that these and every other month we are introducing 4000-Series CMOS ICs. Besides this being one of the most complete item purchased from us, to be of Prime, First Run quality with full manufacturers' markings.

74xx TTL	7480	0.31	74181	1.75	74LS42	0.60	74LS192	0.90	74S78	0.58	74C48	0.96	4007	0.16	4086	0.64	
7400	\$0.14	7482	0.50	74182	0.75	74LS47	0.75	74LS193	0.90	74S112	0.58	74C73	0.62	4008	0.74	4089	2.75
7401	0.15	7483	0.54	74184	1.75	74LS48	0.72	74LS194	0.85	74S113	0.58	74C74	0.48	4009	0.35	4093	1.55
7402	0.15	7485	0.80	74185	1.75	74LS51	0.75	74LS195	0.50	74S114	0.58	74C76	0.68	4010	0.35	4099	2.10
7403	0.15	7486	0.27	74188	2.80	74LS54	0.25	74LS196	0.80	74S132	0.75	74C83	1.28	4011	0.16	4104*	2.40
7404	0.16	7489	1.75	74190	0.95	74LS55	0.25	74LS197	0.80	74S133	0.38	74C85	1.20	4012	0.16	4503	0.98
7405	0.16	7490	0.40	74191	0.95	74LS73	0.38	74LS221	1.05	74S134	0.38	74C86	0.40	4013	0.31	4507	0.37
7406	0.24	7492	0.40	74193	0.80	74LS76	0.37	74LS253	0.80	74S135	0.49	74C89	3.95	4014	0.73	4510	0.95
7407	0.24	7494	0.60	74194	0.80	74LS78	0.36	74LS257	0.70	74S138	0.77	74C90	0.92	4015	0.73	4511	0.93
7408	0.17	7495	0.60	74196	0.73	74LS83	0.75	74LS258	0.70	74S139	1.50	74C93	0.92	4016	0.28	4512	0.64
7409	0.17	7496	0.60	74197	0.73	74LS85	1.30	74LS259	1.60	74S140	0.47	74C95	1.04	4017	0.78	4516	0.76
7410	0.15	7497	2.45	74198	1.30	74LS86	0.36	74LS260	0.34	74S151	1.25	74C107	0.68	4018	0.78	4518	0.76
7411	0.18	74107	0.29	74199	1.30	74LS89	0.50	74LS266	0.26	74S153	2.10	74C151	1.78	4019	0.21	4519	0.62
7412	0.20	74109	0.32	74251	1.00	74LS92	0.50	74LS279	0.52	74S157	0.75	74C154	1.70	4020	0.83	4520*	0.68
7413	0.25	74121	0.29	74279	0.49	74LS93	0.50	74LS283	0.72	74S158	1.25	74C157	1.78	4021	0.83	4527	1.48
7414	0.55	74122	0.35	74283	1.00	74LS95	0.85	74LS290	0.60	74S174	1.50	74C160	1.08	4022	0.83	4528	0.86
7416	0.22	74123	0.39	74290	0.59	74LS107	0.35	74LS295	0.90	74S175	1.45	74C161	1.08	4023	0.16	4532*	0.86
7417	0.22	74125	0.37	74293	0.57	74LS109	0.35	74LS298	0.90	74S189	2.75	74C162	1.08	4024	0.66	4539	1.10
7420	0.15	74126	0.38	74298	0.92	74LS112	0.35	74LS365	0.52	74S194	1.75	74C163	1.08	4025	0.16	4555	0.67
7421	0.17	74132	0.65	74365	0.62	74LS113	0.35	74LS366	0.52	74S200	3.25	74C164	1.08	4027	0.37	4556	0.88
7423	0.25	74141	0.70	74366	0.62	74LS114	0.35	74LS367	0.52	74S206	3.75	74C165	1.08	4028	0.73	4582	0.88
7425	0.25	74145	0.65	74367	0.62	74LS123	0.90	74LS368	0.52	74S253	0.95	74C173	1.16	4029	0.98	4584	0.74
7426	0.22	74147	1.50	74368	0.62	74LS125	0.46	74LS369	0.36	74S257	1.15	74C174	1.08	4030	0.21	4702	7.10
7427	0.19	74148	1.15			74LS126	0.46	74LS390	1.65	74S258	1.15	74C175	1.04	4031	2.97	4703	8.25
7430	0.15	74150	0.79			74LS132	0.72	74LS490	1.35	74S280	2.25	74C192	1.30	4034*	2.75	4704	7.30
7432	0.23	74151	0.59			74LS133	0.34	74LS493	1.10	74S287	3.20	74C193	1.30	4035	0.84	4705	9.25
7437	0.21	74152	0.59	74LS00	\$0.21	74LS136	0.35	74LS567	2.29	74S289	3.55	74C195	1.10	4040	0.86	4706	9.75
7438	0.21	74153	0.60	74LS01	0.27	74LS138	0.70			74S300	1.60	74C200	7.50	4041	0.64	4707*	9.25
7439	0.25	74154	0.95	74LS02	0.21	74LS139	0.70			74S305	1.90	74C221	1.38	4042	0.64	4708*	14.35
7440	0.15	74155	0.65	74LS03	0.21	74LS151	0.65			74S310	2.85	74C901	0.48	4043	0.62	4710*	6.40
7441	0.70	74156	0.65	74LS04	0.24	74LS152	0.65	74S00	\$0.35	74S312	1.05	74C902	0.48	4044	0.62	4720	6.95
7442	0.38	74157	0.59	74LS05	0.24	74LS153	0.66	74S02	0.35	74S313	1.55	74C903	0.48	4046	1.35	4721*	31.35
7443	0.55	74158	0.59	74LS08	0.23	74LS154	1.00	74S03	0.35	74S316	2.80	74C904	0.48	4047	1.45	4723	0.93
7444	0.55	74160	0.79	74LS09	0.23	74LS155	0.62	74S04	0.36	74S341	4.10	74C905	6.00	4048	0.95	4724	1.29
7445	0.55	74161	0.79	74LS10	0.21	74LS156	0.62	74S05	0.36	74S342	1.20	74C906	0.48	4049	0.33	4725	1.29
7446	0.62	74162	0.79	74LS11	0.21	74LS157	0.62	74S08	0.38	74S343	4.95	74C907	0.48	4050	0.33	40014	0.72
7447	0.57	74163	0.79	74LS12	0.27	74LS158	0.70	74S09	0.38	74S346	1.25	74C908	0.96	4051	0.89	40085	1.47
7448	0.60	74164	0.79	74LS13	0.40	74LS159	0.70	74S10	0.35	74S362	2.15	74C909	1.78	4052	0.89	40097*	0.54
7450	0.15	74165	0.90	74LS14	0.85	74LS160	0.82	74S11	0.38	74S387	4.70	74C910	6.00	4053	0.89	40098*	0.54
7451	0.15	74166	0.95	74LS15	0.26	74LS161	0.82	74S15	0.38			74C914	0.90	4060	1.40	40106	0.90
7453	0.15	74167	3.20	74LS20	0.23	74LS162	0.82	74S20	0.35			74C918	1.16	4066	0.54	40160	1.08
7454	0.15	74170	1.85	74LS21	0.23	74LS163	0.82	74S22	0.36			74C925	7.80	4068	0.34	40161	1.08
7459	0.15	74173	1.10	74LS22	0.23	74LS164	0.98	74S23	0.27			74C926	7.80	4069	0.26	40162	1.08
7460	0.15	74174	0.85	74LS26	0.31	74LS168	0.83	74S30	0.27			74C927	7.80	4070	0.40	40163	1.08
7470	0.27	74175	0.75	74LS27	0.26	74LS169	0.83	74S32	0.50			74C928	7.80	4071	0.19	40174	1.08
7472	0.24	74176	0.69	74LS30	0.23	74LS170	1.60	74S40	0.35			74C08	0.25	4073	0.21	Items indicated by (*) were in transit to us by the time that this ad copy was being prepared. Please inquire about availability.	
7473	0.24	74177	0.70	74LS32	0.30	74LS173	1.00	74S51	0.17			74C10	0.24	4075	0.21		
7474	0.24	74178	1.20	74LS37	0.31	74LS174	0.75	74S60	0.35			74C14	0.90	4076	1.16		
7475	0.45	74179	1.20	74LS38	0.31	74LS175	0.79	74S64	0.38			74C20	0.25	4077	0.46		
7476	0.29	74180	0.65	74LS40	0.26	74LS181	2.50	74S65	0.38			74C30	0.24	4078	0.35		
						74LS190	0.90	74S74	0.58			74C32	0.25	4081	0.19		
						74LS191	0.90	74S76	0.58			74C42	0.94	4085	0.64		

74xx TTL

74Cxx TTL

4xxx CMOS

VOLUME DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

STANDARD SHIPPING CHARGES

SPECIAL SHIPPING CHARGES

INTERNATIONAL COMPONENTS

INTERNATIONAL COMPONENTS

## VOLUME DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

Merchandise Total	Discount
\$ 0.00-\$ 9.99	NET
\$ 10.00-\$ 24.99	LESS 5%
\$ 25.00-\$ 99.99	LESS 10%
\$ 100.00-\$ 499.99	LESS 15%
\$ 500.00-\$ 999.99	LESS 20%
\$ 1000.00 and Up	LESS 25%

## STANDARD SHIPPING CHARGES

If your Merchandise Total is between	
\$ 0.00-\$ 4.99	add \$2.00
\$ 5.00-\$ 24.99	add \$1.00
\$ 25.00-\$ 49.99	add \$0.75
\$ 50.00-\$ 99.99	add \$0.50
\$100 and Up	NO CHARGE

The above charges include shipping via First Class Mail or UPS (your choice), and insurance on all domestic shipments.

## SPECIAL SHIPPING CHARGES

COD	\$1.00-additional
UPS Blue	\$1.00-additional
Postal Insurance	\$1.00-additional
Special Delivery	\$1.25-additional

## INTERNATIONAL COMPONENTS CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 1837  
COLUMBIA, MO 65201  
PHONE: (314) 874-1150



## New-Tone Electronics

Quality components at fair prices

### HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS

#### 8-INCH COAXIAL

Combines a high quality 8" woofer and a tweeter into a pre-phased sound reproducer. Built in cross over network. Excellent choice for a low cost Hi Fi system for autos, vans, or in your home. Frequency response is a smooth 80-15000 Hz. 8-ohm VC, 10 oz ceramic ring magnet. 25W rating. **NT577 \$13.99 plus 40 cents postage**

#### 10-INCH WOOFER

The speaker for your "big sound" system. Frequency response is 20-4000 Hz. 8 ohm aluminum VC, powerful 20 oz ceramic ring magnet and a rubberized accordion edge suspension for excellent compliance. Handles 50W max. Use with the NT576 for a super system. **NT578 \$17.99 plus 40 cents postage**

#### 50W DOME TWEETER

Here is the super tweeter. A rugged 10 cm (4") dome tweeter which handles 50W max. Frequency response is 4000-20000 Hz. 8 ohm VC, 8 oz ceramic magnet. Your system can have a brilliance you never imagined. **NT576 \$6.99**

**Resistors** Standard values, ±5%, first quality. Packed 5 of one value.

¼W-5 for \$0.25 ½W-5 for \$0.30

**Capacitor Special** 3600 mF, 40Vdc Sprague "Powerlytic" **\$1.89**

**Relay** SPDT, 12Vdc 5A contacts **NT565 \$1.79**

**Sound Activated Switch** Complete, ready to use. Built in microphone's output triggers a Triac which acts as a switch. Measures only 1" x 3". Requires 3-6Vdc. **NT527 \$1.29**

**And, the largest inventory of domestic and Japanese transistors and ICs in the United States.**

**ALL PARTS GUARANTEED**  
**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

Minimum Order \$5. Add \$1.50 Postage and Handling.  
Canada add \$2.00. N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax.



**New-Tone Electronics**  
PO BOX 1738  
Bloomfield, N.J. 07003

## CB, HAM MICROPHONE

• Noise Cancelling Characteristics • Dynamic Microphone Element

A terrific push-to-talk dynamic microphone with a tailored 100-5000 Hz frequency range for high intelligibility. The "close talk" requirement is effective in eliminating off-axis noise. Originally made by Astatic for Pace. Complete with 4-wire coiled conductor. Can be used with hundreds of CB and Ham rigs. Output impedance is 400 ohms. Black plastic case with molded hanger. **NT566 \$6.89**

**ALARM HORN** . . . Use anywhere a loud audio signal or buzzer is needed — as an alarm, to signal a "high" in your IC projects, as a timer signal, or as a low cost code practice tone generator. Requires only 3-6 volts dc. 1½" diam. **NT553 \$0.89**

**SPDT Miniature Microswitch** . . . The real thing! Rated 10A at 125 Vac, 5A at 250 Vac. Body measures ¾" x ¼" x ½". Roller leaf actuated. **Three for \$2.29 NT584 \$0.89**

**DPDT-Toggle Switch** . . . Rated 6 Amps at 125Vac. ¾" bat handle, ⅙" stem. Gold plated wire terminals. Switch body measures ½" x ½" x ¾". Made by Cutler Hammer. **NT562 \$1.49**

**4PDT-Toggle Switch** . . . Three position toggle switch with center position "OFF". Rated 6 Amps at 125 Vac. ¾" bat handle, ⅙" stem. Gold plated wire terminals. Switch body measures ¾" x ½" x ½". Made by Cutler Hammer. **NT563 \$1.99**

**NYLON HARDWARE** . . . Hard-to-find Nylon screws, nuts and rivets. **NT514 - 50 piece assortment only \$1.99**

**Socket Extender 14-Pin DIL** . . . Raises sockets 2½" above the chassis. Solder to pc board or plug into an existing socket. Ideal for digital readout devices, IC testing and simplifying layout. **Three for \$2.39 NT568 \$0.89**

# FORDHAM

## BEST BUYS

**CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES**  
**100 MHz 8-Digit Counter**  
 • 20 Hz-100 MHz Range • 6" LED Display • Fully Automatic  
 • Includes 100 IPC clip-lead input cable, manual. **\$119.00**



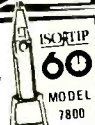
Model MAX-100

**BK PRECISION 3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM**  
 • Overhead Protected • Battery or AC operation • 3" high LED Display • Auto Zeroing  
 Model 2800  
 comes complete with test leads, operating manual and spare fuses **\$85**

**EICO 3 1/2 Digit DMM**  
 • Flashing Over-Range Indicator • Auto Polarity • Overload Protected  
 Model 270 wired Reg. \$80.00  
**Kit \$65.00**

**Weller Xcelite**  
 Service Master Attache Style Tool Kit  
 Model 99SM **\$39.95**  
 Tool Cases  
 Model TC-100/ST Reg. \$283.00 **\$239.50**  
 Roll Kit Model 99PR **\$13.95**

**WAHL NEW ISO-TIP "Quick Charge"**  
 12 units 3 or more  
**\$27.95 \$26.95**  
 • Model 7500 Cordless Soldering Iron **\$17.95**  
 • Model 5800 Thermal Spot Circuit Tester **\$22.50**



Model 7800

**NLS 15 MHz Mini Oscilloscope**  
 Model MS-15 **\$246.50**  
 • Battery or line operation • Automatic and line sync modes • Power consumption less than 15 W • Vertical Gain 0.01 to 50 volts/div 12 setting • External or internal trigger Reg. \$395.00  
**NOW AVAILABLE MS-215 (Dual Trace Version of MS-15) \$349.95**

**RCA Color Generator**  
 Reg. \$89.50 **\$59.95**  
 Model WR 508

**QT Sockets & Bus Strips**  
 • 01-59S • 01-18S • 01-59B • 01-12S • 01-47S • 01-47B • 01-35S • 01-75S • 01-75B • 01-75C

**BSR Record Changer Accessories**  
 Model BSR-129 **\$24.95**

**Logic Probe**  
 Model LP-1 **\$40.00** complete  
 • Compact, circuit powered • Multi-family compatibility DTL/TL/HTL/CMOS • Detects pulses as short as 50 nSec

**LEADER Instruments Corp 20 MHz. Dual Trace**  
 • Add subtract modes on CH 1 & CH 2 • Front panel X-Y operation • 17.5 nSec rise time  
 Reg. \$769.95 **\$615.96** with accessories  
 Model LBO-508

**Econo-Lamp**  
 Colors: Red, yellow, blue, black, oyster white U.L. listed  
 Model XL 334A **\$14.95**

**The Hobby Wrap Wire Wrapping Tool**  
 • Battery Operated (not included) • Wraps 30 AWG wire onto standard DIP sockets (025") • Complete with built-in bit and sleeve  
 Model BW 630 **\$32.00**

**Logic Monitor**  
 • Automatically displays static and dynamic logic • Works with DTL, HTL, TTL and CMOS • 16 LED display • Circuit powered design  
 Model LM-1 **\$67.50** complete

**Transistor Tester**  
 9 volt battery included  
 • Movable base pin (conforms to TO-18, TO-18 and small "in line" leads) • Tests transistors in or out of circuit • Operates on contact • Clear speaker tone, no visual observations to make  
 Model 100 **\$22.00**

**Magnifier LAMP**  
 Model MG 10A **\$42.50**  
 Precision ground and polished magnification lens. Uses 22W T-9 Circine fluorescent

**Call TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518**  
 For N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050  
 Before you buy test equipment any make or model - check our prices  
 Master Charge, BankAmericard & C.O.D.'s accepted  
**FORDHAM** VISA  
 855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735  
 New York State residents add approx sales tax  
 Add \$3.00 for shipping and insurance (continental USA only)

**Voltage Spike Protector**  
 Limits voltage transients that might damage equipment. Plugs into any 120 volt grounded AC  
 Model GESP-752 **\$7.95**

**520 MHz Frequency Counter**  
 Reg. \$450.00 **\$382.50**  
 Model 1850

**20 K ohm/v VOM Multimeter**  
 S Reg. \$29.95 **\$17.95** with mirrored scale

**FREE 1978 Catalog**

**Vector**  
 Complete line available

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## MORE NEW ITEMS!

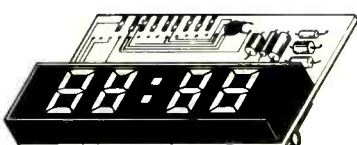
**JUMBO LED READOUT ARRAY**  
 By Bowmar. .5 in. character common cathode. Designed for use with multiplexed clock chips 4 digits in 1 pack!  
**\$1.95 LIMITED STOCK**

**MICRO-MINI TOGGLE SWITCH**  
 SPDT. By RAYTHEON. MADE IN USA! WITH HDWR.  
**99¢ EACH 6 FOR \$5**



## NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR JUMBO CLOCK MODULE

**MA1008A BRAND NEW!**



**\$6.95**

2 FOR \$13

(AC XFMR \$1.95)

ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!

ZULU VERSION!  
 We have a limited number of the 24 HR Real time version of this module in stock.  
 #MA1008D — \$9.95

PERFECT FOR USE WITH A TIMEBASE.

- FEATURES:**
- FOUR JUMBO 1/2 INCH LED DISPLAYS
  - 12 HR REAL TIME FORMAT
  - 24 HR ALARM SIGNAL OUTPUT
  - 50 OR 60 HZ OPERATION
  - LED BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
  - POWER FAILURE INDICATOR
  - SLEEP & SNOOZE TIMERS
  - DIRECT LED DRIVE (LOW RFI)
  - COMES WITH FULL DATA

**COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE OUR PRICE!**

**MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!**

**INTEL 2102 RAM SPECIAL**  
 Brand New 2102A-4. "A" version for use in battery back-up. Factory Prime. These parts have been screened to meet LOW POWER specs. (40 MA. Max, 28 MA. Typical) FAST: 450 NS  
**8 FOR \$7.95 32 FOR \$28**

**EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL**  
 262.144KHZ. This frequency is 2 to the 18th power. Easily divided down to any power of 2, and even to 1HZ. New by CTS-Knight. A \$5 value!  
**\$1.25 each**

**SALE! 1N4148 DIODES**  
 High speed switching diodes. Silicon. Same as 1N914. Brand New. Full Leads. Prime!  
**100 FOR \$2 1000 FOR \$17.50**

**FAIRCHILD JUMBO READOUTS**  
 .5 Inch Char. High Efficiency! FND-503-Common Cathode FND-510-Common Anode  
**YOUR CHOICE 69¢ 10 FOR \$5.75**

**DISC CAPACITORS**  
 .1 MFD 16V. P.C. leads. Most popular value! By Sprague.  
**20 for \$1.00**

**Full Wave Bridge 4 Amp 200 PIV 69¢ea. 10/\$7.5**

**MALLORY POWER SUPPLY CAPACITOR**  
 1500 MFD 16 WVDC  
**3/\$1.00 10/\$2.95**  
 FACTORY FRESH! SMALL SIZE

**2N3904-House No. TO-92. NPN. VCEO-45V. HFE 100 to 300 10 for \$1.00**

**FET SALE!**  
 2N4304 Brand New N Channel. Junction Fet. BVG00-30V IDSS-15 MA Typ. 1500 uMHOS TO-18 Plastic Case. Mfg. by Teledyne  
**6 FOR \$1**

**Motorola PNP Power!**  
 2N4905 TO-3 case. 90W VCEO-60. HFE-100 max. at 2.5A. Good mate for the 2N3055. PRIME!  
**75¢ ea. 4/\$2.50**

**COMPUTER CAPACITOR**  
 By GE. 36,000 MFD 15WVDC. Small Size: 4 1/4 x 1 1/4 Inches. SUPER DEAL! **\$2.95 Each 3 FOR \$8**

**LS SERIES TTL**  
 74LS00-33¢ 74LS74-49¢ 74LS02-35¢ 74LS90-69¢ 74LS04-35¢ 74LS138-89¢ 74LS08-35¢ 74LS154-1.49 74LS10-33¢ 74LS175-1.10 74LS20-33¢ 74LS367-75¢ 74LS73-49¢ 74LS368-85¢

**Motorola Quad Op-Amp MC3401. Pin for Pin Sub for popular LM3900. 3/\$1.00**

**Digital Research Corporation**  
 (OF TEXAS)  
 P. O. BOX 401247 A GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

**TERMS:** Add 30¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com



## SPEAKER KITS

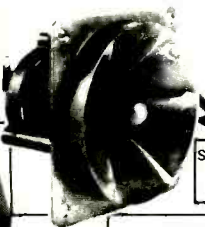
## SENSIBLE SPEAKER KIT

Fantastic enclosures and matching components to build your own pair of superb full-range 3-way speaker systems. Kit includes enclosures, 10" foam edge woofers, 5" midrange, 4" super dome tweeters; crossovers, damping, hardware and instructions, PLUS: sculptured foam grills! Qty. Ltd., so order NOW! Cabinet size: 21x12x10. 50 Lbs/pr.

#8230338 . . . only \$99.88/Pair

## MOTOROLA® PIEZO-ELECTRIC TWEETERS!

HORNS, SUPER-HORNS, & DIRECT RADIATORS! Unique tweeters give all the things you'll want from a hi-freq speaker, plus flexibility for the do-it-yourself designers.



- No Crossover needed
- High Impedance
- High Output
- Flat Resp. 2K-20K Hz.
- Low Harmonic Dist.

FOR COMPLETE INFO  
Circle Reader Service Card  
for FREE CATALOG

Shown - 3 1/2" SUPER HORN:  
#8E30248 . \$7.88 ea or  
\$14.88/Pair (2 Lbs)

## ULTRASONIC

## MOTION DETECTOR

This alarm sensor fills the protected area with an energy screen that cannot be seen, felt or heard. Triggers your alarm whenever burglar moves through detector field. Mounts on ceiling, wall, desk, shelf etc. Optional delay mode, auto-reset. Operates on 12.5 VDC. A close-out that originally sold for \$179.00! 3 Lbs. Qty. Ltd. #8D30336 . . . \$49.88

## TINY TRANSMITTER &amp; SEISMIC SENSOR

Unique military surplus troop movement detector. Compact 2" long unit contains tiny xmitter, a motion sensor and battery pack... but looks like a rock or a glob of mud! (We guess that batt's may be dead). New surplus, w/data. 8 oz. #8MI0356 . . . \$4.88 ea.

Use Your BA-MC or AE for telephone orders. No C.O.D.'s please.  
Please add POSTAGE - UPS or Parc. Post.

## AM/FM STEREO RECEIVER/AMP CHASSIS



Surplus Brand-name receiver/amplifier chassis, including built-in stereo light on tuning needle, slide controls, amp & tuner (no case). Mfr.'s "questionables", may need repair. You fix & save! Qty. limited. AS IS (no returns). W/data. 5 Lbs. . . \$K30357 . . \$19.88 ea.

Send orders to:  
**B&F ENTERPRISES**  
Dept. P-9  
119 Foster Street  
Peabody, MA 01960  
(617) 531-5774

WHERE SUPPLUS REIGNS SUPREME

**B&F**

## INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

540 Weddell Drive, #4, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-8470

CMOS		74C08	.65	7427	.35	74161	1.00	8973	2.95	6334	4.00
		74C10	.25	7430	.15	74163	1.30	8974	2.95	8553	6.50
4000	.15	74C14	1.75	7432	.30	74164	1.45 <th>8976</th> <td>2.95<th>8556</th><td>3.25</td></td>	8976	2.95 <th>8556</th> <td>3.25</td>	8556	3.25
4001	.20	74C20	.26	7437	.44	74165	1.35 <th>75107</th> <td>3.25<th>8559</th><td>3.25</td></td>	75107	3.25 <th>8559</th> <td>3.25</td>	8559	3.25
4002	.20	74C30	.26	7440	.18	74166	1.20	75450	1.00		
4007	.20	74C32	.30	7442	1.00	74173	1.70	75451	.80		
4010	.36	74C42	1.40	7445	.70	74175	1.05	75452	.80	301N <td>.35</td>	.35
4011	.20	74C48	2.75	7446	.70	74177	.90	75453	.80	307N <td>.35</td>	.35
4012	.20	74C73	1.25	7448	.70	74182	.95	75491	1.25	308H <td>1.00</td>	1.00
4013	.35	74C74	.75	7450	.25	74191	1.20	75492	1.40	309K <td>1.25</td>	1.25
4014	.80	74C86	1.00	7451	.25	74192	1.45	75494	1.50	309H <td>1.00</td>	1.00
4015	.80	74C90	1.10	7453	.25	74193	1.35			318H <td>1.50</td>	1.50
4016	.35	74C93	1.25	7454 <td>.35</td> <th>74195<td>1.00</td><td></td><td></td><td>Peripheral</td><td></td></th>	.35	74195 <td>1.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Peripheral</td> <td></td>	1.00			Peripheral	
4017	.92	74C151	2.75	7460	.22	74196	1.10	8212	3.50	320H-5	.88
4018	.92	74C154	3.00	7472 <td>.40</td> <th>74197</th> <td>1.10</td> <td>8214</td> <td>8.50</td> <td>320T-5</td> <td>1.25</td>	.40	74197	1.10	8214	8.50	320T-5	1.25
4019	.20	74C157	2.10	7473 <td>.40</td> <th>74199</th> <td>2.25</td> <td>8216</td> <td>3.75</td> <td>320T-12</td> <td>1.25</td>	.40	74199	2.25	8216	3.75	320T-12	1.25
4020	1.00	74C160	1.40	7474 <td>.40</td> <th>74367</th> <td>.90</td> <td>8224</td> <td>4.75</td> <td>324N</td> <td>1.75</td>	.40	74367	.90	8224	4.75	324N	1.75
4022	.83	74C162	1.70	7475	.55			8228	9.90	340T-5	1.25
4023	.21	74C164	1.75	7476	.45	Interface		8251	9.50	340T-15	1.25
4024	.75	74C165	1.75	7478	1.05	00025	3.50	8255	10.50	340T-24	1.25
4025	.20	74C174	1.50	7483	1.10	00026	1.75	2513	9.50	340T-24	1.25
4027	.34	74C902	.85	7485 <td>1.10</td> <td>8640</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>2516</td> <td>9.50</td> <td>387N</td> <td>1.25</td>	1.10	8640	1.25	2516	9.50	387N	1.25
4028	.79	74C904	.85	7489 <td>2.00</td> <td>8641</td> <td>2.75</td> <td>1013</td> <td>6.50</td> <td>388N</td> <td>1.15</td>	2.00	8641	2.75	1013	6.50	388N	1.15
4029	1.00	74C905	3.00	7492 <td>.75</td> <td>8806</td> <td>3.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>555N</td> <td>.35</td>	.75	8806	3.00			555N	.35
4030	.20	74C914	1.95	7493	.65	8819	1.25	8000	TTL	556N	.85
4035	.95			7495	.78	8820	5.00	8120	3.25	558N	2.80
4040	1.00			7496	.85	8830	4.90	8797	1.75	561N	5.00
4041	1.00	7400	.16	74121 <td>.35</td> <td>8833</td> <td>2.45</td> <td>8802</td> <td>.90</td> <td>566N</td> <td>1.60</td>	.35	8833	2.45	8802	.90	566N	1.60
4042	.70	7401	.17	74122 <td>.49</td> <td>8835</td> <td>2.45</td> <td>8803</td> <td>.60</td> <td>567N</td> <td>1.50</td>	.49	8835	2.45	8803	.60	567N	1.50
4044	.60	7403	.17	74123 <td>.55</td> <td>8836</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>8805</td> <td>.80</td> <td>709N</td> <td>.30</td>	.55	8836	1.25	8805	.80	709N	.30
4049	.35	7404	.19	74126 <td>.65</td> <td>8837</td> <td>2.45</td> <td>8806</td> <td>.90</td> <td>709N</td> <td>.30</td>	.65	8837	2.45	8806	.90	709N	.30
4051	1.10	7406	.40	74132 <td>1.25</td> <td>8838</td> <td>2.45</td> <td>8808</td> <td>.90</td> <td>3035</td> <td>2.40</td>	1.25	8838	2.45	8808	.90	3035	2.40
4066	.70	7407	.40	74141 <td>1.15</td> <td>8859</td> <td>1.50</td> <td>8121</td> <td>2.25</td> <td>3401</td> <td>1.25</td>	1.15	8859	1.50	8121	2.25	3401	1.25
4068	.40	7409	.25	74145 <td>1.10</td> <td>8865</td> <td>1.50</td> <td>8136</td> <td>3.25</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1.10	8865	1.50	8136	3.25		
4069	.40	7410	.18	74148 <td>1.20</td> <td>8866</td> <td>1.50</td> <td>8220</td> <td>3.25</td> <td>74LSxx *</td> <td></td>	1.20	8866	1.50	8220	3.25	74LSxx *	
4075	.20	7413	.78	74150 <td>.90</td> <td>8867</td> <td>1.85</td> <td>8231</td> <td>2.25</td> <td></td> <td></td>	.90	8867	1.85	8231	2.25		
4076	.20	7414	.68	74153 <td>1.10</td> <td>8869</td> <td>1.75</td> <td>8242</td> <td>1.75</td> <td>74LS00</td> <td>.25</td>	1.10	8869	1.75	8242	1.75	74LS00	.25
74C00	.25	7417	.38	74154 <td>1.25</td> <td>8879</td> <td>2.25</td> <td>8250</td> <td>1.75</td> <td>through</td> <td></td>	1.25	8879	2.25	8250	1.75	through	
74C02	.45	7420	.18	74155 <td>.75</td> <td>8880</td> <td>2.75</td> <td>8260</td> <td>2.25</td> <td></td> <td></td>	.75	8880	2.75	8260	2.25		
74C04	.32	7421 <td>.35</td> <th>74157<td>1.00</td><td>8884</td><td>2.45</td><td>8281</td><td>1.00</td><td>74LS670</td><td>3.95</td></th>	.35	74157 <td>1.00</td> <td>8884</td> <td>2.45</td> <td>8281</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>74LS670</td> <td>3.95</td>	1.00	8884	2.45	8281	1.00	74LS670	3.95

\* For more 74LSxx, refer to our ad in the June issue of this magazine. If what you need is not listed, ask for it. Send self-addressed stamped envelope.

**SPECIAL - - 21L02/450ns (1.50/10up; 1.35/50up; 1.25/100up)**  
±3 Digit A/D LD130 \$5.50  
MM5865 Universal Timer \$7.50

Minimum order \$5.00 US currency. Check or money order only. Add 5% to cover shipping and handling charges. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Santa Clara County residents add 6.5% sales tax.

CIRCLE NO 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## UNIVERSAL 4Kx8 MEMORY BOARD KIT

\$69.95  
32 2102-1 fully buffered, 16 address lines, on board decoding for any 4 of 64 pages, standard 44 pin buss, may be used with F8 & KIM

## EXPANDABLE F8 CPU BOARD KIT

\$99.00  
Featuring Fairchild PSU 1K of static ram, RS 232 interface, documentation, 64 BYTE keypad

## C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

4001	18	4019	37	4049	35	74C73	65
4002	18	4020	90	4050	35	74C74	45
4006	95	4021	90	4051	110	74C83	115
4007	18	4022	90	4052	125	74C86	40
4009	37	4023	18	4066	70	74C93	75
4010	37	4024	75	4071	18	74C151	105
4011	18	4025	18	4076	97	74C160	105
4012	18	4027	37	4518	100	74C161	105
4013	29	4028	80	74C00	22	74C174	105
4014	75	4029	95	74C02	22	74C175	105
4015	75	4030	33	74C04	24	74C193	120
4016	29	4035	97	74C08	22	74C901	48
4017	90	4042	65	74C12	27	74C902	48
4018	90	4046	135	74C12	85	74C914	170

2708 BK EPROM (4Kx8)	\$ 0.75
2722 STATIC SHIFTER REG	\$ 1.95
2513 CHARACTER GEN	\$ 6.75
2518 HEX 32 BIT SH	\$ 1.20
2102 1 (4096) 430 WIRE	\$ 9.99
2102 2 (4096) 430 WIRE	\$ 12.20
MM5702 4K X 8 DYN	\$ 1.95
MK 4008P	\$ 1.95
2111 1296 4-STATIC	\$ 2.45
2111 1296 4-STATIC	\$ 2.45
2114 4K-STATIC RAM (4096)	\$ 2.75
5280 21078 4K DYNAMIC RAM	\$ 3.40
TWS 4050L	\$ 3.95
5204 4K PROM	\$ 1.95
B2523	\$ 1.95
825129	\$ 1.95
AV 51013 UART	\$ 5.25
BINARY 8 BIT A/D CONVERTER	\$13.50
8808A	\$ 9.50
8824	\$ 3.95
8228	\$ 4.95

CRYSTALS \$3.45 ea.	
4.000 MHZ	FLAT (COLOR CODED).
6.000 MHZ	430 WIRE
8.000 MHZ	26 conf. / 50/pef final
10.000 MHZ	20 conf. / 75/pef final
	50 conf. / 90/pef final

CTS 206-8 eight position dip switch . . . \$1.60  
CTS 206-4 four position dip switch . . . \$1.45  
LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR . . . \$1.10  
TO 18, 200V 1A . . . \$ 1.10

## SILICON RAY CELLS

2 1/2" diameter 4V at 500 ma \$4.00

FND 359 C.C. 4" 50	LED READOUTS
FCS 8024 4 digit	DL 747 C.C. 3" \$ 75
C.C. 8 digit display	\$5.95 DL 747 C.C. 8" \$125
FND 503 C.C. 5" 50	FND 800 C.C. 8" \$195
FND 510 C.C. 5" 50	FND 807 C.C. 8" \$195
DL 704 3" C.C. 50	

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4 1/2" x 6 1/2" SINGLE SIDED (POXY BOARD 1.16) (35 mil) (100 mil) \$5.60 ea

5/2 60 5/2 60

## 7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95

2N 3820 P FET	\$ 45
2N 5457 N FET	\$ 45
2N2646 JVT	\$ 45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4 \$1.00
2N 6028 PROG UJT	\$ 65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS

100, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1Meg, 2Meg, \$1.75 each 3/52.00

## CHARGED COUPLED DEVICES

CCD 321 AH2 512 audio analog S.R.	\$95.00
CCD 201C 100x100 Image Sensor	\$95.00
CCD 202C 100x100 Image Sensor	\$145.00

## VERIPAC PC BOARD

This board is a 1 1/2" single sided paper epoxy board, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2", DRILLED and ETCHED which will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or 8, 16, or 32 DIP IC's with buses for power supply connector

FP 100 (P) 100 (P) 100 (P) 100 (P)

RED, YELLOW, GREEN or AMBER

LARGE LED'S 2 \$6.10 00

TIL-118 OPTO-ISOLATOR 100 \$1.00

MOLEX PINS 1000 \$8.00

1 WATT ZENERS 3.3, 4.7, 5.6, 9.1, 10, 12, 15, 18, 22V \$6.10 00

MC6860 MODEM CHIP \$9.95

MCM 6571A 7 x 9 character gen . . . \$10.75

## Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV 1A 3A 17A 50A 125A 240A

100 00 1.1 30 80 3.0 5.00

200 07 20 35 1.15 4.25 6.50

400 09 25 50 1.40 6.50 9.00

600 11 30 70 1.80 8.50 12.50

800 15 35 90 2.30 10.50 16.50

1000 20 45 110 2.75 12.50 20.00

SAD 1024 a REDICION 1024 stage analog "Bucket Brigade" shift register. \$18.95

IN 4148 IN914 \$15.00 00

RS232 DB 25P male \$2.95

CONNECTORS DB 25P female \$3.50

## REGULATORS

309K \$ .95 340K 12.15 \$ .95

723 \$ .50 80 24V \$ .50

LM 376 \$ .60 340T 5, 6, 8, 12 \$ .95

320T 5, 15 \$ .15 15, 18 or 24V \$ .95

or 24V \$ .95 78 MG \$1.35

79 MG \$1.35

## TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233-NPN SWITCHING POWER \$1.95

MRF-8004 a CB RF Transistor NPN \$1.50

2N3771-NPN S. TO 18 \$1.00

2N1546 PNP GE TO 3 \$ .75

2N4908 PNP S. TO 3 \$1.00

2N6056 PNP S. TO 3 \$1.00

2N5086 PNP S. TO 92 \$4.50 00

2N3137 NPN S. RF \$ .85

2N3919 NPN S. TO 3 RF \$1.50

2N1420 NPN S. TO 5 \$3.50 00

2N3767 NPN S. TO 66 \$ .70

2N2727 NPN S. TO 18 \$1.50 00

2N3055 NPN S. TO 18 \$1.00

2N3904 NPN S. TO 97 6/5 1.00

2N3906 PNP S. TO 97 6/5 1.00

2N5959 NPN S. TO 220 \$ .50

2N6109 PNP S. TO 220 \$ .55

2N4638 PNP S. TO 5 \$1.00

MP54 13 NPN S. TO 5 4/5 1.00

## TTL IC SERIES

7400 - 13 7



# Electronics Classified

**REGULAR CLASSIFIED:** COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.40 per word. Minimum order \$36.00. **EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$3.60 per word. Minimum order \$54.00. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.40 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$280.00. 2" by 1 column, \$560.00. 3" by 1 column, \$840.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. **COLOR:** Color avail. for all classified ad styles at earned rate plus additional 25%. Color choice Publisher's option and subject to availability. Publisher reserves right to run ad in black if color not avail. on classified pages. In such cases color charge will be refunded or credited. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are to be billed on credit cards — American Express, Diners Club, Master Charge, VISA — or when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. For inquiries, contact Gladys Mathieu at (212) 725-3926.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

**GOVERNMENT** and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooper scopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

**LOWEST PRICES** Electronic Parts, Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

**ELECTRONIC PARTS**, semiconductors, kits. **FREE FLYER.** Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS**, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each.** Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**AMATEUR SCIENTISTS**, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

**ROTARY SWITCH 4P11P 5/\$5; 6P11P 5/\$7.25.** Dip Switch 10-SPST 10/\$15. Transformers 12.2 V CT-6A plus 8.5V-5A \$6.95, 24V-5A \$5.95, 10" RG58C/U 12/\$10. Fertiks, 5400 Ella St., Philadelphia, PA 19120.


**SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$14.95, Wind \$14.95, Wind Chimes \$19.95, Musical Accessories, many more.** Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

**HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers!** Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

**UNSCRAMBLERS:** Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT** for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: **ATLANTIC SALES**, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

**WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents.** Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.



**ORGAN KITS  
KEYBOARDS**

THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN  
AND SOUND

Demo Record & Brochure \$1.00

**DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C**  
5872 Amapola Dr. • San Jose, CA 95129

**UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES** from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

**NAME BRAND** Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

**BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST** Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. **PLUS MUCH MORE.** NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

**SURPLUS COMPONENTS**, Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

**TELEPHONES UNLIMITED**, Equipment Supplies. All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

**CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4W, 1/2W - 1.7 cents each.** FREE sample / specifications. Other components. **COMPONENTS CENTER**, Box 295, W. Islip, New York 11795.

**WEATHER MAP RECORDERS:** Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

**AUDIO EXPERIMENTERS**, Serious Music Synthesizer Stuff: literature, kits, components, circuits and more. Send SASE for **FREE INFO.** CFR Associates, POB F, Newton, NH 03858.

**NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT** at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

**UNSCRAMBLERS** for any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom. St. Louis, MO 63114.

**RADIO SHACK** Authorized Sales Center offering 10% discount off catalog prices. \$25.00 or more delivered. 1117 Conway, Mission, TX 78572.

**TRANSISTORS** for CB REPAIR, IC's and diodes. TV audio repairs, 2SC799 — \$3.00, 2SC1306 — \$2.95, 2SC1307 — \$3.85, TA7205 — \$3.50, more. Free catalog and transistor. B&D Enterprises, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740.

**UNSCRAMBLER KIT.** Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built-in most scanners, 2-3/4 x 2-1/4 x 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: **KRYSTAL KITS**, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.

**ELECTRONIC  
SURPLUS**

**FREE CATALOGS**

**ETCO ELECTRONICS, Dept. EB**

North Country Shopping Center  
Rt. 9N, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901

**B&K Test Equipment.** Free catalog. Free Shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spacetron-AJ, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

**BUILD THE ARTISAN ELECTRONIC ORGAN...** The 20th century successor to the classic pipe organ. Kits feature modular construction, with logic controlled stops and RAM Pre-Set Memory System. Be an art-isan. Write for our free brochure. AOK Manufacturing, Inc., Box 445, Kenmore, WA 98028.

**SURPLUS ELECTRONICS**

**ATTENTION HOBBYISTS — SEND FOR  
YOUR FREE CATALOG**

Great buys in tape drives, keyboards, power supplies, and transformers. We also have heat sinks, steel cabinets, I/O terminals, video displays, printers, and equipment cases. And of course components, fans, wire, and cable. Write now to

10 Flagstone Drive  
Hudson, NH 03051

**Worldwide Electronics**

**THE UNRUSTABLES**




**NOW carry up to 40  
extra gallons with  
auxiliary tanks  
for Pickups & Vans**

**econo-tank**

**DETROIT APPROVED:** No rust or weld sediment  
• Install one hour—lightweight, no bodywork required  
• Complete Kit • Guaranteed life of vehicle  
• Meets Federal & State standards

For **FREE** Catalog—TOLL FREE 800/433-2386  
(In TEXAS call 817/756-6221)

**PICKUP & VAN EQUIPMENT CO.**  
Dept. PE, P.O. Drawer C, Hewitt, TX 76643

**SMALL WONDER**



expensive, imported manual systems, yet only costs \$55 each. Because you assemble it in less than an hour with only a tube of special adhesive. See it in our 54-page color catalog/manual of kits, raw speakers and accessories. Send \$05 to:

**Speakerlab®**  
Dept. PE-S,  
735 N. Northlake Way  
Seattle, WA 98103

**SUMMER SPECIAL!** Complete CARTRIVISION TELEVISION RECORDER ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY. (See previous issues) \$11.50 plus \$3.50 S&H. Master Charge, BankAmericard. M.E.C., 369, Madison, Alabama 35758.

**THE BEST CB ANTENNA**

SEND FOR FREE **PAL** FULL LINE  
CATALOG AND DECAL



**'Firestik'<sup>®</sup>**  
Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

**PRINTED CIRCUITRY** From copying without photography to gold plating. Catalog \$1.00 refundable. **CIRCOLEX**, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

**TANDY TRS-80, HEATH H-8 Adapters** to S-100 bus, \$49.95 kit. **MINIMART**, 1618 James, Syracuse, N.Y. 13203.

**SAVE 15% or more** **NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO**, others. **MINI MICRO MART**, 1618 James, Syracuse, N.Y. 13203. (315) 422-4467.

**SCANNER RADIOS** **GALORE!** Catalogs — \$1.00. The Newsroom, Inc., Dept. PEP1, 1973 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806.



POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT HOTLINE is a new classified advertising newsletter for buying and selling professional, industrial, and surplus electronic equipment. Subscriptions \$6/year, ads 50¢/word. Prepublication offer: \$1.00 off subscriptions and 20% off all ads postmarked before October 1, 1978. Electronic Equipment Hotline, PO Box 4768, Panorama City, CA 91402.

SEND for free C.B. & HI-FI catalog, top value prices. Mesa Enterprises, Rt. 4, Box 2738, Tucumcari, New Mexico 88401.

CONNECTORS, UHF, BNC, and audio types. Low Prices, Free Catalog. Coakit, Box 101L, Dumont, New Jersey 07628.

SANKEN 50 WATT POWER AMP \$22.50 Postpaid, 50 Volt Transformer for above \$8.00 Postpaid, 100 Watt Stereo Basic Amplifier Kit, Complete \$99.50. Prairie Sounds, PO Box 982, Champaign, IL 61820.

ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM CHART. Frequency allocation of broadcast, short wave, TV, CB, microwave etc. listed. \$2.00. D. Stephen, Box 1525, Station B, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3B 2K9. U.S. Inquiries.

EXCESS TEST EQUIPMENT Tektronix, H-P, Fluke, more. List free. CLE, 3518 Riverside, Columbus, Ohio 43221.

MORSE CODE GENERATOR — produce morse code with a press of a finger. \$74.95 wired and tested. Free literature. S.J. Engineering, Box 442, Canton, Mass. 02021.

FREE CATALOG, TOP QUALITY, Import Kits, IC's, Transistors. International Electronics, Box 289, Getzville, NY 14068.

SEEKING ORIGINAL JAPANESE TRANSISTORS FOR CB, TV, STEREO REPAIR? Request complete list. Compare 1 to 9 prices: 2SC710 \$0.45, 2SC517 \$3.95, 2SC799 \$3.60, 2SC1306 \$2.90, 2SC1678 \$2.25, TA7205P \$2.90, BA521 \$2.90, SG613 \$5.95. Fuji-Svea Enterprise, Dept. P, P.O. Box 40325, Cincinnati, OH 45240.

POWERFUL NEGATIVE ION GENERATORS and accessories. (Fascinating Details — \$1.00). Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PE, Glendale, AZ 85311.

CORVAIR PARTS — 4500 item, giant catalog rushed \$2.75. Clark's Corvair Parts, Shelburne, Mass. 01370. 413-625-9092.

1802 EXTENDED MONITOR. Relocatable, K.C. tape routines, 18 powerful subroutines, requires 1K memory. K.C. tape \$20.00, paper tape \$18.00, w/manual and listing. Information base. Benchmark Computer Systems, 17 Hanover Place, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y. 11801.

CUSTOM ENGRAVED PANELS make your project look great! 30¢ square inch! Sample plus guide, 50¢. Tag Your Gear! 1½" x 3" plastic with strap 4 lines 6/\$7.50, sample \$2.25. Pomaski, 1761 Kaiwiki, Hilo, Hawaii 96720.

TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG listing used Tektronix, HP and GR equipment at bargain prices. PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Price \$1.00 refundable with first order.

COSMAC 1802 SOFTWARE Displays, Music, Diagnostics Timers Listings, Documentation \$3.00. Hillesland's, Box 105, Parkers Prairie, MN 56361.

DIGITAL REVERB. Creates concert hall effects. Fully Electronic. Plans \$5.00. With PCB \$16.50. Neves, Box 10327, Stanford, CA 94305.



**DON'T BE SHOCKED!**

Solid State Tester checks home appliances TV-Air conditioners, etc. No technical knowledge required. Simple lights indicate unsafe condition. Send check or money order today for \$24.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling to: **Anjoy Associates Inc.**, 1049 No. State Road 7, Margate, FL 33063.

INTERESTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS written in Basic. Free list. Software, 4914 Inwood Pl., Santa Barbara, CA 93111.

TELEMETRY TRANSMITTER KIT, \$7.00. Transmits tone to ordinary FM radio. Many practical applications. Kit contains parts and assembly instructions. Include payment with order to: OMNI-TEK INC., Box 726, Loveland, CO 80537.

**WIRELESS MICROPHONE**

Amazing new model features ultra miniature size, hi-fi sound and a battery saving on-off switch. Picks up & transmits sounds without wires up to 300 ft. through any FM radio. Use as remote mike, intercom, baby sitter, alert/alarm syst, hot line, etc. For fun, home & office. Great at parties. FCC appd. Battery included. Money back guar. Only \$19.95 + \$1.50 post-hdng. Mass res. add tax. Order today. Qty disc. avail.

**MLI INDUSTRIES, Dept. PE9**  
50 Hunt St., Watertown, Mass 02172

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED DIGITAL CROSSHATCH/DOT GENERATOR. Kit \$31.95, built \$41.95. Free Catalog. PHOTOLUME CORP., 118 East 28 Street, New York, NY 10016.

## PLANS AND KITS

QUALITY KITS, over 7,000 schematics. \$1 (refundable) for illustrated catalog. Tek-Devices, Box 19154c, Honolulu, HI 96817.

**AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET SEE IN DARK PYRO, TECHNICAL DE-BUGGING UNCRAMBLERS, GIANT TESLA STUNWAND, TV DISRUPTER, ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRICIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUMOROUS MORE... ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNTO PARTS SERVICE

**INFORMATION unlimited**

CATALOG \$1 Box 626 Lord Jeffery PZ. • Amherst, N.H. 03003.

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.



**TIGER SST SIMPLI-KIT**

**FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF**

**NOW! a high quality CD Electronic Ignition System in kit form.**

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Instant starting, any weather
- Eliminates 4 of 5 tune-ups
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground Only **\$21.95** postpaid

**Tri-Star Corporation**

P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

**BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!**



It's fun and easy—takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled, 104-page catalog \$2.00

**WERSI**

Wersi Electronics, Inc.  
Dept. ZD, 1720 Hempstead Road  
Lancaster, PA 17601

CB/HAM HIGH GAIN ANTENNAS. Modulation boosting VOX-COMPRESSOR. Portable 300MHz COUNTER with memory! Plans \$3.00 ea. \$7.50/ail. Many others, catalog with order, PANAXIS, Box 5516-A9, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

KITS. 500 MHz Frequency Counter \$79.95. 650 MHz prescaler, \$17.95. Flashing LED, \$1.00. SASE, Electronix, Box 42, Madison Heights, MI 48071.

ELECTRONIC HELP JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY. We'll help you design projects, find components, advice. Low rates, first 2 minutes free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. BAC, VISA, MASTERCHARGE; Don Britton Enterprises, (808) 395-7458.

PROJECTION TV... Convert your TV to project 7 foot picture. Results equal to \$2,500 projector. Total cost less than \$20.00. PLANS & LENS \$16.00. Illustrated information FREE. Macrocom, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977.

MODIFY YOUR P.L.L. or Crystal Synthesis C.B. for extra channels, linear and antenna tips. Send \$12.95 for instruction book. Action Protection Systems, RD1, Box 6003, Milford, PA 18337.

"FUNDAMENTALS" OF ROBOT DESIGN \$10.00. Write: Advanced Research Scientific, P.O. Box 19041-R, Detroit, Michigan 48219.

KITS DESIGNED FOR ELECTRONICS STUDENTS, free flyer, Austin Electronics, 1242 El Vago St., La Canada, CA 91011.

## TELEPHONES & PARTS

CORDLESS TELEPHONES: Operate 300 ft. from base. Factory rechecked, schematics included for personal maintenance. Originally \$399.50 — now \$179.00. Check, M.O. or Credit Card. Telephone Marketers, P.O. Box 216, Brookfield, WI 53005.

TELEPHONES, CORDS, PLUGS, JACKS, Etc. Direct to Hobbyists. Free catalog. Flemco, 20272 37th Ave. N.E., Seattle, WA 98155.

## ALARMS

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! Steffens, Box 624K, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

DON'T PURCHASE alarm equipment before getting our free value packed catalog. Sasco, 5619-C St. John, Kansas City, MO 64123. (816) 483-4612.

PROFESSIONAL ALARM EQUIPMENT at Below-Wholesale Prices. Catalog \$1.00 (Refundable). CAPCO, Drawer 5980P9, Incline, Nev. 89450.

**Burglar • Fire • Smoke Alarm Catalog**

• Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

**FREE CATALOG** Shows you how to protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.



**Burdex Security Co.**

Box 82802 PE-098 Lincoln, Ne. 68501

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. Freeport Music, 114 G. Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

## HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

## MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROCOMPUTER: BUILD, LEARN! Save Money!! Complete System Design Plans. Catalog \$1.00. Design Resources, Box 4991PS, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

## WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

POEMS, SONGS WANTED. Songs recorded-published. Radio released. Broadway Music Productions, Box 7438-CM, Sarasota, FL 33578.

**WANTED! CB DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS**

**PAL 'Firestik' Antenna Corp.**

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

## TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies". Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING. Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Low, low prices. Transelectronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

TUBES 29 cents up, also have industrials, obsoletes. 25 cents for catalog and \$1 credit certificate. Connolly, Box 1333P, Sun Valley, CA 91352.

TUBES — Send 10 cents for large conclusive list. Low Prices. T-J Specialties. Box 43, Bradley Beach, New Jersey 07720. (201) 774-8429.

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

8-TRACK and CASSETTE BELTS — money back guarantee. Long wearing. Free Catalog — \$3 minimum order. PRB Corp., Box 176, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190. (800) 558-9572 except WI.

TAPE HEAD CLEANER. 8 oz. — \$2.30. Includes postage and handling. Write: "Cleaner". Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190. 800-558-9572 except WI.

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels, no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept. 5-0978, New Rochelle, New York, N.Y. 10801.

PARANOID ABOUT SPECS? Prove or disprove playback performance cassette or record player with surprising new technique developed by Emory Cook. Test cassette or record, instructions \$3.95 (Connecticut residents add tax). COOK LABORATORIES, Inc., 375 Ely Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854.

"CASSETTE RECORDER TUNE-UP TIPS." Do-it-yourself! Save! Illustrated guidebook \$2.00 postpaid. Rishell's, 2060 Sunderland, Maitland, FL 32751.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS—\$59.30! — CARS—\$33.50! — 200,000 ITEMS! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy — YOUR AREA — \$2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE — Government Information Services. Department GE-35, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109 (433 California).

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

## PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

## INSTRUCTION

SCORE high on F.C.C. Exams . . . Over 300 questions and answers. Covers 3rd, 2nd, 1st and even Radar. Third and Second Test, \$14.50; First Class Test, \$15.00. All tests, \$26.50. R.E.I., Inc., Box 806, Sarasota, Fla. 33577.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE09, Tustin, California 92680.

SELF-STUDY CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE. THERE'S MONEY TO BE MADE REPAIRING CB RADIOS. This easy-to-learn course can prepare you for a career in electronics enabling you to earn as much as \$16.00 an hour in your spare time. For more information write: CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE, Dept. PE098, 531 N. Ann Arbor, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73127.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE — 377 pages, 1465 questions with answers/discussions — covering third, second, first radiotelephone examinations. \$13.50 postpaid. GSE, P.O. Box 25992, Los Angeles, California 90025.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577 and 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL: Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Any subject. Fast. Easy. Legal. Education, 1132 Henderson Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

1978 "TESTS - ANSWERS" for FCC First Class License. Plus - "Self Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95 Moneyback Guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348-P, San Francisco, CA 94126.

BROADCAST STATION: Start your own. Home, school, church, business operation. Get free equipment, records. Details free. "Broadcasting", Box 5516-A9, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

FCC License Study Course prepares you to pass examinations for 1st, 2nd, 3rd and radar. Study Guide manual gives examples, problems and solutions. Question-Answer manual provides hundreds of practice questions. \$9.95 each or both manuals \$14.95. Postpaid. Oeffinger, Box 1240, Garden Grove, Calif. 92642.

LEARN ELECTRONICS Capsule Course basic d.c. textbook plus taped instruction. Details send to: Box 4457, Ind. Sta., St. Paul, MN 55104.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

# INVENTORS

## RECOGNITION...FINANCIAL REWARD...OR CREDIT

FOR "INVENTING IT FIRST" MAY BE YOURS!

If you have an idea for a new product, or a way to make an old product better, contact us, "the idea people". We'll develop your idea, introduce it to industry, negotiate for cash sale or royalty licensing.

Write now, without cost or obligation for free information. Fees are charged only for contracted services. So send for your FREE "Inventor's Kit." It has important Marketing Information, a special "Invention Record Form" and a Directory of 1001 Corporations Seeking New Products.

**RAYMOND LEE ORGANIZATION**  
230 Park Avenue North, New York, NY 10017

At no cost or obligation please rush my FREE "Inventor's Kit No. A-112"

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_\_

YOU CAN make money from your ideas!!! FREE details. Write: Advanced Research Scientific, P.O. Box 19041-R, Detroit, MI 48219.

INVENTORS: SELL YOUR PRODUCTS DIRECT. Free info: Early Bird Consumer's Report, 4021 Stevely Ave., L.A., CA 90008.

FREE PAMPHLET: "Tips on Marketing Your Invention", from an experienced fee-based invention service company. Write: United States Inventors Service Company, Dept. T, 1435 G Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

YOU CAN make money from your ideas!!! FREE details. Write: Advanced Research Scientific, P.O. Box 19041-R, Detroit, MI 48219.

INVENTORS: SELL YOUR PRODUCTS DIRECT. Free info: Early Bird Consumer's Report, 4021 Stevely Ave., L.A., CA 90008.

FREE PAMPHLET: "Tips on Marketing Your Invention", from an experienced fee-based invention service company. Write: United States Inventors Service Company, Dept. T, 1435 G Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

### HIGHLY PROFITABLE

## ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barla-DI, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

GET RICH!!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire's secrets. Blueprints, No. EE9, 453 W. 256, NYC 10741.

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

\$650 WEEKLY for beginners!! Free report: Mailorder Consultants MEE9, 453 W256, NYC 10471.

DISTRIBUTORS AND WHOLESALERS OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES: Major supplier of computer-digital cassettes is now offering low price high quality computer-digital cassettes specifically designed for use in hobby computers and small business computers, presently looking for distributors and wholesale outfits for this product line. Contact: Magnetic Information Systems, Inc., 415 Howe Ave., Shelton, CT 06484. Tel: 203-735-6477.

FANTASTIC! \$500.00 WEEKLY easily mailing circulars! Free information! Wayne, Box 644-ZD, Ottawa, KS 66067.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

MILLIONS in Mail!!! Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

EXPORT OPPORTUNITY: DUTCH DISTRIBUTOR SEEKS American Companies in electronics and audio field, for marketing your products: Hamelton Parks, P.O. Box 3067, Arnhem, Holland.

MAKE durable building plastic easily. Waterproof, Fireproof, Economical. Bays Laboratory, Rt. 1, Box 168, Cedaredge, Colo. 81413.

EARN \$1000 MONTHLY — Unique Mailing Program! No Gimmicks! Guarantee!! Write: L.O.E., Box ZD-06108, Portland, OR 97206.

RENT LEASE TV'S ANYONE CAN! Easy to start and operate. Even from your home. Send \$2.00 for basic information. Perry's TV, P.O. Box 1407, Santa Maria, CA 93454.

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

## REAL ESTATE

BIG . . . FREE . . . CATALOG! Over 2,500 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

## RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog, Jackson's, Dept. K, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

## REPAIRS AND SERVICES

SERVICEMEN — Cleaners, Lubricants, Adhesives for all electronic repairs. Write for FREE catalog. Projector-Recorder Belt Corp., Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190. 800-558-9572 except WI.

PCB DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE. Fast service, low rates. Enertic, POB 2436, San Jose, CA 95109.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS from sketch or Artwork. Kit Projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS, Inc. Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS. Min. Experience. No Degree. Start as high as \$21,000 yr. or more! Jobs throughout U.S. Free details. Write: TJM, Box 13832, Sacramento, CA 95813.

OVERSEAS JOBS! Unlimited Opportunity! All Occupations. Large Company Listings. Personalized Service. \$2.00. Overseas National, 2313 Huntridge, Clifton Park, N.Y. 12065.

## MAGNETS

MAGNETS. All types. Specials-20 disc, or 10 bar, or 2 stick or 8 assorted magnets. \$1.00. Magnets, Box 192-H, Randallstown, Maryland 21133.



## ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

## MOTION PICTURE FILMS

AUGUST CLOSEOUTS! Brand New S8 400" Sound Feature Films: Sweet Charity, Shirley Maclaine, Thoroughly Modern Millie, Julie Andrews / Mary Tyler Moore; '76 World Series (Yanks/Reds), \$42.95 ea PPD (save \$7. + \$1.50 pstg). Fail Safe, Walter Matthau, Creature with the Atom Brain (Sci Fi), Charles Bronson in "Breakout" — S8 400" B/W Snd \$32.95 ea + \$1.25 ship. (save \$7.). Baseball Sports Specials: '71 World Series (R. Clemente, Pirates/Orioles) 200" S8 Color \$14.95 + \$1.00 ship (save \$5.); S8 B/W choice of '71 or '74 (As/Dodgers) \$5.95 ea + \$0.75. Ali/Inoki (Japanese Wrestling) 200" S8 Color \$14.95 (save \$5.) or S8 B/W 200" \$5.95 + \$0.75 ship. Penny Pinchers — Egg Nappers Universal 8 Funny Fable Cartoons & Chili Wilke in Clash & Carry, 200" S8 color silent, \$14.95 ea + \$0.75 ship. '72 Super Bowl (Dolphins / Cowboys) St 8 200" Color (can be played on Dual 8 proj) \$8.95 ea add \$0.75 ship (save \$11.). 64-pg Universal Color catalog \$1.00 USA; Outside USA send \$2.00. Columbia, Sportlite, Ring Classics & Universal order forms, \$0.35 set. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-9/78, PO Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

## HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

## BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

IT'S THE UNEXCELLED FM STATION REFERENCE! The FM Atlas and Station Directory — 112 pages of programming, technical information on nearly 5,000 stations of North America. \$3.95. FM Atlas, Adolph, Minnesota 55701.

## MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE9, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

## OUTSIDE OF JAPAN...

NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS Has the Largest Inventory of Original Japanese Components Anywhere!

PARTIAL LIST — CALL US FOR ALL YOUR DEVICE NEEDS

2SA49	49	2SB492	1.00	2SC775	190	2SC1628	110	40081	150	S6087A	380
2SA101	49	2SB495	75	2SC776	250	2SC1669	125	40082	300	S6087B	380
2SA102	49	2SB507	140	2SC777	495	2SC1674	49	AN136	290	STK011	750
2SA200	49	2SB511	150	2SC778	350	2SC1675	49	AN214	335	STK015	650
2SA221	79	2SB528	140	2SC781	250	2SC1678	200	AN239	650	STK025	1250
2SA234	59	2SB536	150	2SC783	295	2SC1679	295	AN241	240	STK032	1420
2SA353	69	2SB539A	40	2SC784	49	2SC1684	49	AN245	550	STK036	1900
2SA377	189	2SB541	470	2SC785	65	2SC1728	185	AN247	480	STK050	2450
2SA387A	69	2SB554	800	2SC788	295	2SC1730	95	AN271	320	STK056	1135
2SA473	125	2SB561	60	2SC789	100	2SC1756	275	AN289	790	STK405	920
2SA483	279	2SB627	295	2SC790	150	2SC1760	160	AN315	350	STK415	850
2SA484	244			2SC793	250	2SC1816	350	AN331	540	STK433	925
2SA485	195	2SC32	135	2SC796	395	2SC1908	49	AN343	390	STK435	950
2SA489	139	2SC116	300	2SC799	325	2SC1909	375	AN360	250	STK437	910
2SA495	60	2SC172	175	2SC815	55	2SC1957	100	AN380	750	STK439	1160
2SA496	99	2SC206	250	2SC828	49	2SC1964	395	BA302	250	TA7028M	350
2SA497	144	2SC237	175	2SC829	49	2SC1969	470	BA511	300	TA7045M	325
2SA509	50	2SC281	50	2SC830	295	2SC1973	90	BA521	340	TA7051P	300
2SA525	195	2SC284	120	2SC838	50	2SC1974	350	C3001A	295	TA7054P	305
2SA537A	195	2SC287	125	2SC839	50	2SC1975	350	CX075B	295	TA7055P	300
2SA539	60	2SC291	395	2SC853	90	2SC2020	495	C1000	850	TA7060P	140
2SA561	48	2SC325	395	2SC866	500	2SC2027	600	CX101G	850	TA7061P	150
2SA562	45	2SC367	85	2SC867	600	2SC2028	80	CX103D	850	TA7062P	150
2SA564	50	2SC371	49	2SC870	50	2SC2029	340	CX104A	850	TA7063P	150
2SA565	105	2SC372	49	2SC871	50	2SC2034	295	CX121A	750	TA7072	300
2SA566	320	2SC373	49	2SC900	50	2SC2074	250	CX130A	700	TA7074	290
2SA606	169	2SC374	49	2SC922	69	2SC2075	400	CX148	1170	TA7075	375
2SA624	99	2SC375	49	2SC929	49	2SC2091	250	CX149A	1400	TA7076	375
2SA628	49	2SC380	49	2SC930	49	2SC2092	325	DN834	150	TA7089	290
2SA634	100	2SC381	50	2SC938	95	2SC2098	390	DN835	160	TA7102P	580
2SA636	125	2SC382	55	2SC943	100	2SC2166	375	DN837	150	TA7106P	325
2SA640	49	2SC384	60	2SC945	49	2SD45	495	DN838	170	TA7120P	150
2SA643	60	2SC385	70	2SC959	135	2SD68	90	HA1151	320	TA7122	150
2SA659	49	2SC386	70	2SC960	295	2SD72	80	HA1157	420	TA7124	185
2SA663	475	2SC387	50	2SC984	80	2SD77	150	HA1158	420	TA7146P	375
2SA666	69	2SC394	49	2SC1000	49	2SD81	395	HA1159	500	TA7148	390
2SA671	150	2SC403	50	2SC1013	95	2SD88	480	HA1199	325	TA7149P	390
2SA672	70	2SC454	49	2SC1014	95	2SD118	300	HA1202	220	TA7150P	375
2SA673	70	2SC458	49	2SC1017	120	2SD130	120	HA1306	490	TA7153	690
2SA678	65	2SC460	49	2SC1018	100	2SD170	150	HA1308	450	TA7167	620
2SA679	495	2SC461	49	2SC1030	280	2SD180	250	HA1312	340	TA7200P	350
2SA680	495	2SC478	80	2SC1034	560	2SD187	49	HA1314	420	TA7201P	450
2SA682	149	2SC481	150	2SC1047	59	2SD188	270	HA1316	350	TA7202	450
2SA683	60	2SC482	140	2SC1060	140	2SD201	450	HA1318	500	TA7203	425
2SA684	60	2SC484	260	2SC1061	125	2SD213	495	HA1322	420	TA7204	370
2SA695	60	2SC485	140	2SC1079	395	2SD217	380	HA1325	320	TA7205	360
2SA699	130	2SC486	150	2SC1080	395	2SD218	390	HA1339A	495	TA7207	350
2SA699A	145	2SC493	350	2SC1096	80	2SD227	48	HA1342	450	TA7208	350
2SA705	75	2SC494	450	2SC1098	100	2SD234	85	HA1366	420	TA7209	380
2SA706	145	2SC495	85	2SC1114	492	2SD235	85	HA11112	890	TA7210	650
2SA715	135	2SC496	85	2SC1115	300	2SD257	350	HA11113	650	TBA800	440
2SA719	59	2SC497	140	2SC1116	425	2SD261	100	HD3113	490	TBA810DS	440
2SA720	59	2SC502	150	2SC1116A	475	2SD287	370	HD3127	780	TC4081P	175
2SA721	59	2SC503	175	2SC1124	120	2SD288	150	LA1201	425	TC5080P	580
2SA733	49	2SC504	175	2SC1162	100	2SD313	105	LA1240	330	TC5081P	360
2SA740	195	2SC509	75	2SC1166	48	2SD314	150	LA1364	370	TC5082P	400
2SA745	450	2SC515	195	2SC1170B	495	2SD315	120	LA1366	425	TC9100P	850
2SA747	575	2SC517	360	2SC1172	525	2SD318	195	LA1369	425	TD3400P	155
2SA750	49	2SC535	55	2SC1173	75	2SD325	90	LA3155	225	TD3441P	510
2SA756	330	2SC536	49	2SC1175	75	2SD330	150	LA3201	195	TM4312P	100
2SA758	560	2SC537	49	2SC1209	75	2SD331	150	LA3301	340	UH1C001	650
2SA777	99	2SC538	60	2SC1211	59	2SD356	100	LA3310	420	UH1C003	650
2SA816	70	2SC563	90	2SC1212	165	2SD358	110	LA3350	330	UH1C004	650
2SA839	195	2SC580	195	2SC1213	65	2SD360	105	LA4000	750	UH1C005	650
		2SC608	595	2SC1226A	85	2SD382	120	LA4030	540	UH1C006	650
2SB22	65	2SC609	595	2SC1237	400	2SD427	255	LA4031P	320	UPC16C	250
2SB54	49	2SC614	395	2SC1239	350	2SD525	150	LA4032P	420	UPC20C	375
2SB56	95	2SC619	65	2SC1306	350	2SCF6	125	LA4051P	320	UPC30C	375
2SB75	48	2SC620	49	2SC1307	475	2SCF8	350	LA4101	320	UPC41C	280
2SB77	48	2SC627	295	2SC1308	575	2SF8	300	LA4201	325	UPC48C	395
2SB111	59	2SC632	60	2SC1312	49	2SK19	125	LA4400	340	UPC157CA	250
2SB156	95	2SC634A	60	2SC1313	49	2SK23A	100	LA4420	340	UPC554C	250
2SB172	60	2SC644	49	2SC1317	49	2SK30A	75	LAD001	320	UPC555H	220
2SB175	60	2SC645	60	2SC1318	49	2SK33	90	LD3040	160	UPC563H2	800
2SB186	49	2SC674	60	2SC1327	49	2SK34	90	LD3120	240	UPC566H	125
2SB187	55	2SC680	260	2SC1330	135	2SK40	130	M5112	840	UPC573C	325
2SB202	150	2SC684	120	2SC1342	49	2SK55	100	M5151PR	780	UPC575C	260
2SB227	295	2SC693	49	2SC1344	49	2SK22	220	M5152L	275	UPC576	325
2SB234	295	2SC696	175	2SC1347	85	2SK22Y	220	M5192	440	UPC587C2	295
2SB235	795	2SC699	595	2SC1359	65	2SK35	200	M51171L	200	UPC592H2	140
2SB270	79	2SC708	175	2SC1360	95	2SK39	200	M51513L	510	UPC595C	295
2SB303	49	2SC710	49	2SC1362	52	2SK40	200	MB3705	335	UPC596C	275
2SB324	60	2SC711	49	2SC1364	110	2SK41	220	MN3001	1950	UPC1001H2	350
2SB337	135	2SC712	49	2SC1377	480	2SK45	220	MN3002	1170	UPC1008C	575
2SB370	65	2SC715	69	2SC1382	95	2SK49	220	MN3003	945	UPC1020H	425
2SB405	60	2SC717	50	2SC1383	50	JSP7001	75	MN3004	1795	UPC1025H	350
2SB407	135	2SC730	415	2SC1384	80	MA26	28	MN3005	7500	UPC1026H	310
2SB415	65	2SC731	300	2SC1402	360	MPS8000	125	MN6040	1675	UPC1152H	395
2SB434	115	2SC732	49	2SC1403	360	MPS8001	125	MN6040A	1675	UPC1154H	395
2SB435	135	2SC733	49	2SC1419	95	MPSU02	50			UPC1155H	395
2SB440	60	2SC734	49	2SC1447	90	MPSU31	400	PLL01A	1350	UPC1156H	450
2SB461	160	2SC735	49	2SC1448	100	MRF8004	300	PLL02A	850	UPC1380C	950
2SB463	140	2SC738	49	2SC1449	85	SD1074	1995	PLL02A G	850	UPC78L05	140
2SB471	140	2SC756A	240	2SC1475	125	SD1076	2895	SG609	480	UPD277C	450
2SB472	260	2SC763	49	2SC1507	140	4004	300	SG613	675	UPD857C	1550
2SB474	110	2SC773	60	2SC1509	85	4005	300	SG680A	375	UPD858C	950
2SB481	150	2SC774	150	2SC1624	110	40080	125	SG680B	380	UPD861C	1850



# PLANNING TO MOVE?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80322 giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

## ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

☐ 1 year \$13.00 ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)  
Allow 30-60 days for delivery. ☐ Bill me later

AFFIX OLD LABEL  
 If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 NEW ADDRESS HERE 0225

Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Additional postage on foreign orders add \$3 a year for Canada, \$5 a year for all other countries outside the U.S. and its possessions.  
 Cash only on foreign orders, payable in U.S. currency.

P.O. Box 4430C Santa Clara, CA 95054

For will call only: (408) 988-1640  
2322 Walsh Ave.

**Same day shipment.** First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TL	74LS00N	41	LM301-15	1.10	CMOS
7400N	74LS00N	25	LM301-18	1.10	CMOS
7402N	74LS02N	30	LM301-24	1.10	CMOS
7404N	74LS04N	30	LM301-30	1.10	CMOS
7406N	74LS06N	30	LM301-36	1.10	CMOS
7410N	74LS10N	30	LM301-42	1.10	CMOS
7412N	74LS12N	30	LM301-48	1.10	CMOS
7414N	74LS14N	30	LM301-54	1.10	CMOS
7416N	74LS16N	30	LM301-60	1.10	CMOS
7418N	74LS18N	30	LM301-66	1.10	CMOS
7420N	74LS20N	30	LM301-72	1.10	CMOS
7422N	74LS22N	30	LM301-78	1.10	CMOS
7424N	74LS24N	30	LM301-84	1.10	CMOS
7426N	74LS26N	30	LM301-90	1.10	CMOS
7428N	74LS28N	30	LM301-96	1.10	CMOS
7430N	74LS30N	30	LM301-102	1.10	CMOS
7432N	74LS32N	30	LM301-108	1.10	CMOS
7434N	74LS34N	30	LM301-114	1.10	CMOS
7436N	74LS36N	30	LM301-120	1.10	CMOS
7438N	74LS38N	30	LM301-126	1.10	CMOS
7440N	74LS40N	30	LM301-132	1.10	CMOS
7442N	74LS42N	30	LM301-138	1.10	CMOS
7444N	74LS44N	30	LM301-144	1.10	CMOS
7446N	74LS46N	30	LM301-150	1.10	CMOS
7448N	74LS48N	30	LM301-156	1.10	CMOS
7450N	74LS50N	30	LM301-162	1.10	CMOS
7452N	74LS52N	30	LM301-168	1.10	CMOS
7454N	74LS54N	30	LM301-174	1.10	CMOS
7456N	74LS56N	30	LM301-180	1.10	CMOS
7458N	74LS58N	30	LM301-186	1.10	CMOS
7460N	74LS60N	30	LM301-192	1.10	CMOS
7462N	74LS62N	30	LM301-198	1.10	CMOS
7464N	74LS64N	30	LM301-204	1.10	CMOS
7466N	74LS66N	30	LM301-210	1.10	CMOS
7468N	74LS68N	30	LM301-216	1.10	CMOS
7470N	74LS70N	30	LM301-222	1.10	CMOS
7472N	74LS72N	30	LM301-228	1.10	CMOS
7474N	74LS74N	30	LM301-234	1.10	CMOS
7476N	74LS76N	30	LM301-240	1.10	CMOS
7478N	74LS78N	30	LM301-246	1.10	CMOS
7480N	74LS80N	30	LM301-252	1.10	CMOS
7482N	74LS82N	30	LM301-258	1.10	CMOS
7484N	74LS84N	30	LM301-264	1.10	CMOS
7486N	74LS86N	30	LM301-270	1.10	CMOS
7488N	74LS88N	30	LM301-276	1.10	CMOS
7490N	74LS90N	30	LM301-282	1.10	CMOS
7492N	74LS92N	30	LM301-288	1.10	CMOS
7494N	74LS94N	30	LM301-294	1.10	CMOS
7496N	74LS96N	30	LM301-300	1.10	CMOS
7498N	74LS98N	30	LM301-306	1.10	CMOS
7500N	74LS100N	30	LM301-312	1.10	CMOS
7502N	74LS102N	30	LM301-318	1.10	CMOS
7504N	74LS104N	30	LM301-324	1.10	CMOS
7506N	74LS106N	30	LM301-330	1.10	CMOS
7508N	74LS108N	30	LM301-336	1.10	CMOS
7510N	74LS110N	30	LM301-342	1.10	CMOS
7512N	74LS112N	30	LM301-348	1.10	CMOS
7514N	74LS114N	30	LM301-354	1.10	CMOS
7516N	74LS116N	30	LM301-360	1.10	CMOS
7518N	74LS118N	30	LM301-366	1.10	CMOS
7520N	74LS120N	30	LM301-372	1.10	CMOS
7522N	74LS122N	30	LM301-378	1.10	CMOS
7524N	74LS124N	30	LM301-384	1.10	CMOS
7526N	74LS126N	30	LM301-390	1.10	CMOS
7528N	74LS128N	30	LM301-396	1.10	CMOS
7530N	74LS130N	30	LM301-402	1.10	CMOS
7532N	74LS132N	30	LM301-408	1.10	CMOS
7534N	74LS134N	30	LM301-414	1.10	CMOS
7536N	74LS136N	30	LM301-420	1.10	CMOS
7538N	74LS138N	30	LM301-426	1.10	CMOS
7540N	74LS140N	30	LM301-432	1.10	CMOS
7542N	74LS142N	30	LM301-438	1.10	CMOS
7544N	74LS144N	30	LM301-444	1.10	CMOS
7546N	74LS146N	30	LM301-450	1.10	CMOS
7548N	74LS148N	30	LM301-456	1.10	CMOS
7550N	74LS150N	30	LM301-462	1.10	CMOS
7552N	74LS152N	30	LM301-468	1.10	CMOS
7554N	74LS154N	30	LM301-474	1.10	CMOS
7556N	74LS156N	30	LM301-480	1.10	CMOS
7558N	74LS158N	30	LM301-486	1.10	CMOS
7560N	74LS160N	30	LM301-492	1.10	CMOS
7562N	74LS162N	30	LM301-498	1.10	CMOS
7564N	74LS164N	30	LM301-504	1.10	CMOS
7566N	74LS166N	30	LM301-510	1.10	CMOS
7568N	74LS168N	30	LM301-516	1.10	CMOS
7570N	74LS170N	30	LM301-522	1.10	CMOS
7572N	74LS172N	30	LM301-528	1.10	CMOS
7574N	74LS174N	30	LM301-534	1.10	CMOS
7576N	74LS176N	30	LM301-540	1.10	CMOS
7578N	74LS178N	30	LM301-546	1.10	CMOS
7580N	74LS180N	30	LM301-552	1.10	CMOS
7582N	74LS182N	30	LM301-558	1.10	CMOS
7584N	74LS184N	30	LM301-564	1.10	CMOS
7586N	74LS186N	30	LM301-570	1.10	CMOS
7588N	74LS188N	30	LM301-576	1.10	CMOS
7590N	74LS190N	30	LM301-582	1.10	CMOS
7592N	74LS192N	30	LM301-588	1.10	CMOS
7594N	74LS194N	30	LM301-594	1.10	CMOS
7596N	74LS196N	30	LM301-600	1.10	CMOS
7598N	74LS198N	30	LM301-606	1.10	CMOS
7600N	74LS200N	30	LM301-612	1.10	CMOS
7602N	74LS202N	30	LM301-618	1.10	CMOS
7604N	74LS204N	30	LM301-624	1.10	CMOS
7606N	74LS206N	30	LM301-630	1.10	CMOS
7608N	74LS208N	30	LM301-636	1.10	CMOS
7610N	74LS210N	30	LM301-642	1.10	CMOS
7612N	74LS212N	30	LM301-648	1.10	CMOS
7614N	74LS214N	30	LM301-654	1.10	CMOS
7616N	74LS216N	30	LM301-660	1.10	CMOS
7618N	74LS218N	30	LM301-666	1.10	CMOS
7620N	74LS220N	30	LM301-672	1.10	CMOS
7622N	74LS222N	30	LM301-678	1.10	CMOS
7624N	74LS224N	30	LM301-684	1.10	CMOS
7626N	74LS226N	30	LM301-690	1.10	CMOS
7628N	74LS228N	30	LM301-696	1.10	CMOS
7630N	74LS230N	30	LM301-702	1.10	CMOS
7632N	74LS232N	30	LM301-708	1.10	CMOS
7634N	74LS234N	30	LM301-714	1.10	CMOS
7636N	74LS236N	30	LM301-720	1.10	CMOS
7638N	74LS238N	30	LM301-726	1.10	CMOS
7640N	74LS240N	30	LM301-732	1.10	CMOS
7642N	74LS242N	30	LM301-738	1.10	CMOS
7644N	74LS244N	30	LM301-744	1.10	CMOS
7646N	74LS246N	30	LM301-750	1.10	CMOS
7648N	74LS248N	30	LM301-756	1.10	CMOS
7650N	74LS250N	30	LM301-762	1.10	CMOS
7652N	74LS252N	30	LM301-768	1.10	CMOS
7654N	74LS254N	30	LM301-774	1.10	CMOS
7656N	74LS256N	30	LM301-780	1.10	CMOS
7658N	74LS258N	30	LM301-786	1.10	CMOS
7660N	74LS260N	30	LM301-792	1.10	CMOS
7662N	74LS262N	30	LM301-798	1.10	CMOS
7664N	74LS264N	30	LM301-804	1.10	CMOS
7666N	74LS266N	30	LM301-810	1.10	CMOS
7668N	74LS268N	30	LM301-816	1.10	CMOS
7670N	74LS270N	30	LM301-822	1.10	CMOS
7672N	74LS272N	30	LM301-828	1.10	CMOS
7674N	74LS274N	30	LM301-834	1.10	CMOS
7676N	74LS276N	30	LM301-840	1.10	CMOS
7678N	74LS278N	30	LM301-846	1.10	CMOS
7680N	74LS280N	30	LM301-852	1.10	CMOS
7682N	74LS282N	30	LM301-858	1.10	CMOS
7684N	74LS284N	30	LM301-864	1.10	CMOS
7686N	74LS286N	30	LM301-870	1.10	CMOS
7688N	74LS288N	30	LM301-876	1.10	CMOS
7690N	74LS290N	30	LM301-882	1.10	CMOS
7692N	74LS292N	30	LM301-888	1.10	CMOS
7694N	74LS294N	30	LM301-894	1.10	CMOS
7696N	74LS296N	30	LM301-900	1.10	CMOS
7698N	74LS298N	30	LM301-906	1.10	CMOS
7700N	74LS300N	30	LM301-912	1.10	CMOS
7702N	74LS302N	30	LM301-918	1.10	CMOS
7704N	74LS304N	30	LM301-924	1.10	CMOS
7706N	74LS306N	30	LM301-930	1.10	CMOS
7708N	74LS308N	30	LM301-936	1.10	CMOS
7710N	74LS310N	30	LM301-942	1.10	CMOS
7712N	74LS312N	30	LM301-948	1.10	CMOS
7714N	74LS314N	30	LM301-954	1.10	CMOS
7716N	74LS316N	30	LM301-960	1.10	CMOS
7718N	74LS318N	30	LM301-966	1.10	CMOS
7720N	74LS320N	30	LM301-972	1.10	CMOS
7722N	74LS322N	30	LM301-978	1.10	CMOS
7724N	74LS324N	30	LM301-984	1.10	CMOS
7726N	74LS326N	30	LM301-990	1.10	CMOS
7728N	74LS328N	30	LM301-996	1.10	CMOS
7730N	74LS330N	30	LM301-1002	1.10	CMOS
7732N	74LS332N	30	LM301-1008	1.10	CMOS
7734N	74LS334N	30	LM301-1014	1.10	CMOS
7736N	74LS336N	30	LM301-1020	1.10	CMOS
7738N	74LS338N	30	LM301-1026	1.10	CMOS
7740N	74LS340N	30	LM301-1032	1.10	CMOS
7742N	74LS342N	30	LM301-1038	1.10	CMOS
7744N	74LS344N	30	LM301-1044	1.10	CMOS
7746N	74LS346N	30	LM301-1050	1.10	CMOS
7748N	74LS348N	30	LM301-1056	1.10	CMOS
7750N	74LS350N	30	LM301-1062	1.10	CMOS
7752N	74LS352N	30	LM301-1068	1.10	CMOS
7754N	74LS354N	30	LM301-1074	1.10	CMOS
7756N	74LS356N	30	LM301-1080	1.10	CMOS
7758N	74LS358N	30	LM301-1086	1.10	CMOS
77					



# Select what you want in a record cleaner.

## ☐ Convenience in use and storage.

You shouldn't need a separate shelf, elaborate motions or an act of Congress to clean your records. A comfortable, hand-held instrument that works best on a rotating turntable is ideal.

## ☐ Effectiveness against micro-dust.

Tiny, invisible dust particles hide in delicate record grooves and can be ground into the vinyl. Only a slanted (directional) fiber using special ultra-small fiber tips can scoop up, rather than rearrange, this micro-dust contamination.

## ☐ Effectiveness against chemical contamination.

Fingerprints and vapor-borne oils will deposit into channels of a record groove. Such contamination hides from adhesive rollers and all dry cleaning systems. Only a special fluid plus micro-fibers can safely remove such audible, impacted deposits.

## ☐ Total removal of contamination/fluid.

Capillary action—the lifting of fluid by small fiber surface tension—is totally effective. You want to get contamination off the record, along with any fluid traces.

## ☐ Lasting construction.

You want quality. A record cleaner can last a lifetime. A plastic wonder can crack into oblivion—or you can purchase the hand-rubbed elegance of milled walnut befitting the rest of your audio system.

## ☐ Ultimate economy.

The value of a truly fine record cleaner is justified by the cost of replacing your record collection. Fifteen dollars is a small investment in long-term protection.

## ☒ All of the above.

**DISCWASHER, the Superior  
Record Cleaner.**

See the finer audio dealers for a demonstration.



discwasher, inc. 1407 N Providence Rd., Columbia, MO 65201

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# Your tuning band is like everything else in the city. Crowded. The LR-120DB helps you pick your way through the crowd.

In many cities, there are hundreds of stations crowded shoulder-to-shoulder across the tuning band. So moving across the band, you get hum, and hiss, and static.

The LR-120DB has adjustable FM muting, which allows you to mute out as much interference as you want, and zero in easily on your station.

The LR-120DB costs \$600. You can't get adjustable FM muting with so much power anywhere else for under \$900!



Adjustable FM muting may be the LR-120DB's biggest exclusive in its price range. But it is by no means the only one.

The LR-120DB is the only receiver anywhere near this price level that offers you all of the following features in addition to the adjustable FM muting.

**RESERVE POWER.** One measure of a fine receiver is pure power. The LR-120DB gives you 120 watts per channel (both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.09% THD) more power than you'll ever need. The lesser power of lesser receivers can distort the signal, just when you're enjoying the music most—but the LR-120DB has the power to capture even the most demanding passages with perfect fidelity... even at the highest listening levels.

**BUILT-IN FM DOLBY.\*** During the critical passages when an oboe or a violin carries a delicate solo, the hissing of the signal can literally destroy the beauty of the sound. Dolby\* lets you reduce such disruptive sounds to the vanishing point.

There is one more significant advantage to the built-in Dolby: money. With more and more top-quality FM stations broadcasting in Dolby,\* many receivers now offer a provision for adding a Dolby\*

decoder—at your expense. But the LR-120DB, with Dolby\* built-in, lets you enjoy the highs (and escape the hissing) without spending extra for a decoder.

**DUAL POWER METERS** with adjustable range read-out, one for each channel. There are other receivers which offer this feature—but there are very few in this price range. At the risk of repeating ourselves, the LR-120DB is the only receiver in its price range which offers all of these features.

**FREE 1979 CATALOG.** Lafayette's catalog is all new for 1979! 172 illustrated pages—over half in full color. Features everything Lafayette makes or sells. Write Lafayette Dept. No. PE35099, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y. 11791. Allow several weeks for delivery.

Lafayette will put a lot of pleasure in your ears—without a lot of worry on your mind.

## Lafayette

Its sound stands out in the crowd.